The Library
of the
University of North Carolina

Collection of North Caroliniana
Endowed by
John Sprunt Hill
of the Class of 1889

FC 283
M67

v. 54, 1940

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/missionheraldser08epis

p283.05
Jan 41
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

VOLUME LIV NUMBER 1

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

IN REMEMBRANCE

By Rev. Alex C. D. Noe

On this your anniversary,
The things we'd like to say,
Cannot be framed in human words,
And phrases of a day,
Nor can the years produce the means,
To really, truly show,
Our high esteem and love for you—
The tribute that we owe,
No tongue can ever shape the sounds,
To tell you how we feel,
But God will know, beloved Friend,
As through the years we kneel,
And thank him for your shepherding,
Unselfish, brave and true;
And ask for all that life can give,
In fair return to you.

(To our beloved Bishop Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.,
on the 25th anniversary of his consecration.)

JANUARY 1940

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription $1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF
Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.
Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.
Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

ADDRESS OF MR. GEORGE B. ELLIOTT AT ANNIVERSARY SERVICE

I am to speak to you on Bishop Darst—his relation to his Laymen, and I am allotted five minutes in which to do it. Of course it cannot adequately be done in that time, but I shall try to give you at least an outline.

I have been privileged to know our Bishop both officially, as his Chancellor, and personally as his friend. During the past twenty-five years I have watched him grow in grace, in power and in the affection of his people. My five minutes would not suffice to tell you what this association has meant to me, as one of his laymen. But I am speaking for all of us. Therefore, that I might do so with authority, I wrote twenty odd letters to laymen throughout the Diocese. I asked them each to give me his impression of our Bishop, and his relation to his laymen, in five or ten words. I received twenty-four replies. I wish I might read them all to you, but that may not be done in five minutes. There was a common note running through all of them—affection, respect, and admiration. "HE FITS THE NEW HOUR PERFECTLY", says one. "SYMPATHETIC AND UNDERSTANDING, THE MOST COMFORTING PERSON I KNOW", says another. "HIS IS A SPIRIT THAT IS FELT THROUGHOUT THE CHURCH" and "HE LEAVES ME WITH A KEEN DESIRE, AT LEAST, TO GET NEARER THE THINGS THAT REALLY COUNT", and this from one of our Colored Laymen: I CONSIDER HIM A TRUE BISHOP AND SHEPHERD OF SOULS, AND LEADER AND COUNSELLOR OF MEN. I HAVE BEEN IMPRESSED WITH HIS SINCERE AND GENUINE INTEREST IN US LAYMEN, AND ESPECIALLY OF MY OWN PEOPLE." But I cannot quote further.

In my own view, and it is substantiated by these twenty-four letters, our Bishop more nearly exemplifies St. Paul's definition of Charity, than any man I know. He has Charity—Love—for his fellow man, and has it so truly that it dominates his personality, and his every act in the service of the Master he represents.

"Though I speak with the tongues of men and angels, and have not Charity, I am become as sounding brass and tinkling cymbals."

"CHARITY SUFFERETH LONG AND IS KIND." Our Bishop is probably the kindest man I know. "CHARITY ENVIETH NOT." He has no envy, rather he thinks how he may give of himself to others in need. "CHARITY VAUNTETH NOT ITSELF, IS NOT PUFFED UP." There is no false pride about the man. He is as humble as the least man in his charge. Though, in the estimation of a Christian, he holds the highest office in the gift of man, he meets us on terms of equality, "vaunteth not himself", and could not be "puffed up" if he tried. Charity "DOTH NOT BEHAVE ITSELF UNSEEMLY, SEEKETH NOT HER OWN, IS NOT EASILY PROVOKED, THINKETH NO EVIL"—all descriptive of the character of our Bishop as we Laymen know him. But continue the comparison for yourself. You will agree with us, I know. To me, with my knowledge and affection for the man, he fills the definition most remarkably. Instead of seeking his own, he goes about his Diocese intent on helping where he can. He thinks not of his own wants, nor of his needs, but rather, how he can add to the wellbeing, material and spiritual, of his people. He loves us with a solicitous love that does not let him think of his high office as a matter of personal pride, but rather as a commission of his Master to "Feed my sheep". And we, his laymen, all of us watch him as he goes about among us, always with a cheerful word, always with a comforting assurance, and love him for what he is, and for what, in his Master's name, he does.

That, I think, is a rather sketchy picture of what we think of our Bishop, and his relation to us. I wish I might say that the other side of the picture—the relation of the laymen to their Bishop was half so perfect. But it is not. We take

(Continued on Page 14)

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIV WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1940 NUMBER 1

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina.

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

For twenty-five years it has been my blessed privilege to extend that greeting to you as we have met, in love and fellowship, to take counsel together concerning the King's business, and it is from a humble and grateful heart that I give you that greeting today as we enter upon our second quarter century as fellow laborers with Him whose loving presence has made of our Diocese a family of God.

During all of our years together, it has been seldom that the ranks of our Clergy have been broken by death, but today it becomes my sad duty to report to you that five of our number have left our earthly company during the past year. May we stand as I read their names.

Rev. George Seddon Gresham
Rev. James Elliott Holder
Rev. Arthur Harley Marshall
Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D.
Rev. William Osmond Cone

"Remember Thy servants, O Lord, according to the favor which Thou bearest unto Thy people, and grant that, increasing in knowledge and love of Thee, they may go from strength to strength, in the life of perfect service, in Thy Heavenly Kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost ever, one God, world without end, Amen."

One is tempted at such a time as this to dwell on the past, to recount accomplishments, to give statistical information, showing growth in numbers and in financial responsibility, but it is not my intention to yield to that temptation today.

We are grateful that as a Diocese we have shown substantial growth and that many of our people have not been unmindful of their responsibility as stewards of God's bounty, and we could well spend a pleasant hour reviewing the high lights of the past twenty-five years.

Personally, such an exercise would make me very happy, for every advance in our diocesan life, every little triumph over difficulties, every foot of new ground won for the King, is recorded on the tablet of my heart and included in my grateful prayers.

But, the whole purpose of our coming together would be defeated; the whole challenging call of our time would go unheeded, if I had no more stirring message than the story of what we have tried to do during the past quarter of a century.

Our only excuse for looking into the past today is that we may be enabled to take stock of our resources, face with honesty and courage our failures, examine our weaknesses, and, by God's grace, go forth to build a better diocese and a fairer world. Because this is true; because you and I are not satisfied that we have given our best as individuals, and as a diocese, I desire to point out some of the ways in which we may strengthen the Kingdom of God in East Carolina, some of the ways in which a reconsecrated and rededicated Clergy and people may cooperate with God in carrying out His Plans.

Looking After Our Own

When I came to East Carolina in 1915, we had five thousand three hundred and ninety Communicants. Since that time, I have Confirmed eight thousand, nine hundred people, and yet today we have but seven thousand, seven hundred and seventy-five Communicants,—a loss of six thousand, five hundred Communicants in twenty-five years. Where have they gone? More than two thousand have died. More than one thousand have left the Diocese. More than two thousand have drifted away from the Church for two reasons.

1. Because they were presented for Confirmation without adequate preparation as to the meaning and purpose and glory of the Church, or,
2. Because they were not tenderly received, lovingly guarded and given a place and part in the family life of the Church after Confirmation.

We must look out for all of God's children, my brethren of the Clergy and the Laity, but especially those who belong to the "household of faith".

It is easy to drop from our list of Communicants a member who has not Communed for three years. It is fatally easy for a congregation to accept the absence of a former worshipper, but I believe God will want to know why that person turned away from the Altar. God will want to know why the family did not seem to care when a member was lost in the night.

51565

I lay this matter upon the hearts and consciences of our Clegy and people with the earnest hope that in every parish and mission steps will be taken to stop this dreadful waste and to bring back into the fold of Christ those who by their own indifference or our neglect have wandered away.

This thought leads naturally to the conviction that we must have a more compelling

Sense of Stewardship

We have grown to associate stewardship with money, but after all that is such a small part of this tremendous business and it can never be a substitute for stewardship of life. Of course, every Christian must realize that he should play fair with God in the distribution of his material goods. Not how much I should give to the work of extending His Kingdom, but how much can I keep for myself, is the ideal toward which we should strive. God has not entrusted all of us with money, but to all of us He has given other and more precious gifts and He has given them to be used, not for self only, but in order that we may be sharers with Him in the redemption of His world.

Some of us budget our money, giving what we consider a fair share to God and His Church, but I wonder how many of us budget our time, giving a fair and honest part to the service and worship of the King. Are we playing fair with God, or are we content to give Him a few minutes of purely selfish worship at the end of a weary day? Are we willing that God should give to us and ours the scant attention that we give to Him? Does He, the giver of all life, the gracious dispenser of our days and hours, have for His own blessed use as much of our time as we devote to the morning paper or our favorite radio program? I leave this answer to the honesty of our hearts, but I know that we can never go forward to glorious triumphs as individuals, as parishes, as a diocese, until we are ready and willing to give God His rightful share of our time, until we are willing to be used in unselfish service in the blessed work of setting up His kingdom in the hearts of children, in the poor, empty lives of sinning, suffering men and women in the disordered and confused world of which we are members.

Our greatest need as we face the new day is for a

Renewal of Spiritual Forces

We will not go out after our lost brothers until we go in the conscious presence and compelling power of Jesus. We will not become faithful stewards of money and time and talents until the love of Christ constrains us. We will not give ourselves to others until, in joyful surrender, we give ourselves to God.

We must, my beloved people, come back to Him, not because of the storm that darkens the world, not to save our own little lives from the terrors of the storm, but as sons and daughters of the Eternal Father, we must go in order to share with Him in making a new world.

It is a great task—a hard, glorious task—the only task worthy of men and women who dare to say, "Our Father Who art in Heaven, hallowed be Thy name, Thy kingdom come on earth."

It is not a task for spiritual weaklings— petulant, peevish little men and women who seethe in their resentments, jealousies and criticisms, having no conception of the Church and its Mission beyond the local group of which they are the center; but it is a task for men and women, however humble, however rich or poor in this world's goods, who are willing to let God have His way in their lives.

Have we the power as individuals and as a diocese to share with God in the tremendous task that faces His Church today?

May we answer that question with our dedicated lives as we draw near with faith to receive the precious gift of His matchless love.

May this day be in deed and in truth a day of Dedication. May we as Bishop, Clergy and people lay our lives upon the sacrificial Altar of our God, pleading with the Holy Spirit to burn away our selfishness and our sins, recreating in us that divine power that will enable us to overcome the world.

The Altar, however, is not to be our resting place, but our starting point; not the place of withdrawal, but the high mount of renewal. From the Mount of Transfiguration, Jesus went down to meet and heal the suffering and the sin in the valley. From the upper room of His high and holy sacramental meal, Jesus went to the sacrament of the Cross.

From the Altar today we will go to the valley of our ordinary lives—to the problems of our parishes and communities—to the cruelty and hate and greed of our poor broken war-crazed world.

But we will go as men and women who have looked into the face of God and heard His voice.

We will go, not in bewilderment and fear and doubt, but as loyal soldiers and servants of the Master of all life—"Strong in the strength that God supplies through His eternal Son."

May God bless and guide us, my brethren, as we go out to build the Kingdom of God in the lives of men, in our parishes, in the neglected corners of our diocese, and in the broken heart of the world.

For twenty-five years we have walked together as friends; through storms and difficulty, through pleasant days and dark; we have gone forward conscious that One walked with us through light and shadow.

Dear Christ, grant that we may march on together with Thee till victory crowns our strivings and peace comes to our hearts and to our world.

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION

Rt. Rev. Father in God,
Members of the Diocesan Convention, and,
Members of the Woman's Auxiliary.

At such a time as this when we are called upon to celebrate the twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Consecration of our beloved Bishop, I feel, knowing and loving him as we do, that he will realize the cherished place which he possesses in our hearts. As he leads us in the Forward March of the Church today may we rededicate the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese as a body of loyal women ever ready to follow wheresoever he may lead us.

In presenting a resume of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary over the last eight months we can not refrain from a feeling of joy in what has been accomplished. Undoubtedly, there has been a growth of spiritual consciousness evidenced. Our women are catching the vision! They are approaching the point where they are glad of the privilege to answer the call of Christ Crucified. "I, if I be lifted up, will bring all men unto me."

Within our diocese during the last few months we have been honored by an extended visit of one of those beautiful characters, Miss Sallie Dean of Richmond, Va. She most unselfishly has conducted Institutes of one week each in seven of our cities. Her stay with us has been a benediction and the leaven which she has so tenderly implanted is gradually spreading throughout the diocese. Already I have seen three incidences where groups of at least fifty women each, have right about faced and I firmly believe that these are only a beginning of a great awakening.

Last year, I asked that our parishes make an effort to utilize the knowledge and interest of their women in forming a unified parish educational program. I am indeed happy to report that this has been done by one of our parishes to my certain knowledge, and has been proven not only practical but most beneficial. Let us urge that more of our parishes try this method.

The most valuable contribution which the Woman's Auxiliary can make to the Church in this distressed world of ours is to make of us loyal members of the unified Church, the Body of Christ, through constant study of the word of Christ directing our thoughts. The Christian Spirit must enter into us, all of us, in all of our activities, business and social. Truly this is a task; but I feel that our educational department is doing a beautiful piece of work in bringing this about. Let us strive to create a consciousness of world wide fellowship.

During the past year the Christian Social Relations Department has visited the sick and shut-ins, county homes and jails, ministering to human needs. This department co-operates both with local social agencies and other denominational organizations. Through this work the women have strengthened their own spiritual lives.

The Field Department reports a growing interest in the work of this department throughout the diocese. There is much indication that the work is going forward as thirty-five parishes have field chairmen. In co-operation with the leadership of the National Council, Every Member Canvass material was mailed each of the seventy-one Auxiliaries. The November issue of the Spirit of Missions was included in this material. A Diocesan Scholarship Contest is now underway. The subject of the essay is, "Evangelism First, Why?" and we hope it will create great interest in this subject.

Through the Department of Publicity many Church news items have been sent to local and state papers and to the Mission Herald. In February a copy of the resolution adopted by the National Executive Board regarding the Jews in Germany was sent to all daily and weekly papers in the diocese and a copy to each rector with a request that he read the resolution at a Sunday Morning Service. A campaign was conducted in the Fall to obtain subscriptions to the Spirit of Missions with splendid results in a number of parishes.

One of the cooperating agencies of the Woman's Auxiliary is the Church Periodical Club. Leaflets, bibles, prayer books, hymnals, games, secular books, and scrap books have been distributed. One-hundred-ninety birthday cards were sent to our East Carolina Missionaries. Fifty-six Auxiliary members send seventy-five magazines regularly each month to isolated people. Through this department the following institutions have been aided: C. C. Camps, County Homes, Delgado Mission, Galilee Mission, St. Philip's Church, Salvation Army, Red Cross Sanitorium, Stockade, Good Shepherd Hospital, Katherine Kennedy Home, Community Hospital and Colored Churches

The Supply work is a very important part of the Woman's Auxiliary. The women of East Carolina

through this department have sent clothing amounting to $361 through its regular allotments from head quarters and through boxes of clothing which were voluntarily sent has contributed $495. Boxes were sent to the Thompson Orphanage amounting to $1187.61. In all the women of this diocese through this department have contributed $2,048.75.

This past year marked the fiftieth Anniversary of the United Thank Offering of the Women of the Church. In this diocese the offering in 1939 has increased 5½ per cent over 1938. The interest manifested and the fact that many more women are sharing in this gift from thankful hearts makes us believe that our women are realizing the significance of this Holy Offering of prayers and gifts and joyful service.

And so in re-capitulation we find that the financial contributions of the women of this diocese in the five fields of service are:

Parish	$ 4,845.11
Community	1,890.55
Diocese	4,783.91
Nation	684.41
World	999.72
Supply	482.37
United Thank Offering	3,475.89
Total	$17,162.16

We, the women of the Diocese, ask of the rectors and laymen, that an effort be made whereby the Woman's Auxiliary not be called upon to do the work which is the privilege of the congregation to perform. That in those parishes where this practice exists that such responsibilities be lifted from the Woman's Auxiliary and placed upon the proper group. The women of the Church have a two-fold obligation—that which they owe as members of the parish and that which they owe as members of an organized group within the parish. Let us not endanger the efficiency of the latter by the possibility of an effort to merge these separate obligations. Carpets for the floor of the Church, sexton's salary, coal and laundry bills and such expenses are expense of the parish and should be paid by the parish and not by the Woman's Auxiliary. By this I mean that the routine expenses of the parish should be paid by the pledges of the parish members. Perhaps in instances where the funds will not meet the expenses it might be wise to concentrate your efforts on a more thorough Every Member Canvass. All of these expenses are necessary and must be met but let us not be quite so willing to shift them onto the over willing shoulders of our women. Leave them free to do those things for which the womanhood of our Church has been commissioned to do in the five fields of service. This desire comes not only as a request from the Woman's Auxiliary but is the earnest plea of our Bishop who has assured us that he stands firm behind us on this matter.

May the ever present Father of us all continue to find us always ready to do his bidding in the Forward March of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

GETHYN R. POISSON, President
(Mrs. L. J. Poisson)

IN MEMORIAM

Just before dawn and the early call of the birds she loved so well, her sufferings ended, the soul of Natella Gidley Leens slipped quietly up to her Lord: Into the Life Triumphant.

In the passing of Mrs. Leens on December 28th 1939, the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Church resolves:

That a most faithful member has been called to her reward; whose hands were ever stretched out to relieve suffering and sorrow: whose heart was ever filled with tender sympathy for those in distress.

That her loyalty to her Church, her beautiful faith and unswerving adherence to every duty is an inspiration to us in the Master's work.

That a copy of these resolutions be inscribed on a page of its minutes, and a copy be sent to her faithful companion and friend, Mrs. Elizabeth Windley.

MRS. T. HARVEY MYERS
MRS. E. P. MARTIN
MRS. JOHN H. BONNER

RESOLUTIONS

WHEREAS, God in His infinite wisdom has seen fit to remove from our midst our beloved President, Natella Gidley Leens; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Leens was one of our highly esteemed and most loved members of the Altar Guild.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That this society has lost a beloved leader whose loving kindness and sympathy will ever be cherished and remembered.

RESOLVED FURTHER, That this Resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Altar Guild; that it be sent to The Mission Herald, published in the Daily News and that a copy be sent to the family of the deceased.

MRS. SAM FOWLE
MISS MARY FOWLE
MRS. MARINE RESPASS
Committee

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

By Mrs. W. A. Darden, Publicity Chairman

February Calendar

Purification of St. Mary, the Virgin	2
Ash Wednesday	7
World Day of Prayer	9
St. Matthias	24

Lent is the time to "re-charge our batteries at the source of all power". Study the Presiding Bishop's chosen book for Lent.

Cooperate with the other Communions in the observance of the World Day of Prayer which comes on the ninth day of February.

Ask your delegates to the Annual Meeting for a report at the first meeting in February.

Get the members of your Auxiliary interested in the Field Department Contest. The winner gets a scholarship to the Adult Conference at Kanuga.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

On Sunday morning, January 7th at Christ Church, the Rev. Charles E. Williams held an Installation Service at which time the Woman's Auxiliary officers for the year were installed. During the singing of a hymn, the officers came up to the Altar rail, and there Rev. Mr. Williams, in his instructions, admonished each one to be loyal—loyal to one's church, to one's work, and to one's self.

He spoke of the power of prayer, and what it had meant in his life, and stressed the joy and peace to be gained through prayer.

The following officers were installed, as Executive Board of Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, New Bern: President of Auxiliary, Mrs. John A. Guion; First Vice-President; Mrs. John H. Jones; Second Vice-President, Mrs. Roy Shupp; Secretary, Miss Sadie Whitehurst; Treasurer, Mrs. Julia Jacobs; United Thank Offering Chairman, Mrs. George Roberts; Chairman Supply Department, Mrs. Frank Perry; Chairman Christian Social Service, Mrs. Bertha Duffy; Chairman Educational Department, Mrs. R. A. Nunn; Chairman Field Department, Mrs. Numa Nunn; Chairman Publicity Department, Mrs. Owen G. Dunn; Secretary Church Periodical, Mrs. George Moulton.

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

St. Stephen's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary met Monday afternoon, January 15th, in the Parish House. The following officers and departmental chairmen were installed by a brief, but impressive service by the minister, Rev. John Grainger : Chairman, Mrs. Hazel Zealy; Vice-Chairman, Mrs. R. B. Miller; Secretary, Mrs. James Belote; Treasurer, Miss Evelyn Pace; Educational Committee, Mrs. Edwin Borden III; Devotional Committee, Mrs. William Royall; Christian Social Relations, Miss Hattie Dillon; Supply Committee, Mrs. Mullin; United Thank Offering, Miss Lelia Cobb; Periodical Club, Mrs. Henry Carraway; Hospitality Co-chairmen, Mrs. Henry Stenhouse and Mrs. Kennon Borden.

The only business taken up in this first meeting of the year was the election of delegates to the Annual Diocesan Meeting in Wilmington, January 23-25. The following were elected: Miss Hattie Dillon, Mrs. Andrew Faulkner, Mrs. A. J. Maxwell, Jr. Mrs. Zealy appointed three alternates.

Mrs. Edwin Borden introduced Mrs. Louis J. Poisson of Wilmington, the Diocesan President, who made an inspiring talk on the Work of the Women in the Church and Auxiliary Program Planning. Mrs. Poisson was accompanied to Goldsboro by Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Convocational President; Mrs. Donald MacRae, Chairman of the Educational Division; and Mrs. Chas. F. Green, Chairman of the Field Department.

After the meeting adjourned the members went to the home of Mrs. H. M. Stenhouse for tea. Mrs. Stenhouse welcomed the guests. Mrs. Hugh Humphrey and Mrs. C. W. Grainger poured at opposite ends of an attractively appointed table.

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

On Sunday afternoon December 19th our auxiliary visited the State Farm Colony for Women. The women joined in the devotional program. After the benediction, refreshments furnished by our auxiliary were served, and it made our hearts glad to extend our service in this way.

MRS. HELEN CROOM, Publicity Chairman

PALMETTO PALMS FOR SALE
$5.00 per hundred
by Woman's Auxiliary
Address: Mrs. M. B. Thompson,
Aurora, N. C.

Bishop and some of those who took part in the Anniversary Service

THE ANNUAL CONVENTION AS REPORTED BY THE WILMINGTON PAPERS

Organization of the Convention

The Diocesan Convention was organized yesterday morning at ten o'clock with the election of the Rev. Walter R. Noe, of Wilmington, as Secretary and Mr. George B. Elliott of Wilmington as Chancellor of the Diocese.

The First Service of the Convention
Bishop Darst Speaks

At 10:30 A. M. a service was held in the Church at which Bishop Darst made his Annual Address and the Annual Address of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary was made by Mrs. Louis J. Poisson.

"Our greatest need on facing the new day is a renewal of our spiritual forces . . . We must give ourselves to God," Bishop Darst said in his address.

"It is a glorious work, that of bringing the world to Christ. It is a task for both rich and poor—for anyone who is willing to let God have His way in their lives."

Bishop Darst expressed appreciation to all members of the Diocese for their aid and cooperation during his twenty-five years of service.

"I have found joy in your friendship," he said.

Mrs. Poisson, president, making the annual Woman's Auxiliary Report at the joint meeting, said: "At this time, on the observance of Bishop Darst's twenty-fifth anniversary, a good opportunity is presented to dedicate our lives to the forward march of the Church.

All members of the Church who have served as president of the Woman's Auxiliary since Bishop Darst was consecrated were present this morning. They were: Mrs. Fannie Staton, Mrs. Henry MacMillan, Mrs. Fred Outland and Mrs. Louis J. Poisson.

Shortly after Bishop Darst's address, the joint session held a Corporate Communion Service, and envelopes for the Bishop's Fund were placed in the alms basin.

The delegates were served a luncheon at one o'clock at the First Presbyterian Church.

Several hundred delegates from throughout this section of the state are present for the meetings.

Afternoon Session

The afternoon session of the Convention was spent in a study of the financial program for 1940. As a result of one of the most successful Every Member Canvasses in a number of years reported by Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Finance Department, the Diocese adopted a budget for the year of $41,000.00

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, rector of St. James' Church, the Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's Church, the Rev. John C. Grainger, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese were elected clerical deputies to the General Convention of the Church to be held in the fall at Kansas City.

Alternates elected were the Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, the Rev. W. Tate Young, rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, and the Rev. George

F. Hill, rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Though three ballots were taken, only one lay delegate, Mr. George B. Elliott, was elected. The ballotting will continue this morning.

The Convention was invited to meet next year in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, and accepted the invitation.

At the afternoon session of the Woman's Auxiliary the delegates heard the Rev. Gilbert P. Symons, Litt. D., speak on the Forward Movement now being carried on in the Church.

Anniversary Service

Members of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina gathered in St. James' Church here last night to pay tribute to the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, celebrating the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of his consecration.

The celebration came at the close of the first day of business of the Fifty-seventh Annual Diocesan Convention and of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

After the opening of the service last night the Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., who was in charge of the celebration, read letters and telegrams from the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. William A. Brown, Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. William T. Capers, Bishop of West Texas, the Rt. Rev. John D. Wing, Bishop of Southern Florida, the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, the Bishop of Atlanta, and the Rt. Rev. William Green, Bishop of Mississippi.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese then spoke on the Bishop's relations with the laymen of the Church. He told of the admiration, respect and affection with which the laymen regard the Bishop. He spoke of him as a "sympathetic and understanding man," as "a spiritual force felt throughout the Church," and as "a true Bishop and shepherd of souls . . . a leader and counsellor of men."

He compared him to Charity as defined by St. Paul, saying he is a man who "is long suffering, kind, who envieth not, is not puffed up, who vaunteth not himself, who doth not behave himself unseemly . . ."

Mr. Elliott closed with a plea for the laity of the Church to give the Bishop greater support in the future than in the past.

Mrs. James G. Staton spoke for the women of the Church, telling of their admiration for the Bishop, and "pledging the women of the Church to help carry on the work of 1940 to wipe out the Diocesan Debt".

The Rev. R. I. Johnson, colored rector of New New Bern, told of the Bishop's relations with the Colored Convocation of the Church and termed him "a man who challenges you to be more than you are; to do more than you have."

Miss Belle Ray Tillinghast of Fayetteville spoke of the Bishop's relations with young people. She dwelt at length on the work he did to secure Camp Leach, near Washington, N. C., for the young people of the Church, and of how he has earned their love, gratitude and appreciation."

A Human Person

She spoke of him as a "human person who has taught us to play and who has played with us." She related how when at Camp Leach, the Big Apple made its appeal for the favor of dancers the older heads retired to the sidelines. But the Bishop, she said, "who changes his robes for knickers and tennis shoes, just trucked on down." She told of how the young people of the Church regard him as "Dear Old Tom," not out of disrespect she said, but because they appreciate his "fellowship, friendship, understanding and love."

"He is a human being with a heart of gold," she said.

Hampton Noe, representing the young people of the church, then presented the Bishop with a gift made up of personal contributions from the young people of the Church. "We felt he needed a vacation this summer," he said.

The Bishop, too touched to speak, called on Mr. Gardner to carry on.

The Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, spoke on the part Bishop Darst has played in the work of the National Church.

The principal address, or sermon, was delivered by the Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., rector emeritus of St. James' Church, who now makes his home in Baltimore.

Taking as his text, "If I be lifted up, I will draw all men unto me," and "I am among you as one that serveth," he pointed to three great needs in the Church today: (1) A new standard and program of evangelism; (2) A new standard of giving; (3) A new standard of living.

Second Day of the Convention

The election of delegates to the General Convention and the appointment of committees featured the closing sessions yesterday of the Fifty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the Fifty-second Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Diocese.

(Continued on Page 14)

Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

A LETTER FOR YA'

Dear Leaguers,

This issue we want to join in with the rest of the Diocese in celebrating our Bishop's Twenty-fifth Anniversary as one of us. Some of us are going to Wilmington in January to give our congratulations in person, but there are others who won't be able to go. And for those of us who must stay at home we may only give our best wishes in our hearts. But there's one thing everybody can do, so let's

Drink a toast to Dear Ole Tom,
Shout till the rafters ring
Drink a toast to Dear Ole Tom
Let every loyal Leaguer sing.

So with a prayer in our hearts of Thanksgiving to God for letting us have Thomas C. Darst as our Bishop, let's say goodbye 'til another moon rolls by—

So 'til then,

Mary

A MAN WTH A KEY

Every year young people look forward to summer—because summer time means vacation. But to some of us it means more than just vacation—it means Camp Leach. Perhaps you laugh and say, "What's so wonderful about Camp Leach?—there are other Camps just as good you know." And our answer to you is this—

"It's not just an ordinary camp—this place called Camp Leach—it's a little paradise for children on the banks of the Pamlico. A place where young people go because we find comfort and understanding for our youthful problems and where we find a kind of happiness that comes only with fellowship with others our own age. But we go for another reason. We go to see a man—a man with a key.

This man with his key opens up to us, and to all who will listen to him a world of peace and happiness and understanding—a world with a living God. And the key turns two ways too—besides opening up a new world to us, it opens our hearts to God." And you might argue and say, "But there are lots of other men with the same key. Why this particular man?"

Yes, perhaps there are other men with the same key, but it's so hard to turn their keys, for theirs fit a modern grown-up world, and we are children.

But at Camp Leach, our friend through his sympathy and understanding changes his key to fit us. He talks to us in our language and as one of us. He, too, like the others, belongs to a grown-up world, but for a few days out of every year he belongs to us alone—we do not have to share him with a strange and troubled world. He is one of us—and he opens God's world to us and our world to God.

And you ask, "Who is this wonderful man?" How strange that you do not know, he is our Bishop, our beloved "Dear Ole Tom".

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

In our first meeting in October we had an Installation Service in the Church. It was a very impressive service and Mr. Gardner, our rector, installed the following officers: Robert Russ, President; George Herbert Cox, Vice-President; Marcia Rodman, Secretary; Mary Elizabeth Robbins, Treasurer; Helen Flynn, Publicity Chairman; Neita Koonce, Thank Offering Secretary.

We had a good attendance at the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in October and some of our members attended the meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington on the following Sunday.

We have had several good meetings and are now running a contest using our own point system for scoring. One of our best meetings was a few Sundays ago when we had an exceptionally fine program and served hot dogs, drinks, and marshmallows prepard by the leaguers and our counsellor, Mrs. Harold Wesley.

For Christmas we took a family of several children and fixed up Santa Claus for them and fixed some food for the whole family. We also took an active part in the Christmas pageant sponsored by the Church School.

Hoping each and every league will have a prosperous year.

HELEN B. KIZER, Publicity Chairman

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

On December 5, 1939, the Good Shepherd Senior League had as their guests, the presidents from the different leagues of other churches. These

young people told us how each of the leagues are run and their activities. We all enjoyed this program very much and learned a lot of ways to strengthen our own league.

Then on December 12, the league spent an enjoyable evening at the home of an invalid woman, Miss Annie Walker. We opened the program with prayer and beautiful Christmas hymns. After that we had a poem and short skits read by Thelma Mintz, Betty Hewlette, and Mary Thompson. We carried "Miss Annie" fruit and candy.

On December 26, we were very much surprised to find a party arranged for the league when we came. Such a time as we had! Christmas carols were sung and thrilling games were played. We had lots of food and drinks and were presented with several trinkets after the party.

Respectfully submitted,
THELMA MINTZ,
Diocesan Representative.

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

In addition to our regular Sunday night meetings we have done the following things: After the regular service on Thanksgiving morning, we delivered Thanksgiving boxes to twelve families. On the first Sunday in Advent, our league had its Corporate Communion with a splendid percentage of attendance. The same Sunday we had a fellowship supper. Members of the league gave a Christmas pageant "The Perfect Gift", for the Church School at the annual White Christmas celebration. This pageant was given for a nearby mission also. Several met and packed Christmas boxes containing Christmas dinners and toys for twelve families. A group met and made three hundred candle holders for the candle light service. The league held a carol service at the Confederate Woman's Home on Christmas Eve. The league made plans for the annual candle light service. Members of the league formed the choir. A group from the league gathered greens and helped decorate the church for the Christmas Services. After the candle light service members of the league and associate members caroled at the hospitals, jails, and homes of shut-ins. Then we were graciously entertained at the beautifully decorated home of Louise and William Jordan.

ANN GRAHAM TILLINGHAST,
Diocesan Representative

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

Saint Stephen's Y. P. S. L. has completed half of one of the most successful years in its history. Outstanding among its achievements is the work done toward a town organization of the young people's groups. Several denominations were present at a general meeting held at St. Stephen's Church. At this meeting it was decided to appoint from each league two members who will serve on the town council. This Council will do most of the work of the organization, however mass meetings will be held periodically at which the young people will enjoy a closer fellowship with leagues of other denominations. We are optimistically confident that this organization will be a successful and worthwhile enterprise, and will be a service to the community.

Among other things the league has presented a pageant at the Christmas Eve Church School Service, has organized an acolyte guild, and has procured Christmas decorations for the Church.

GEORGE STENHOUSE,
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

SAINT PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

When the Christmas season rolls around with its bright lights, Christmas shopping, carols, and holly, the League of St. Paul's begins to plan for their annual Fellowship Breakfast. And it's a happy time with all the league members, regular, and irregular; all the counsellors; and all the college students, all talking, singing, laughing, and eating together. This year, we deeply regret to say, our beloved friend and rector, Mr. Miller was not with us, and we missed him more than words can tell. But we know that he was with us in his heart and the spirit of fellowship that predominated the service and breakfast, was something he had taught us to feel.

The Communion Service began at 7:30 A. M. with the Rev. L. J. Malone officiating. It was a simple and beautiful service and one which has strengthened the bond of fellowship around us. After the service came the breakfast and with Mr. Malone saying "He was too full to speak", Mr. Noe singing "My wild Irish Alex", and Mrs. Miller singing a well known Camp Leach ditty, the breakfast was a huge success. The highlight of the whole affair was, I think, when the entire Noe family, (there were six of them) sang a sextette of "Sweet Adeline". The cooks, who were members of the Ladies' Auxiliary, proved not only to be adept at cooking breakfast, but also at singing, for they gave us THEIR interpretation of "Hail, hail, the Gang's all here" which was, believe me, something rare. We closed with the Friendship Circle, singing "Follow the Gleam" and Mr. Malone said the benediction.

FLORENCE DAVIS,
St. Paul's, Wilmington

P. S. From our League to your League: Happy New Year, Everybody! ! !

THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AS REPORTED BY THE WILMINGTON PAPERS

Electing several new officers for the coming year and hearing discussions of various phases of Woman's Auxiliary Work, the members of the Auxiliary of the East Carolina Episcopal Diocese closed their Fifty-second Annual Meeting today at St. James' Episcopal Church. An unusually large number of delegates were present throughout the two-day program.

The New Officers

New officers elected were: Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Convocation of Wilmington; Mrs. Harry Walker, President of the Convocation of Edenton; and Mrs. Sam Fowle, Chairman of the Christian Relations Committee.

Today's session was opened at 7:30 o'clock this morning with a United Thank Offering Corporate Communion, at which Bishop Thomas C. Darst officiated.

Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan of the National Executive Board, discussed the workings of the Board in relation to the parishes and told the congregation of the manner in which the Board deals with the problems of the parishes.

Miss Alice Hartley, Provincial President of the Young People's Service Leaggue, made a talk urging closer coordination between age and youth. These factors, she said, should produce the perfect combination and together we should join the forward march of the Church.

The young people's organizations are in need of leadership, she said, and are in need of the guidance, leadership and companionship of their elders.

The Rev. Robert Fletcher, now engaged in Provincial work among the blind and deaf, spoke to the gathering regarding his work among the unfortunate. "In keeping with the theme of this meeting," he said, "I would like to go forward with my work."

Although blind and deaf, he said those with whom he is working are happy in the love of Jesus.

Deaconess Edith Booth discussed at length her work among the miners of West Virginia.

The meeting was closed after discussion of the work of Thompson Orphanage by the Rev. W. H. Wheeler.

At last night's session the delegates gathered at the Church to pay tribute to Bishop Darst on the occasion of his twenty-fifth anniversary as Bishop of the Diocese.

The celebration came at the close of the first day of business of the Fifty-seventh Annual Convention and of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

HELPS FOR EDUCATIONAL CHAIRMEN

Continue to closely study the Diocesan Program. Use the Auxiliary Packet. Use "Half Hour Papers", 30c; "We Can Pray", 15c; "Forward Day by Day", 3c; "Our Father", 2c; Forward Movement Commission, 406 Sycamore St. Cincinnati, Ohio. Use one of the free "Today" leaflets every month as indicated in Program as "Japan Today" in January. Order a full set from 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

If question arises, search your program for the answer. Study the needs of your group and write to Mrs. Donald MacRae telling what would interest them, how many women in the group, how often you meet, whether you prefer a full or a less elaborate form of the Mission Study.

Recommended for Lent: "Following Christ", recommended by the Bishop of London, $1.00. All of the Half Hour Papers. Bible Study, using "Our Bible" in Christian Nurture Course. "Christ and the World Community". "We Can Pray", (Forward Movement).

Private Devotional Reading: "My Utmost for His Highest", by Oswald Chambers. "Imitation of Christ", by Thomas A. Kempis. Psychology of Christian Personality. "The Practice of the Presence of God", by Brother Lawrence.

If you need a book, you can get it for 2 weeks for 10 cents and no postage. A penny a day after 2 weeks. Write the Lending Library, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

Ways of using the Mission Study: The preferred Way of a six session Course using the text book, Leaders Manual and other recommended books. Using Suggestions for Programs, Meetings by Anna Canada Swain. Using Course for Young People, by Sue Weddell (suitable also for adults). All the groups read the text book "Through Tragedy to Triumph", and then have Rector give a book review on it. Combine the six sessions into three lectures as suggestd on page five of Leaders Manual "Madras and You".

Keep a little year book to jot down all you do, in order to give a full annual report.

Last, to hold in mind, but above all, constantly use the fellowship prayer, "Grant that we may both perceive and know what things we ought to know and have grace and power faithfully to perform the same"

MRS. DONALD MACRAE
Diocesan Educational Secretary,
75 South Third Street
Wilmington, N. C.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY KANUGA SCHOLARSHIP CONTEST ANNOUNCEMENT DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To the Presidents of Parish Auxiliaries:

The Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina has authorized me, as chairman of Promotion of the Woman's Auxiliary, to conduct throughout the Diocese a Scholarship Contest. The subject is:

EVANGELISM FIRST—WHY?

The PURPOSE of the contest is two-fold; namely STUDY and TRAINING.

1st. STUDY. The Woman's Auxiliary believes that its first emphasis must be in the realm of the spirit. Next in importance the Auxiliary places its educational work. To promote study among the women of the Diocese the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese believes an educational contest will be most helpful. Application and interest, however, will be necessary to bring about a productive experience.

2nd. TRAINING. Two weeks at Kanuga afford a splendid opportunity for study and training. Kanuga is a Conference Center which is the seat of Church gatherings all summer long and to which thousands of Church members come, and is now the largest conference center of the Episcopal Church in the United States. Special conferences are arranged for groups of different ages and different types of study. The effect of these conferences has been profound not only in stimulating study and training, but also in strengthening the ties of fellowship among the members of the Episcopal Church in this area.

Please read this announcement at your very first meeting and place contest circular (see copies enclosed) in a conspicuous place (bulletin board) during the weeks the contest is in progress. Invite all women in the parish to join in this worthwhile effort. Please, if you have a field chairman in your group, give her this announcement and contest circular. It will be her privilege to promote the contest in her parish and to create interest among the women. Please ask the cooperation of the women in your Auxiliary in the efforts of your field chairman. If you do not have a field chairman in your parish, please assume the responsibility for this contest yourself or appoint someone for this purpose.

Please note the time limit. All papers must be in hand not later than MARCH 15, 1940.

With best of wishes for the year 1940 in your Auxiliary, I am,

Faithfully yours,

ELIZABETH B. GREEN

Promotional Chairman, Woman's Auxiliary

COMPETITIVE ESSAY FOR DIOCESAN AUXILIARY SCHOLARSHIP

Subject: "Evangelism First—Why?"

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Diocese of East Carolina announces the offer of a Scholarship for the Adult Conference in 1940, at Kanuga, Hendersonville, N. C. The Scholarship Award is for the best paper on the subject:

"EVANGELISM FIRST—WHY?"

The judges will be the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Diocesan Chairman of the Commission of Evangelism, Kinston, N. C., and the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman Diocesan Department of Christian Education, Kinston, N. C.

Conditions of the Offer

1. The words used in the essay are to be the candidates own. The answer must not be more than 2,000 words.

2. The winner shall study as one of her courses at the Kanuga Conference the Program of the Church and one or more Auxiliary courses.

3. Papers must be typed and must NOT be marked with the name of the writer. The name and the Parish must be enclosed on a separate slip. Each paper when received will be given a number and will be judged without the name of the writer being known.

4. Entrants in this Contest may be any white woman within the Diocese of the age of sixteen or over.

5. Send papers to your Auxiliary Promotional Department, Mrs. Charles Green, Chairman, 1312 Grace Street, Wilmington, N. C. Papers must reach her not later than March 15, 1940.

6. In preparation for writing upon the above question, the following texts are suggested. These should be secured from the clergy.

"Half Hour Series", Forward Movement Commission; "Preaching the Gospel", C. H. Dodd; "Master's Method of Winning Men", D. M. Pratt; "Book of Acts", "Gospel of Matthew", "Gospel of Luke", "Epistle to the Romans", "First Epistle to the Corinthians", "The Divine Commission", Bishop Wilson; "Faith and Practice", Bishop Wilson; "The Faith We Declare", Edwin Lewis; "Preaching the Gospel", Howard Chandler Robbins; "The World Mission of the Church".

7. Write to Mrs. Charles F. Green for a set of questions on the above subject. These questions will give you additional food for thought and study and help in the preparation of your paper.

CHAPLAIN APPOINTED FOR HOSPITALS IN WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

The Rev. Westwell Greenwood has been appointed by Bishop Gribbin of Western North Carolina as the Church's Chaplain at the U. S. Veteran's Hospital at Oteen and the Western North Carolina State Sanatorium at Black Mountain.

There are about 8,000 patients at the Oteen Hospital—mostly from North and South Carolina, Georgia and Florida, with an additional 500 as a staff. There are about three hundred patients—all from various points in this State at the Sanitorium at Black Mountain.

Mr. Greenwood would like to hear from any of our readers who have relatives or friends at these hospitals and would like to have suggestions as to the best means of being of service to them.

Mr. Greenwood's Post Office address is: Black Mountain, or he may be addressed at either hospital.

(Continued from Page 9)

The Diocesan Annual Convention

Christ Episcopal Church, in Elizabeth City, was selected as the site for the 1941 meeting.

The voting on delegates to the General Convention, which meets in Kansas City next fall, was completed at yesterday morning's session. The following were elected as clerical delegates:

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, of Wilmington; the Rev. Alexander Miller, of Wilmington; the Rev. John C. Grainger, of Goldsboro; and the Rev. Walter R. Noe, of Wilmington.

The following were named lay delegates: Geo. B. Elliott, of Wilmington; W. G. Gaither, of Elizabeth City; Guy C. Harding, of Washington; and J. Q Beckwith, of Lumberton.

Those elected to the important Standing Committee were: the Rev. Worth Wicker, of Greenville; the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, of Kinston; the Rev. C. E. Williams, of New Bern; Guy C. Harding, of Washington; and Alex Cowper, of Kinston.

A resolution expressing appreciation to the people of Wilmington for their many courtesies and to the newspapers for their cooperation was adopted at the closing session.

REPORT OF THE SURVEY COMMITTEE

After reports by Major McCullough B. Wilson and Rev. Jack R. Rountree for the committee appointed at the 1939 Convention to make a diocesan survey, the request of the committee that it be continued and make its report to the next Convention was approved.

(Continued from Page 2)

Mr. George B. Elliott's Address

gladly what he gives, but we take little thought of how we might lighten the burden of care he carries so manfully. Always he strives to find ways of furnishing aid where he knows it is sadly needed, and he grieves because he has not the means. As one layman writes: "I AM ALSO IMPRESSED WITH THE SEEMING IMPOSSIBLE FINANCIAL SITUATION WHICH HE IS TRYING TO CARRY IN THE DIOCESE." We laymen could help this situation and lighten this burden if only we gave him, and his work, more of our thought. And, in helping him, we could take comfort that we were aiding in the work that Christ left for men to do, for that is our Bishop's one dominating purpose and intent. For twenty-five years he has gone about his work among us. Coming to us a stranger, he has risen to be the most beloved man in East Carolina. He has gone forward unflinching, facing trouble, want in some places in his field, lack of interest among his people, but never hesitating, never doubting, always looking and seeking to lead us onward and upward toward that Kingdom of God that is his aim and destination. Those of us who have been near him know something of the struggle, and marvel at the courage that never falters.

God sent him to us, and God through him has shown us the power of Love—Charity—in His work for this man has exemplified it in his life.

"And now abideth faith, hope and charity, these three; but the greatest of these is charity."

DELEGATES ELECTED BY THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE TRIENNIAL MEETING TO BE HELD IN KANSAS CITY THIS FALL

Delegates: Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wiilmington, N. C.; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington, N. C.; Mrs. Donald MacRae, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. Charles F. Green, Wilmington, N. C.

Alternates: Mrs. F. F. Fagan, New Bern, N. C.; Mrs. John W. Hardy, Williamston, N. C.; Miss Hennie Long, Greenville, N. C.; Mrs. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.; Mrs. Sam Fowle, Washington, N. C.

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL ELECTED FOR THREE YEARS

Rev. Charles E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.; Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington, N. C.

FINAL STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1939 TO DECEMBER 31, 1939

Convocation of Wilmington

	Minimum Responsibility	Pledges Reported at Beginning of year	Paid 1939
Parishes			
ufort, St. Paul's	$ 350.00	$ 350.00	$ 227.60
ton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00	150.00
etteville, St. John's	2,000.00	1,600.00	1.766.44
dsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	789.00	915.09
e Mills, Christ Church	100.00	80.00	80.00
ston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
nberton, Trinity	100.00	60.00	60.00
Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	1,750.00	1,676.00
Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	100.00
en Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00	150.00	77.20
thport, St. Philip's	175.00	175.00	138.25
ceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	30.00	40.00
iteville, Grace Church	100.00	60.00	60.00
mington, Good Shepherd	600.00	400.00	425.00
mington, St. James'	10.000.00	9,000.00	9,076.25
mington, St. John's	2,200.00	1,800.00	2.201.52
mington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,000.00	800.00
Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	30.00	30.00	30.00
Campbellton, St. Philip-the-Apostle	40.00	25.00	40.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00	25.00	33.00
*North West, All Soul's	10.00	10.00	
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Trenton, Grace Church,	25.00	25.00	25.00
Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	20.00	20.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	40.00	40.01
Unorganized Missions			
Polloksville, Mission	5.00	5.00	5.00
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	75.00	75.00
Total	$22,440.00	$19,299.00	$19,611.36

Convocation of Edenton

	Minimum Responsibility	Pledges Reported at Beginning of year	Paid 1939
Parishes			
ora, Holy Cross	$ 300.00	$ 150.00	$ 228.19
den, St. James'	75.00	50.00	75.00
h, St. Thomas'	75.00	50.00	75.00
haven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	125.64
nerton, St. John's	100.00	50.00	50.00
cowinity, Trinity	125.00	125.00	125.00
umbia, St. Andrew's	260.00	175.00	78.55
swell, St. David's-$65.00:			
Galilee Mission $25.00	325.00	325.00	90.00
nton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
abeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,134.33	1,114.85
mville, Emmanuel	300.00	300.00	300.00
esville, St. Mary's	200.00	140.00	131.72
enville, St. Paul's	1,500.00		825.77
fton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	100.00
nilton, St. Martin's	100.00	100.00	40.00
tford, Holy Trinity	400.00	400.00	400.00
sama, Zion	125.00	125.00	75.05
e Landing, St. George's	100.00	150.00	38.45
mouth, Grace Church	300.00	250.00	135.23
er, St. Luke's	100.00	60.00	45.35
*Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	1,500.00	1,750.00
Williamston, Advent	250.00	150.00	250.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	250.00	250.00
Winton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	10.50
Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00	200.00
Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	100.00	60.00	100.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00	10.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	40.00	40.00	40.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	10.00	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00	36.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00	20.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00	30.00	40.00
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00	50.00
	$11,230.00	$ 7,979.33	$ 8,310.30

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

	Minimum Responsibility	Pledges Reported at Beginning of year	Paid 1939
Parishes			
etteville, St. Joseph's	$ 150.00	150.00	150.00
Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	375.00	400.00
mington, St. Mark's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Organized Missions			
haven, St. Mary's	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	$ 33.01
nton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125.00	125.00
abeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	25.00	25.00
dsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00	50.00
ston, St. Augustine's	85.00	85.00	71.98
shington, St. Paul's	75.00	50.00	33.91
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's	20.00	30.00	6.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's	20.00	15.00	10.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	30.00	24.25
Had. X-Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	30.00	30.00
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	25.00	25.00
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	30.00	30.00	30.00
Total	$ 1,330.00	$ 1,280.00	$ 1,204.15
Grand Total	$35,000.00	$28,558.33	$29,125.81

* Final payment made after closing of books.

** Additional payment made after closing of books.

***Paid in addition $200.00 on Salary of Educational Director.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

THEY ARE ON SALE IN YOUR PARISH
LARGE, ATTRACTIVE BOOKLETS
Printed For the
SILVER JUBILEE OF BISHOP DARST
Entitled
"BISHOP DARST AND EAST CAROLINA DURING THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS"
Get One for Christmas Price 35 cents

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr. Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge $700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

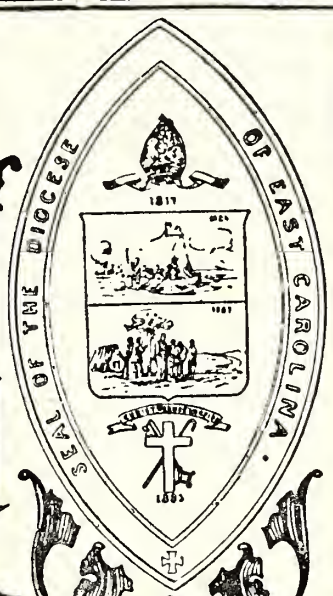
Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Cp 283.65
FEB 2 1940
1941
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

VOLUME LIV NUMBER 2

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Love and hate cannot both be supreme. Either love must perish or hate must die. The world has tried for years to find some place where hate and love could live in compromise, but we see now that it can't be done. Think of all the treaties and pacts that have been signed in the past twenty years with a little wistful longing for peace and brotherhood in them, but also with some residue of hatred. Nothing remains but hate and fear. If brotherly love is to survive it must have first place and that means the Cross must be lifted above the guns,—above the monuments of military strength and victories. For all races and creeds agree that the Cross is the perfect symbol of love.

—Charles Wells

FEBRUARY 1940

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription $1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF
Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.
Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.
Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

EVANGELISM

One fact has stood out in our minds of late. The paramount need of the Church today, as of old, is still the emphasis upon evangelism. The presenting of the story of a God, who out of His great love for man, sent his Only Son to reconcile us unto Himself. But it is an evangelism that is lived and deeply felt by the evangelist, who can say to his hearers, "Come thou with us and we shall do thee good". It is only after we have found Jesus as a reality in our own lives that we can make Him real to others. But this simple and profound truth that God was in Christ and through His Holy Spirit is still living among men is the deepest need of the human heart today. Mankind wants to know God—know Him as a reality with whom one can have personal relationships and through whom one may find life. It isn't argument, but a deep-felt experience of God that man needs.

Man can know about God in his mind and accept Him as a fact. The very devils trembled in the presence of Jesus, whom they knew for what he was, but they remained devils. It is such a knowledge of God that we can say with Jesus "Our Father", and know that He hears and cares and shares our every experience. We know Him through what we see in Jesus, as the Holy Spirit enlightens our minds and warms our hearts with the glow of divine love. And when we have found him we must by the very force of inner compulsion, "Go and find some other and bring him to Jesus".

This is our need today, as Christians, to have such a personal experience of Jesus that we can not rest until we have "told others the story". The early Church was born out of the testimony of men, who were filled with the Spirit of Christ, so that men took knowledge of them that they had been with Jesus.

It is the preaching of the good news of God's love, as seen in Jesus, that turned the world upside down in the days of the early church. And it is that which will turn the world upside down today. That and that alone. No program that is not rooted and grounded in the evangelistic spirit will awaken the Church, and cause men to say, "Lord, what wilt Thou have me to do?"

So let us during the Lenten season ponder our call, as followers of Christ, to learn the meaning of witnessing to the power of God through faith in Christ Jesus, which indeed "has made us whole".

JACK R. ROUNTREE

RESOLUTION OF THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

Resolved: That the Department of Finance be and same is hereby directed to consolidate the indebtedness of the Diocese existing on January 1, 1939, with the unpaid indebtedness incurred during the year 1939; and apportion the aggregate amount thereof among the different parishes and missions on the basis of their respective number of communicants and that each said parish and mission be requested to assume direct responsibility for the amounts so determined to be their proper share thereof and that each parish and mission be given credit for the amounts paid by them respectively on their said shares as requested in the resolutions passed by the conferences at Washington and White Lake and the Co-ordination Committee appointed by Bishop Darst.

BISHOP'S APPOINMENTS FOR MARCH

3—Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, 11:00 A. M.
St. John's, Bonnerton, 3:00 P. M.
St. Jude's, Aurora, 7:30 P. M.
10—St. Peter's, Washington, 11:00 A. M.
11-15—Lenten Noonday services, Norfolk, Va.
17—St. James', Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
St. John's, Wilmington, 8:00 P. M.
19—Community Church, Penderlea Farm, 7:30 P. M.
24—Easter Day, Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
31—St. Paul's, Wilmington, 11:15 A. M.

Other services for March to be announced later.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIV WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1940 NUMBER 2

BISHOP'S LETTER

As the last issue of the Mission Herald did not contain an account of my January activities, I will give a brief resume of them in this letter so that we may keep the records straight.

On January fourth, at her late residence in Wilmington, I assisted her Rector in conducting the funeral of our dear friend, Mrs. Lila Adams. She was and IS one of the most radiant souls I have ever known and in that beautiful place to which she has gone, and where she will be so perfectly at home, she will continue to inspire and help us, as we struggle on toward that Light in which she has always dwelt. For her life and ministry we thank God and take courage.

On January sixth, the Feast of the Epiphany, I observed the twenty-fifth anniversary of my consecration as Bishop of East Carolina by celebrating the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11:00 A. M.

On Sunday, the seventh, at 11:00 A. M., I conducted the service, made an address and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, in the absence of the Rector, the Rev. Alexander Miller, who is, we are happy to report, starting on the road to recovery after an extended illness.

On the ninth, tenth and eleventh, I had the privilege, assisted by Mrs. Woodward of St. Louis, and Canon Symons of Cincinnati, of conducting a conference on the Forward Movement in the Cathedral of West Missouri, in Kansas City.

On the afternoon of the seventeenth, I conducted a funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On the evening of the eighteenth, I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Kanuga Board of Managers in Trinity Parish House, Columbia, S. C. On the following day, in the same place, I attended a meeting of the Kanuga Board of Managers.

On Sunday, the twenty-first, in the absence of the Rector, who was kept away on account of illness, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8:00 A. M., and conducted services and preached at 11:00 A. M. In the afternoon I conducted a funeral in a private home in Wilmington.

From Tuesday evening, the twenty-third, through Thursday, the twenty-fifth, I was happily engaged in connection with the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Convention and Woman's Auxiliary and the celebration of my twenty-fifth anniversary. The last number of The Mission Herald contained a full account of those blessed inspiring days, so I will not attempt to recount them in this letter, but I must say again how humbly grateful I am for all the kind words and wishes that came to me personally and through letters and telegrams on that never-to-be-forgotten occasion. I have tried to express in another part of this issue of The Mission Herald my loving appreciation of the generous gift of my young people.

On the evening of the twenty-fifth, I assisted at a wedding in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On the evening of the twenty-seventh, I officiated at a wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-eighth, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton. Mr. Douglas Dowdy, one of our East Carolina Theological students who is pursuing his course at the DuBose School Monteagle, Tenn., is serving St. Paul's during his winter vacation.

On the afternoon of the twenty-eighth, I attended a Community Conference in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

On Monday evening, the twenty-ninth, I made an address at a congregational meeting in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, of which my dear friend, the Rev. John L. Jackson, D. D., Bishop-elect of Louisiana, has been beloved Rector for twenty-six years.

On Tuesday, the thirtieth, I attended the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte.

On Sunday, February fourth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached in the Community Hall, Penderlea Farms.

On Tuesday, the sixth, I attended the helpful Clergy Retreat in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and made an address.

On Ash Wednesday, the seventh, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington at 10:30 A. M. In the evening I conducted services and preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Thursday and Friday, the eighth and ninth, I preached at the Lenten Noonday services in Raleigh.

On Sunday, the eleventh, I made my annual visit to Chapel Hill, preaching and confirming five persons in the Chapel of the Cross at 11:00 A. M., and making an address at the Student Forum at 7:00 P. M.

In closing this letter may I urge that we make

this Lenten season a period of real repentance for our sins of indifference, and may we strive to remove from our lives the canker of worldliness.

In view of the sin and hate that hang like a pall over our world today, the Church and every member of the same must come back to God in all humility in order that we may learn His will for us and for our world and then in His name and power, go out to show His way to those stumbling children of His who have lost the road that leads to peace.

Shall we continue to play with religion while Jesus is being crucified again?

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

March Calendar

Palm Sunday	17
Maundy Thursday	21
Good Friday	22
Easter Sunday	24

Garden Week, the words bring to mind a pleasant day, agreeable companions, visiting gardens that are full of early spring flowers, and enjoying the houses that are open to the public. Why not have in East Carolina a Pilgrimage Week? There are several places we Auxiliary women could visit with pleasure and profit.

April, when the yellow jasmine perfumes the air, the dogwood blooms forth in all its beauty, the birds building their nests and nature is beckoning to us to come enjoy ourselves for a day along the highway, then is the time to make the Pilgrimage to the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and the Inland Waterway Missions.

There were several Auxiliary women from East Carolina who attended the Adult Conference at Kanuga Lake last summer, Mrs. Donald McRae, Mrs. W. O. S Sutherland, Mrs. Charles Green, Miss Lucy Holland, Miss Hennie Long, Mrs. Alwyn Darden, Mrs. A. C. D. Noe and Rev. and Mrs. John Tolar. Bishop and Mrs. Darst and Margaret were there. The Rev. and Mrs. Harry Ross Jackson were there during the Young People's Conference. Kanuga is now the largest Conference center of the Episcopal Church in the United States.

The Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, is always glad to receive supplies. Your Diocesan chairman will give you a list of supplies needed by the hospital. Let this be your Lenten Box work.

UNITED THANK OFFERING CORPORATE COMMUNION AT THE ANNUAL MEETING

The Fifty-second Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina convened in St. James' Church, Wilmington, Wednesday, January 24th. The President's program for the meeting included a United Thank Offering Corporate Communion," which on Thursday morning, January 25th, at 7:30, was celebrated by Bishop Darst, assisted by three of the young Clergy of his fold. It is believed that the memory of this service will be held dear by those who had part in it,—a large congregation of women and men.

The women who had its preparation in charge recalled so vividly the beauty of that Triennial Presentation Service in Cincinnati in October, 1937, that they planned to follow—although in a very small way, of course—the lead of those women who had made the physical aspect of that service so wonderfully beautiful. Their hope was that, through the unusual features introduced, perhaps some who had not been privileged to attend a Triennial Corporate Communion of the women of the whole Church might form at least a slight idea of the beauty and the glory of such an early morning service. And their prayer was that some women who might not as yet have caught the vision would, through participation in this Corporate Communion, arrive at an understanding of the real meaning of the United Thank Offering, the spiritual value of which is so surely realized by all who share in it lovingly.

As to the physical beauty of this service, the efforts of the women who planned it were rewarded. The 100 or more Easter lilies, (gifts from thankful hearts) were beautifully arranged for the adornment of the altar. And a full vested choir added to the worship and the praise of the service. The processional hymn was "God is Working His Purpose Out". The recessional, "The King of Love My Shepherd is."

As at Triennial United Thank Offering presentation services, the Treasurers or Custodians of all Dioceses and Missions throughout the world sit in the front seats and have the privilege and joy of going forward and placing in the great golden alms basin the amounts of the offerings of prayer and gifts and joyful service of the women they represent, so, at this United Thank Offering Corporate Communion of the women of East Carolina, the custodians of the different Parishes and Missions sat in the front pews. At the beginning of the singing of the hymn, "Holy Offerings, Rich and Rare," the custodians advanced to the altar rail and each placed in the

alms basin one of the little blue United Thank Offering envelopes which contained a paper recording the name of her parish, her name and the amount of the gifts of the women she had served during the two years of this Triennium, 1938 and 1939.

At the same time, five young girls, officers of the different branches of the Young People's Service League in this community, took the offering from the congregation and came forward to place it in the alms basin for presentation by our Bishop. These girls were uniformly attired in white, wore Madonna blue veils, and took the offering in blue bags which had been made for this purpose, and which will be used for similar services throughout the Diocese.

Undoubtedly, the always solemn beauty of a celebration of the Holy Communion was enhanced by the successful carrying out of the plans undertaken; and this United Thank Offering Corporate Communion of the Women of East Carolina, celebrated in St. James' Church, Wilmington, was a most helpful, impressive and beautiful service.

ADDRESS OF MRS. JAMES G. STATON AT ANNIVERSARY SERVICE AT THE CONVENTION

It is a privilege to speak for the women of East Carolina expressing appreciation of our beloved Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

When Bishop Strange of sainted memory realized he must leave us he expressed no doubt about the advancement of his work in East Carolina. He said he knew the work would go forward as it was God's work and God would raise up a man to carry it on. That faith has been justified. We have the man!

In our financial obligations we women have tried to merit the confidence placed in us. Each year we have paid in full the task set. Since our Auxiliary Resolution of last year we have tried to gain greater knowledge of General Church and Diocesan pledges. We have tried to serve in wiping out the Diocesan Debt. Perhaps one short year has been too limited a time to show tangibly our interest. We are interested. We have not forgotten our Resolution. We do pledge anew ourselves to help carry on with the work of 1940 in order that there be no Diocesan Deficit—no National Deficit. In this effort we ask the guidance of the Clergy. Regardless of the freedom given women these days we do need the encouragement and leadership of the Rectors in order to be more faithful and loyal to our Bishop.

For the spiritual side of our appreciation regarding Bishop Darst, we thank God and take courage. After working together for twenty-five years we can repeat the opinion we formed, when he first came among us, that Bishop Darst is a great spiritual force. We needed that force then, we need it even worse now. We appreciate the fact that in this day and time when many are indifferent and careless we have a Bishop who faithfully and fearlessly believes in the God he preaches, in the faith once delivered to the Saints. We appreciate the fact that Bishop Darst takes a firm stand for the truths of the eternal God. He knows and we know through him that our Redeemer lives.

We women admire Bishop Darst because he lives a life of kindness, that very rare and difficult virtue. He is always gracious, kind and forgiving. He inspires us to follow his example of thinking no evil, but believing the good in all men.

Bishop Darst has inspired in the Women of East Carolina a devotion and loyalty which we pledge him shall be his in the years to come, as we go from this happy occasion celebrating his twenty-five years of leadership.

FANNIE CHASE STATON.

St. James' Church
Wilmington, N. C.
January 24, 1940.

REV. F. A. TURNER ACCEPTS CALL TO GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

The Rev. F. A. Turner of Lake Landing has accepted a call to the Good Shepherd, Wilmington and has notified the vestry that he will arrive in Wilmington in time for the services on the first Sunday in March.

Mr. Turner was with the Church Army for a number of years and spent right much of the time in the Diocese of East Carolina.

After his Ordination, he was placed in charge of the Churches in Hyde County, St. George's Lake Landing; Calvary, Swan Quarter; All Saints', Fairfield and St. John's, Sladesville.

In preparation for the celebration of the 25th Anniversary of the Consecration of Bishop Darst, Mr. Turner prepared and published the Booklet: "Bishop Darst and East Carolina during the Past Twenty-five Years".

PALMETTO PALMS FOR SALE!
$5.00 per hundred
by Woman's Auxiliary
Address: Mrs. M. B. Thompson
Aurora N. C.

THE DIOCESAN DEBT

The recent Convention of the Diocese directed that the Diocesan Debt be apportioned among the different parishes and missions on the basis of their respective number of communicants, and that each said parish and mission be requested to assume direct responsibility for the amounts so determined to be their proper share thereof. A meeting ing of the Diocesan Debt Committee, the Co-ordination Committee appointed by the Bishop on the Debt and certain leaders on the Debt named by the Bishop will be held in Greenville February 15th. At this meeting the Resolution of the Convention will be worked out, the responsibility of each parish and mission fixed, and they will be asked to have the amount assigned them in the hands of the treasurer, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, Whitsunday. We have many parishes and missions which have never measured up to their responsibility on this debt, leaving it to others to take care of their share of the debt. In a few instances this is understandable. In most cases it is just plain want of work and interest. But now that this determined effort faces us, there must be no more slacking.

The debt is $16,750 as of February 6th. By no means a great sum for this Diocese to raise in one effort. I feel more encouraged about this proposition than at any time since I came in the Diocese some six years ago and found a deficit. For the sake of our beloved Bishop; for the sake of the good name of the Diocese; for the sake of getting more for our Diocesan work, because this debt obscures other needed endeavors, and the interest shortens our hands, we must hear no more that the debt is not important. It is important. It must be paid if we are to go forward.

The Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee consists of the Revs. C. A. Ashby, Mortimer Glover, John R. Tolar, Worth Wicker, Chas. E. Williams, E. F. Moseley; Messrs. W. G. Gaither, W. E. Pace, A. K. Barrus, McC. B. Wilson; Madams L. J. Poisson, Thomas F. Darden, J. G. Staton and Miss Mae Wood Winslow. The Bishop is asking Messrs. W. B. Campbell and Stanley Woodland and has named, with some who are on the fund committee, as leaders in the Debt endeavor Revs. J. R. Rountree, Stephen Gardner, F. A. Turner, Wood Gaither, E. T. Jillson, John Hardy, John Armfield, John C. Grainger, W. Tate Young, Messrs. John Haywood Jones, John Horne, Guy C. Harding, H. W. Marsh, Earl Cahoon, Wm. Hudson, Lewis Daniels, James Smith, W. D. Holt and T. F. Darden. A comely committee, representative of all parts of the Diocese.

The Diocese has been divided into districts, with leaders in each district, who will present the matter there, and try to see that full payment comes from that section.

Whitsunday is the day. All of us will be seen about this debt. I hope all of us realize it must be paid, and that this attempt is our tribute to Bishop Darst. He wants the debt out of the way. We are to indicate our appreciation of his twenty-five years of leadership by cancelling this debt. It can be done. It will be done. Some may wish to raise their quota on Easter. Others to canvass for same. Members of the committee and the leaders in your district stand ready to aid in every possible way. They will get over their districts explaining this thing. Splendid ground work has been laid in the meetings held on the subject. The hot air days are now over, and time of an every-member response has come. We rely on the good people of East Carolina to relieve their Bishop and Diocese of this incumbrance.

C. A. ASHBY,
Chairman of Debt Committee.

February 9, 1940.

P. S. The Anniversary Memorial Committee met in Greenville, February 15th. After much discussion it decided to refer the matter of Debt to the Finance Committee, adding certain laymen named by the Bishop thereto in handling the matter. The Committee changed its name to the Diocesan Debt Committee, and passed into liquidation. Its usefulness seemed at an end. Bishop Darst did or did not say, the above was the best letter he had ever read, so let it go in, though our Committee is moribund. The Rev. John Tolar now takes over as Chairman of the Finance Committee. Best of success to him.

AN EARLY LENT

By the Rt. Rev. Frank W. Creighton, S. T. D., Bishop

Lent is early this year. Only once since 1900 has Easter fallen on a date as early as March 24. Many people feel that there should be a fixed date for Easter, the same as Christmas or Independence Day. And we have to admit that the way Easter Day is designated, does make for confusion and in some instances pecuniary loss. I do not think there would be any great objection to having it on a fixed date. It is just a matter of the various Churches getting together and doing something which ought to have been done long before.

The rule for finding Easter Day is: that "it is always the First Sunday after the Full Moon which happens upon or next after the 21st day of March; and if the Full Moon happens upon a Sunday, Easter Day is the Sunday after." But, "the Full Moon for the purpose of this rule is the Fourteenth Day of a Lunar Month reckoned according to an ancient Ecclesiastical computation, and not the real or Astronomical Full Moon.

The General Convention of our Church passed a resolution in 1934 endorsing the proposal to stabilize Easter, and again recorded its endorsement in the last General Convention in 1937. That is about as far as we Episcopalians have gone in the matter. But, it will come up in future General Conventions and we shall have to do a little more than "endorse proposals" if we are going to get anywhere with the idea of a fixed Easter.

But for the present year, 1940, we shall be keeping Ash Wednesday on February 7. Then, our Lenten Season begins. And as loyal members of the Church we shall want to observe it as a Holy Season and receive its blessings—for they are many.

We are living in an era which, while it is not entirely Godless, is decidedly indifferent to Him and His religion. In some instances He has been defied and His religion scorned. Men have put His justice, His mercy and His love out of their hearts. Perhaps we have been guilty of that. We are callous to suffering, indifferent to crime, and insensible to the plight of hapless people who are not in our immediate environment. It has all meant a numbness of the kind of sensibilities which were keen in our Lord when He was here upon earth. For He was alert to every kind of human suffering, mental, physical or spiritual. It means that He and all He stood for have become vague in our minds. God and His religion have become matters of indifference. And that is a serious thing.

Would not this Lent be a fitting time for us to bring our own minds into touch with the mind of Christ, to conform to it, to make it our own. We can do it by a closer walk with Him, by knowing Him better, by attending the Lenten services of our Churches, by being more zealous in prayer. And we must remember that we can never fully commend a thing unless we are interested in it. Bring someone else to God, to the Church, as an evidence of your devotion.

"INASMUCH"

In the Province of Sewanee the name of Robert Fletcher stands high among those who love and serve their fellowmen. Overcoming obstacles and hardships that would seem well nigh impossible to most of us, he faithfully carries on with a group of people who many of us have neither time nor inclination to minister to. Surely the least that we can do is to stand behind this man of God and send him forth adequately equipped for the task of making Jesus and His love known to those deaf and blind brothers of ours in this Province. From his meager salary he is trying to pay for a second-hand car which would enable him to cover much more ground.

He needs funds for many things, but especially for leaflets and books to distribute among his communicants. He needs an amplifier which would save his voice when speaking to large groups.

Bishop Carpenter says "Mr. Fletcher is doing a wonderfully fine work and it is growing all the time, which means ever increasing demands upon his time."

We, the Committee from the Department of Missions and Church Extension, have faith to believe that all that is necessary to raise this money is the knowledge of the need of it, so we are trusting that every one who reads this appeal will want to send something—small or large—in order that they too may have a share in this marvelous work, which Mr. Fletcher is doing. Even before this goes to print, fifty dollars have been sent in.

Contributions may be sent to Mr. Warren Kearney, 709 Louisiana Building, New Orleans, Louisiana, or to Mrs. Joe E. Hart, York, South Carolina.

Committee:

MRS. A. M. STERNE,
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN,
REV. PRENTICE A. PUGH.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH TO THE 57TH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROINLA, JANUARY 24TH 1940, AT WILMINGTON, N. C.

Your committee feels inclined to evaluate the state of the Church, this year, not upon facts that lie upon the surface and can be measured in terms of statistics and mathematics, but upon those underlying and spiritual realities that lie deep down under the surface of the organism and bespeak a virility and life that give meaning and value to personality—be it individual or corporate.

Neither figures indicating physical and numerical growth or decline, nor observations as to increase or decrease of financial support are a true index of Church vitality in such times as these. For a rapidly expanding paganization and secularization of modern living, and increasing economic uncertainty, together with increasing political tensions and international antagonism have resulted in a practical eclipse of spiritual realities, which are world-wide and necessarily affect the life and thought of the peoples in every home and hamlet throughout the whole world.

So it seems unreasonable that any estimation of the state of the Church—even in our own Diocese of East Carolina—should be based upon statistical reports, but upon certain intangibles whose existence is indicated by a general tendency of our people to inquire into causes and seek to discover a solution of religious problems, not in terms of increasing activities and multiplication of programs, but in discovering the will of God, His purpose for man and an endeaver to enter into more intimate relations of devotion and loyalty to Him.

This is a time of stress, when the chaff is being winnowed from the wheat, and it may well be that untold good may result from the winnowing. Our thought is not so much as to the numerical growth of the diocese and the state of its finances, as to what indication is there that the Church is awakening to a sense of its responsibility to God and to do its part in establishing the Kingdom of God in that part of the world where the duty of the Diocese, as a part of the Church of our Lord Jesus Christ, lies.

We are further of the conviction that the multiplication of programs tends to divert activity from our main purpose to help God reconcile the world unto Himself, through faith in Jesus Christ, His Son, and by the power of the Holy Spirit. It is in the integration of its life about the personality of that Great Lover of Mankind, and the correlation of its programs and activities about working together with Him that our splendid spiritual resources are to become effective.

With due apologies to those statistically minded folk who judge growth by increasing confirmations and a balanced budget, we confidently believe that the Church has been undergoing a real spiritual awakening, during the past few years, and that the evangelistic spirit and missionary fervor have been growing and deepening. Among an increasing number of our clergy and laity there is a searching of heart and turning to God with the belief that "if ye seek me ye shall find me, when ye seek for me with all your heart."

Missions held throughout the Diocese during the past few years have aroused a turning towards God that is most truly indicative of religious growth. Our people are giving more thought to God and His Church. These things are not measurable in statistics, but in an improving quality of spiritual life and a deepening sense of responsibility. And upon those things depend the eventual increase in numerical growth and financial support.

Your committe notes, perhaps, some slight increase in numerical strength—nor does it look with anxiety upon reports indicating in some places a seeming decrease. What has happened in many of our Churches during the past year has been a re-examination of the membership rolls, with the determination to have them represent the actual membership of the local congregation, and not an imperfect one. One Church recently made a full investigation of its membership roll and found that it had been reporting the names of many long since deceased, some who had placed their membership in other fields without so reporting, and some, who "just didn't care".

So we would advise that figures of decrease should be considered with caution, before one speaks pessimistically.

We have noted disparaging remarks in other reports of former committees as to the condition of our rural Sunday Schools. We doubt that facts are as bad as some would suggest. It is true that economic conditions have seriously affected conditions in our rural areas and many have been forced from the farms to cities and larger towns. But many of our rural schools are doing a fine piece of work.

We notice the charge that in the past there has been lack of leadership and teachers in the rural Sunday Schools. But we have heard similar remarks from many city and town churches, from Carolina to California. Yet we have observed

that rural Sunday Schools are keeping on and doing the best under the circumstances.

With the plea from the Department of Education for an educational field worker, we are heartily in accord provided that field worker be one who is thoroughly familiar with and trained in the problems of the small country and rural field, and devote most of the time to those areas in helping the inefficient schools to work out a program of curricula, etc., that will increase their efficiency and make them of greater value in religious educational activities.

We are fully convinced that the program of the Department of Evangelism which was submitted to and adopted by the Clergy Conferences and Convocations, should be carefully carried out by all of the Churches in the Diocese. This program will increase the spiritual life of the Church, with a resultant increase of responsibility to maintain and support the work of the Diocese.

We feel that the work of the Departments of the Executive Council should be better correlated. It is our conviction that every department should submit its program to the Executive Council, and that it should be carefully considered by the entire council on its individual merits and upon its relation to the programs of other departments. This would make it possible to prevent conflicts and irresponsible action. After due consideraton by the council, the program should—if and as amended—be adopted by the Executive Council as the program of the Diocese and the department then charged with the responsibility to promote and carry it out.

No department should be permitted—not even the Promotional department—to present a program until it has been fully considered and accepted by the Executive Council. For this reason we feel that the Convention should insist that the Executive Council meet more regularly and less hurriedly and give thought and deliberation to the work of the Diocese. Its work is of utmost importance to the Diocese, and it should feel a responsibility to perform its duty, and the departments should consider their obligations to have their plans and programs subjected to the criticism and review of the council before they are published and promoted.

We are of the conviction that the new Church Pension Fund Committee should make a full and complete status of the condition of the Pension Fund and that an effort should be made to bring the Pension Fund payments up to date.

A source of considerable confusion to the leadership of the Churches is in large measure due to lack of certain information. The acts of and reports to the Convention should be available to the Church leadership within a reasonable time after the close of the Convention. We believe that it is a false economy that causes delay in publication of the Convention Journal. We therefore believe that the Convention should order the publication of the Journal within sixty days after the adjournment.

Another matter of concern is the lack of information as to just what the Canons of the Diocese are. Few of us know whether or not we are acting within the Canons. We therefore suggest that the Canons of the Diocese should be ordered printed within sixty days after the adjournment of this Convention.

Your committee is further of the conviction that considerable aid could be rendered the Churches of the Diocese if there were regular visitation by the executive office to consider the condition of the various Churches, their problems, and advice and assistance rendered in the solutions of those problems. We are of the conviction that the contract between the Diocese and the missionary clergy is such that it is incumbent upon the Diocesan office to assist the Missionary Clergy in securing the fulfillment of its obligations by local congregations. Few Clergy are financial wizards, nor should they be. Their first duty is that of a Holy Priesthood and Prophetic Ministry that should not be overly encumbered with mere financial duties. Only through the help of the Diocesan office can the Clergy receive that fair treatment to which as clergy they are entitled.

From all over the Diocese there has come the plea, "Sirs, we would see Jesus". We want to know God". It seems to us that that is the first duty of the Clergy and preacher; to help men and women see and know God. Therefore we suggest that the Clergy give more careful attention to the study of the Word of God, with a view to finding it part and parcel of their lives, so that through them the light might shine. Despite modern trends in secularizing thought, and economic trends and social upheavals, the great need of our people is still, "Jesus Christ and Him crucified". Let us not be "ashamed of the gospel, for it is still the power of God unto salvation".

May we close our report with the plea that we make a strong determination, this year, to enthrone God as King of kings and Lord of lords, and that we, as Christians, be about our Father's business.

Committee on the State of the Church.
JACK R. ROUNTREE,
Chairman

Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

A LETTER FROM THE BISHOP

Wilmington, N. C.,
February 5, 1940.

My beloved Leaguers:

There were many high spots in connection with my twenty-fifth anniversary celebration on the evening of January 24th, many words were spoken that I shall treasure in my heart forever, but I can say with all truth that the supreme moments of that memorable occasion were made possible through the love and loyalty of my young people as expressed in the beautiful speech of Belle Ray Tillinghast and the generous gift presented on your behalf by Hampton Noe.

I wish that I could thank each one of you personally, but as that is impossible I am writing this letter to every League in the Diocese in order to express my pride and joy in being permitted to call you my comrades and my friends.

In presenting this generous gift of more than fifty dollars, Hampton expressed your thoughtful desire that I might use it for a little vacation, and this I hope to do next Summer. It should be the happiest vacation I have ever known, for I shall be realizing every moment of the time that it was made possible by the loving and generous interest of our beloved young people.

Looking forward with joy to seeing you all at Camp Leach next Summer, I am,

Your affectionate friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

GOOD SHEPHERD, TOLAR HART, FAYETTEVILLE

The latest activity of our League, in the field of service is helping renovate the Parish House. We have bought new curtains for the windows and are planning to mend and paint the chairs and put new pictures on the walls.

Our first two programs in Lent will be discussion programs on the "Why" of Lent, so that we may better understand this season of the Church Year.

HELEN BARRETT,
Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart, Fayetteville.

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Since our last article in the Mission Herald, we have had some very interesting programs. One Sunday night we had a joint meeting with another League. This meeting proved very helpful and enjoyable. We had a very interesting and instructive program about Bishop Darst. One of the members attended a celebration for the Bishop in Wilmington, and she gave a very good report on that meeting. We had a program on personal evangelism.

Some of our members sold books on "Bishop Darst and East Carolina During the Past Twenty-five years." We had a Fellowship Supper February 4th. Every one enjoyed it. The Diocesan Representative wrote and mailed letters to twenty associate members. We sent flowers to one of our members who was sick in the hospital.

ANN GRAHAM TILLINGHAST,
Diocesan Representative.

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Here is the report for the Searchlight from St. James' Y. P. .S L.

Our League fixed a Christmas box for Calabash, our prayer partner, consisting of scrap books, numbers of books donated by members of league and then we made ornaments for their tree. We also had a pageant called "The Great Book," commemorating the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the American Prayer Book.

Our League attended the "Feast of the Lights" service at St. John's on Epiphany. During the past week several of our members visited Calabash and took pictures of the children in the mission and saw what conditions were there.

Yours truly,
LULA PULLIAM,
Publicity Chairman St. James' Y. P. S. L.

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

The Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, visited the Lenoir County Home Christmas, presented a program and gave fruits and presents to the inmates.

The following officers have been elected for the year 1940: Martha Raye Barwick, President; Theron Jones, Vice President; Nettie Hardy, Secretary and Treasurer; Bertha Mae Newman, Thank Offering Secretary; Gerard Hardy, Counsellor; Martha Raye Barwick, Diocesan Representative; Gladys Elmore, Program Chairman; Irene Davis, Service Chairman; Kathleen Hardy, Social Chairman; Nathan Hardy, Membership Chairman.

Sincerely,
MARTHA RAYE BARWICK.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

Several new members have joined our League, of which we are very proud. Our programs recently have been centered around "The Church and Where It Works." These programs have created a great deal of interest. We shall use the book recommended for our programs this Lent. We put the collection taken up during Lent in our League "mite box."

MARGARET JONES,
President Y. P. S. L., St. Paul's, Greenville.

THE PROGRAM OF EVANGELISM

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Attention of the Churches is called again to the program of the Department of Evangelism for this year. It is a program based upon the need and practices of the Church from earliest times. There is first, the public preaching of the gospel, through missions in every Church; second, teaching them the word of God and His place in the life of the Church, through group study of the "Half Hour" series of tracts, published by the Forward Movement Commission; third, a revitalizing of the life of the Clergy, through regular conferences for meditation, prayer and self examination, that the priest-prophets of the Church may be filled with the spirit of God; and lastly, the training of lay leadership for direction of public worship, supplementing the Clergy, in leading the fellowship in group worship closer to God.

Weather conditions have retarded the commencement of part of the program, and a multiplicity of conflicting tasks has played its part. But the Lenten season is on—and the time is ripe for inaugurating the other parts of the program.

It is neither too late nor difficult, to plan and prepare for missions in every Church in the Diocese during the Lenten season. In fact, this is the most propitious time. Certainly a week or ten days of intense spiritual worship and contemplation of the real truths inherent in the Gospel, and an urgent endeavor to lead people to decision is not too much to ask of ourselves today. The value of our missions lies in the repeated and consistent study, during a brief period in which other things are laid aside, and concentration of thought upon one supreme fact, "God, who loves man, is still in His world and still Lord of all."

Certainly studying groups should be a part of our Lenten program, and nothing offers a better course for meditation and study than the "Half Hour Series" in which the great truths of the Church are logically thought through.

With ever widening opportunities to extend the Kingdom of God right in our own Diocese and with a lack of funds by which Clergy can be sent into the fields, already white unto the harvest, trained Lay Leaders offer the means through which the Church might bear witness to all.

So the Department of Evangelism is asking the Clergy and Churches to consider the program, and make their plans accordingly.

The whole thought of the Madras Conference, centered about the need and facts of evangelism. The world is awakening to the fact that only as we become again evangelistic can the Church regain her place in God's plan for saving the world. We are not asked to save the Church; indeed the Church is asked to lose herself, that again as Christ, She may be used of Him to save the world.

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT

Whereas, God, in His infinite mercy, has seen fit to take unto Himself the soul of His faithful servant and our beloved friend and co-worker, Lila Morrison Adams,

We, the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina, assembled in Annual Meeting January 25th, 1940, wish to express our deep and abiding sorrow for the loss that has come to the women's work in this Diocese and to ourselves as individuals, and to assure her family of our love and sympathy.

Lila Adams was one of the most valued women who has ever served in this Diocese. With a thorough knowledge of the work of the whole Church and its Program, she ever kept before us the broad vision of our responsibility toward the National Church and our opportunities for service in Parish, Diocese, Nation and World. Hers was a perfectly trained mind and a deeply developed spiritual personality. She stood ever ready to share with all of her store of knowledge and experience. Truly the work went forward because of her presence among us. May her memory be a shining example.

Be It Resolved, That this resolution be read before the Convention, a copy sent to her family, and a copy printed in The Mission Herald.

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. E. C. CONGER,
MISS ANNA E. LONG,
MRS. GUY CARDWELL.

St. James' Church,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

THE CLERGY CONFERENCE

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The third of the Clergy Conferences, inaugurated in accordance with the suggestion of the Department of Evangelism, was held Tuesday, February 6th, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. Thirteen of the Clergy were present, three of those who had attended the previous conferences being prevented by illness from being there. Each of the conferences has been inspiring and helpful, and each succeeding one has shown progress in the development of the appreciation of the spiritual values inherent in the idea with which they were conceived. Truly the Clergy have experienced a deep sense of the working of the power of God's presence, and the realization of their personal need for drawing closer to God was deeply felt.

Perhaps the importance of the theme tended to arouse that anticipation, which prepares the soul for self-examination and dedication to God. For no Clergyman can medidate upon "The Life of a Clergyman and his Function as a Prophet"—which was the theme of the day's meditation—and not feel a deepening sense of his own need for and responsibility to God.

Holy Communion celebrated by the Rev. Worth Wicker, brought the minds of the clergy near to the heart of God. The Chairman of the Department of Evangelism, the Rev. J. R. Rountree, then presented the theme of the day's meditation and called upon the Rev. John R. Tolar, of Fayetteville, who led the meditations.

Mr. Tolar's meditation was one of the most touchingly beautiful discussions of the prophetic office that it has been the privilege of the writer to hear. He told of the development of the prophet from earliest times until in the Christian ministry he became the voice of God, as he lived in daily communion with Jesus, through the power of the Holy Spirit.

And the speaker insisted that the voice of the prophet is still needed in the land today—for more than ever men need to hear, "Thus saith the Lord, This is the way, walk ye in it." The speaker led the thoughts of the Clergy into the very presence of God, until we asked ourselves, "Have we been true to our prophetic office? If not, then, by the help of God we will be."

Bishop Darst followed the period of meditation by a discussion of the life of the prophet-clergyman, and in a very tender and kind appeal, besought the Clergy to live lives worthy of the Gospel and to refrain from any practices that would reflect discredit upon their holy calling. The Bishop led us to consider ourselves, and with Paul say, "but I buffet my body and bring it into bondage: lest by any means, after I have preached to others, I myself should be rejected."

A season of directed prayer, led by the Bishop, brought to a focus the entire period of worship and meditation upon the love of God, as it is in Christ Jesus our Lord, and the worshippers entered into a real communion with the Spirit of God.

Luncheon was had in the private dining room of Hotel Kinston, and the meeting adjourned at 2:00 P. M.

The next Conference will be held on March 5th in Greenville, beginning with the celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:30 o'clock. Every Clergyman of the Diocese should determine to attend the March meeting. The theme: "The Clergyman and his Life of Prayer."

RESOLUTION OF RESPECT TO DR. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, BY VESTRY OF ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON

Whereas, Almighty God in His wisdom has removed from our presence our long time rector and faithful friend the Reverend Robert Brent Drane, D. D., and,

Whereas we, the Vestry of St. Paul's Parish, feel a distinct sense of loss at the passing of our spiritual guide and minister who served this parish for fifty-six years, and

Whereas, our departed friend strove always to do God's bidding and by precept and example stood as a shining light of an abiding faith in God's word and by his tireless and ever faithful ministration to the spiritual needs of the members of St. Paul's Parish as well as to many others, was an inspiration to them to likewise strive to follow the teachings of Jesus Christ.

Now, therefore, we, the Vestry of St. Paul's Parish, holding the memory of Robert Brent Drane revered and rejoicing in the belief that he now has reached immortal life, do hereby express our sorrow at his passing; our sympathy to his family and our gratitude that this parish and community enjoyed the leadership of so scholarly, godly and devoted a minister of Christ.

JOHN W. GRAHAM,
D. M. WARREN,
Committee.

D. M. WARREN, Secretary.

DOUGLAS DOWDY SERVING ST. PAUL'S CLINTON

Mr. Douglas Dowdy, a student of the DuBose School, Monteagle, Tenn., is serving St. Paul's, Clinton, during his vacation period.

On one Sunday in the month, he assists the Rev. J. Leon Malone by holding a morning service at St. Gabriel's, Faison.

REPORT OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

For a year and a half the Good Shepherd Hospital has been carrying on the mission for which it was created: to bring the ministry of healing in larger measure to a portion of the 300,000 Negroes in this Diocese, in the name of our Lord and His Church. To those of us who have been identified with the Good Shepherd, there has been a wealth of grateful satisfaction that the Institution has gotten under way so well and has met in such a splendid way such a large measure of the need for this kind of service to humanity. On every hand there is praise to the Church for its enterprise and generosity in making the hospital possible. The colored people show in many ways their appreciation of the hospital and are beginning to show some improvement in paying for the treatments received. During several months in the latter part of 1939 receipts were sufficient to meet current expenses. During 1939, we gave 3,500 free days of care. If we were able to do this without becoming heavily involved in debt it was because many small donations from friends here at home and other parts of the country have come in to help us stem the tide. Among these friends who have stood by us are branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, who not only furnished the Emergency Ward at the Good Shepherd, but donated last week the receipts of their summer work for the Good Shepherd. Besides this we have received linens and books that have been timely and helpful. It should prove of interest just here that there passed through the Emergency Ward furnished by the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina, during the first year of operation more than 4,000 clinical and emergency patients, treated there by the County Health Department. In addition 80 hospital emergency cases passed through there also, that is, people shot and cut and otherwise battered up, brought in by police and passersby.

Our medical staff remains the same although Dr. Kafer has been out for several months as a result of an automobile accident, and Dr. Fisher has been confined since before Thanksgiving. Drs. Duffie, Wadsworth, Ashford, Mumford, Mann and Martin have done all the work in the meantime. As an indication of the stabilization of personnel, all nurses employed at our last report are still on the staff under the leadership of Miss Rebecca Hennie, who succeeded Miss Anderson as superintendent in 1939. A letter signed by all our doctors recently, and sent to Dr. Rankin and Bishop Darst expressed their complete satisfaction with the operation of the hospital and the relations with subordinate personnel. I must add a word from Dr. Duffy who said to me in the Post Office last Sunday morning: "The Good Shepherd Hospital is doing a fine piece of work. We have saved the lives of many who otherwise would have died but for the Good Shepherd." Dr. McGeachy told the County Commissioners recently, "The Good Shepherd Hospital is beautifully operated and deserves all the encouragement that can be given it."

An outstanding service this year was the tuberculosis clinic in which the lungs of several hundred public school children were X-rayed.

The writer still rejoices in the fine helpfulness of Mr. Noe, whose wisdom and foresight are invaluable, and whose direction of the policy and official relations of the hospital has been a great source of strength. I thank Mr. Noe and also Mr. Williams, whose chairmanship of our administrative board has assured thorough understanding and harmony and clarity of planning and operations.

Behind us all has been the sympathetic encouragement of our Bishop whose prayers and good wishes have made us feel that we just had to get on somehow.

I invite and invoke your aid in helping to make firm and durable the foundations of this Christian institution which in the name of our Lord and this Church seeks to bring health to the thousands who in so many ways serve our people in homes, and fields and shops; for they constitute a challenge at our very doors let our attitude be what it may on the challenge of fields abroad. These are Lazarus at the door with sore and grievous wounds; and it is true, that crumbs that fall from rich men's tables will heal them, body, soul and spirit. Crumbs, the multiplied small gifts of "Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital," can possibly provide the needed deficiency that will mean success. I invoke your continued interest and friendship.

The following is a report of our first year's work with patients that came to us from Craven, Carteret, Beaufort, Pamlico, Jones, Onslow, Hyde, Pitt and Lenoir ocunties:

Report of the First Year's Work at the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, N. C.
July 1, 1938 to June 30, 1939

Passed through clinics (venereal, maternity, etc.)	4,000
Ward patients	416
Full pay	77
Part pay	109
Welfare (Craven County)	68
Welfare (Other Counties)	12

Emergency (Hospital)	80
Free	70
Total	416

Note: The 70 free patients cost the hospital $2,800, donated by "Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital".

White and colored doctors work side by side in a by-racial set-up. Although there are several operations every week, and on some days as many as four, we have not lost a major operation since last February. This is an unusual record.

Elizabeth is a baby who was brought in with a condition suggesting deliberate starving. She had a dehydrated body and was sub-human in appearance. She was kept at the hospital for months, completely returned to normal health, and was baptized at St. Cyprian's last Spring. We always have some such child at the hospital. "Punkie" was cured of spinal meningitis and pneumonia. When she returned home, no one could fix her food or clothing to suit her.

Rural mothers, usually delivered by midwives, are learning to use the hospital maternity ward.

THE SECRET

Will the "day of ashes" and the season of Lent mean anything real to us? It is everlastingly true that the way to the "pearl of great price" is penitence. Perhaps we would like to repent in a deep passionate way but cannot. We force ourselves, maybe, to the formal duty, better than nothing, but not satisfactory. Maybe we cannot do even this; sin itself has become unreal to us as to the world in such large degree today. Is there a secret of repentence?

Job could not repent; miserable and rebellious the way to the "pearl" was blocked for him. His friends came to condole with him. They told him that his sufferings were the result of his sins. He contemptuously repudiated them and their theology. Then they compared him to others and this infuriated him. He said, probably correctly, "I am not inferior to you". Once more they explained to him all they knew about God and the divine requirements. "Happy is the man", they said to him, "whom God correcteth, therefore despise not thou the chastening of the Almighty". Job indignantly replied, "No doubt but you are the people and wisdom shall die with you . . . yea, who knoweth not such things as these?" The friends gave up and departed because Job "was righteous in his own eyes".

Another person, Elihu, came to see him seeking to prove that his misfortunes were a warning from God. Job did not even deign to answer Elihu.

Now a great change comes in the story. The afflicted man has a real experience. There arises a great storm and Job hears the voice of God Himself speaking out of the wind. He comes now into direct contact with God, in all His omnipotence, and omnipresence. Through this experience the veil of the other world is drawn aside and he sees God face to face. God was no longer an abstraction but a living Personality before Whom he stood. Without any argument an utter change of attitude came and he says, "I have heard of Thee by the hearing of the ear; but now mine eye seeth Thee. Wherefore I abhor myself and repent in dust and ashes". Job's pride was only hardened by the talk of his friends, the vision of God melted his heart. In seeing God he saw himself. When he looked from himself to God the new sight awoke in him a knowledge of himself which all his self-deception had been unable to produce. The divine response to his repentance was absolution. As to St. Francis and many another came the words: "Fear not, my son, thy sins are forgiven thee".

Lent will fail of its purpose if it gives us not a fresh vision of God. Repentance will follow this. The way to the "pearl of great price" will be opened. For us the Vision is in Christ. "He that hath seen me hath seen the Father." Lent is the opportunity. "Jesus of Nazareth passeth by." —From Bishop's Department of "The Diocese", South Carolina.

A TRIBUTE

Miss Emily Bridgers, entered into life eternal, from her home in Wilmington, North Carolina, January 16, 1940.

As her pastor for twenty-seven years I have been given the high privilege of paying this brief tribute to her memory. Her's were the graces of all true sainthood—simplicity, humility, loyalty and generosity.

Endowed with ample means she chose a life of cloistered simplicity, and by her self-denying generosity made easier the burdens of others, as a good steward of God's bounty. Rarely, if ever have I known one so sensitive to the needs of others in every relationship of Church and society. The example she has left us is indeed the example of the Master whom she served, that we might follow with her in His steps.

May she rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon her.

WILLIAM H. MILTON

THE BISHOP'S PARISH

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Priest in Charge, R. F. D. 3, Wilmington, N. C.

We have a list of more than a hundred people who are Episcopalians, living in communities in our Diocese where there are no regular Services of our Church held. We are calling this group "The Bishop's Parish". We plan to keep in touch with them and minister to them in whatever way we can.

A letter was sent to each home represented on February 1st, with an Enrollment Blank enclosed. The response to these letters has been gratifying. Many people have expressed their interest and appreciation. A special Lenten letter was sent at the beginning of Lent with a Self Denial Offering Envelope enclosed, and arrangements were made for a copy of the February number of FORTH (formerly Spirit of Missions) to be sent to each home.

The Enrollment Blank asks if the members would like to have literature, books, etc. on the Church, and instructions by mail for the children. We have a goodly number of requests for this service. The Church Periodical Club offers its cooperation and assistance.

The Editor of the MISSION HERALD has kindly arranged to send the paper to each of these homes, and has agreed to let us have a column for special messages to them each month.

We invite the Clergy and Church people to go in the name of the Church to call on any of these people whenever you can. The following members have replied to the letters and may be found at the address given here.

Mrs. Annie Price, Jacksonville; Mrs. James P. Walton, Carolina Beach; Miss Mary West Cromartie and Miss Elizabeth Robinson, Elizabethtown; Mrs. Stephen Askew, Oriental; Mrs. J. N. Dawson, Bolton; Mrs. Mary L. Brooks, Alliance; Mrs. W. M. Swanson, Mrs. C. R. Dilliard and Miss Mary Lyman, Penderlea; and Mrs. George Dickerson, Rowland.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1940 TO DECEMBER 31, 1940

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Paid to Feb. 21 1940
Parishes	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$
Clinton, St. Paul's	
Fayetteville, St. John's	100.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	77.75
Hope Mills, Christ Church	
Kinston, St. Mary's	50.00
Lumberton, Trinity	
New Bern, Christ Church	138.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	
Southport, St. Philip's	16.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	
Whiteville, Grace Church	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	45.38
Wilmington, St. James'	1,602.15
Wilmington, St. John's	166.66
Wilmington, St Paul's	50.00
Organized Missions	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	$
Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	
North West, All Soul's	
Pikeville, St. George's	
Trenton, Grace Church	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	
Unorganized Missions	
Brunswick, St. Andrews'	4.14
Pollocksville, Mission	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	
Tar Landing	
Total	$ 2,250.08

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes	
Aurora, Holy Cross	
Ayden, St. James'	
Bath, St. Thomas'	
Belhaven, St. James'	
Bonnerton, St. John's	
Chocowinity, Trinity	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	
Creswell, St. David's	
Edenton, St. Paul's	400.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	49.50
Farmville, Emmanuel	
Gatesville St. Mary's	
Greenville, St. Paul's	69.50
Grifton, St. John's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	
Jessama, Zion	
Lake Landing, St. George's	
Plymouth, Grace Church	
Roper, St. Luke's	7.00
Washington, St. Peter's	333.34
Williamston, Advent	50.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	
Winton, St. John's	
Woodville, Grace Church	
Organized Missions	
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	10.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	10.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	25.00
Sladesville, St. John's	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	
Winterville, St. Luke's	25.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	
Unorganized Missions	
Avoca, Holy Innocents	
Parochial Missions	
Creswell, Galilee Mission	
Total	$ 979.34

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	
New Bern St. Cyprian's	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	
Organized Missions	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	
Washington, St. Paul's	
Unorganized Missions	
Aurora, St. Jude's	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	2.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Roper, St. Ann's	
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	3.50
Total	$ 5.50
Grand Total	$ 3,234.92

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

THEY ARE ON SALE IN YOUR PARISH
LARGE, ATTRACTIVE BOOKLETS
Printed For the
SILVER JUBILEE OF BISHOP DARST
Entitled
"BISHOP DARST AND EAST CAROLINA DURING THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS"
Get One for Christmas Price 35 cents

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr. Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge $700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Cp283.05
Jan 41
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.
MAR 30 1940
UNC
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LIV NUMBER 3

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

WE WOULD BE BUILDING

"We would be building; temples still undone
O'er crumbling walls their crosses scarcely lift
Waiting til love can raise the broken stone,
And hearts creative bridge the human rift.
We would be building. Master, let thy plan
Reveal the life that God would give to man.

Teach us to build. Upon the solid rock
We set the dream that hardens into deed.
Ribbed with the steel that time and change doth mock,
The unfailing purpose of our noblest creed.
Teach us to build. O Master, lend us sight
To see the towers gleaming in the light.

O keep us building, Master. May our hands
Ne'er falter when the dream is in our hearts.
When to our ears there come divine commands
And all the pride of sinful will departs.
We build with Thee. O grant enduring worth
Until the heavenly kingdom comes on earth."

This poem of Purd E. Dietz has been set to music by Finland's great composer, Jean Sibelius.

MARCH 1940

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription $1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF
Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.
Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

EDITORIAL

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The Gospel is a story of love—divine love reaching down in an effort to woo man from his self-centeredness into a deep love for his Father God, as He is revealed in the Savior, and to feel with God the pain of the world. Feel it so keenly that our hearts burn within us, and we too feel a deepening love for man that impels us to seek to win him for God.

Through it all is divine love actively expressing itself in contacts with the world of men and women. As love is the only way that man can ever be influenced to turn from his selfishness and live unselfishly, God through His Son Jesus Christ loved so deeply that he endured the cross and triumphed.

But we do not find that the present-day servants of God, the clergy, fully realize the implications of being born from above with the divine love flowing into their hearts. There is a tendency among many to be fussy and unloving; a feeling that their task is to criticise and find fault with everything—the people who are present at a service have to stand the abuse, or criticism, at least, for those who are not present. And the worshipper goes away feeling that he has been defrauded of his right to feel himself in the presence of God.

It is essential that we preach the truth—but we must preach it in love. The gospel is a drawing power and not a lash. He who uses a lash defeats the purpose of God in calling him into the ministry—and he drives souls from the kingdom. And all this he may do, thinking that he is doing God a service. But it is a mistaken conception and the Church will never draw souls into the fellowship of God through any such manner.

People must be loved into the kingdom of God, into the Church. Fussiness defeats love. Clergy and laity alike must learn to love God—man—aye and the sinner.

If the Diocese of East Carolina is to be used of God to win men for Christ, then we must stop fussing, exploiting our egotistic opinions, and feel our way into the very heart of all people by loving them, even as He loves them.

Jesus said, "I give you a new command, to love one another—as I have loved you, you are to love one another. By this everyone will recognize that you are my disciples, if you have love one for another."

DO YOU KNOW?

That in some of the parishes and missions there are consecrated women, who take as their work, the placing of the Mission Herald in the homes of their people and do it regularly and consistently each year without charge to the paper. For many years Miss Marian F. Skinner of St. Paul's, Edenton secured new subscriptions and looked after the renewals with the result that many families in the parish take the paper at the regular subscription price of one dollar a year. Miss Skinner did not wait to be reminded of expiration dates. She kept a list of the subscribers and called on them regularly at the proper time for the renewals. When she had to give up this work during the past year on account of the condition of her health, she secured Miss Emily W. Howard to carry on the work and notified the Mission Herald. Miss Howard has already sent in a number of renewals and seems to find joy in this work.

If we had a person in each parish and mission who would help us in this way, any problem that the Mission Herald might have would be solved. We are confident that there is a person in each parish and mission who would like to do this, but we do not know them. We hope that you will write us, if you would like to help in this work that can mean so much to the whole work of the Church. The Mission Herald is the official organ of the Diocese and is used to give information about our work to the people of the Diocese. It is one important way "to inform the mind and awaken the conscience."

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIV WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1940 NUMBER 3

BISHOP'S LETTER

My last letter to our diocesan family was written on February fourteenth following my return from my annual visit to Chapel Hill.

On Thursday, February fifteenth, I attended a special conference on the Diocesan Debt at St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, at which time the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee was abolished and a new Diocesan Debt Committee was created. After full and intelligent discussion of the whole matter by the fine group of clergy and laity present, it was moved that I appoint a committee of laymen to cooperate with the Department of Finance in working out plans for the retirement of the debt at an early date. The debt, while not large, is proving very burdensome and I earnestly hope that we may have it out of the way by Whitsunday so that we may go forward without strain to the accomplishment of the task committed to our hands. I had fondly hoped that it might be paid off before my twenty-fifth anniversary, as this was, of course, the purpose of those who presented the matter on the occasion of my twentieth anniversary in Beaufort in 1935. There is still time to do this fine thing by Whitsunday, and in the name of the Diocese and in my own name I urge that it be done.

On Sunday, February eighteenth at 11.00 A. M., I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. John C. Grainger in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. At 2:00 P. M., I met with the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L., in St. Stephen's Parish House. At 3:30 P. M., I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Roger E. Bunn, in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.

On Wednesday night, February twenty-first, I preached at the Lenten Community Service in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.

On Thursday night (Washington's Birthday), I made an address at the Brotherhood Dinner of the Conference of Christians and Jews in Wilmington.

On Sunday, February twenty-fifth, I preached the sermon on the occasion of the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Parish, in Robert E. Lee Memorial Church, Lexington, Virginia. One of our East Carolina boys, the Rev. Thomas H. Wright, is the able and beloved Rector of this parish.

On Tuesday, the twenty-seventh at 8:00 P. M., I preached at a special Lenten service in Christ Church, Roanoke, Virginia.

On Sunday morning, March third, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora. In the afternoon I preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton. At night I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John B. Brown in St. Jude's Church, Aurora.

On Tuesday, the fifth at 4:30 P. M., I assisted in a funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Friday, the eighth, I attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Finance in Wilmington.

On Sunday, the tenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

From the eleventh through the fifteenth, I preached at the Lenten Noon Day services in Norfolk, Virginia.

On Palm Sunday, the seventeenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover in St. James' Church, Wilmington. On the night of Palm Sunday I preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

In my next letter I shall hope to tell you of my Holy Week and Easter services.

With the earnest prayer that we may "rise to newness of life" on Easter Day, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,
Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

CALABASH RADIATES

Splendid progress is being made in the work at Calabash. A compliment to the work is found in the fact that the people in the nearby community of Thomasboro plan to erect a building to be used for services, Sunday School and community recreation. Mr. Cornelius Thomas, an Episcopalian, county representative from Brunswick, is the leader in the movement. Material and labor for practically all the needs of this building have been promised by the community.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

April Calendar

Feast of Annunciation 1
St. Mark 25

Many Auxiliary women who could not attend the Annual Meeting in Wilmington will have an opportunity to attend their District Meeting. Bring with you the best piece of work you have done in your Auxiliary.

The Good Friday offering is the only means of support for the Rev. C. T. Bridgeman, who is our only Clergyman in Palestine.

The blessed Easter season gives us another opportunity to express our thankfulness in the form of our Easter offering.

The Spring United Thank offering will be presented Sunday, the 28th of April, or as near this date as possible. Emphasize the number of givers rather than the amount given.

ECHOES FROM KANUGA

Last summer it was my great privilege to attend the Adult Conference at Kanuga. I wish every member of the Auxiliary and every young person in the Diocese might have the same opportunity. It is a place on a mountain top where one may go for refreshment of mind, body and spirit; where one may mingle with consecrated men and women from all parts of the country, and become so thrilled over the religious program of the Church that he must go out and proclaim the love of Christ to the world. It is an open door through which a perpetual light shines to lead us on to greater heights in His name.

ELIZABETH NOE. (Mrs. A. C. D.)

In speaking of Kanuga one who loves it and is deeply grateful for the fullness of life gained there, has to conciously use restraint to keep a flow of language, especially adjectives from snowing under the live impression one wishes to make. It might be well to simply list the advantages gained:

Stimulation for real spiritual growth.

The strength and lift of true Christian fellowship.

A wide personal acquaintance with active leaders and workers in the Church and a knowledge of their work.

An awakening and opening of the mind which brings and keeps it alive and colors all life as well as gives a greater capacity for work.

Very worthwhile friendships.

The feeling that you have a contribution to offer on returning to your Parish.

A heart full of thanksgiving which feelingly suggests the old hymn:

> Blest be the tie that binds
> Our hearts in Jesus' love,
> The fellowship of kindred minds,
> Is like to that above.

CARY MACRAE, (Mrs. Donald)

Just as Christ took His disciples and went apart to guide them and teach them, so the Church has established a retreat where all Church people may live together and learn of Him.

At Kanuga, all are real disciples of the Master in the true meaning of the word, for, there we are "followers" and "learners" of Him. One cannot estimate the blessings received from the courses of study offered for every age group, and on every subject, which will aid in the spiritual development of an individual. Courses on the Bible, the Prayer Book, Personal Religious Living, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Young People and many others.

At the close of each day as the twilight service is held one cannot help but think of the words of the hymn:

> "Lord, it is good for us to be
> High on the mountain here with thee;
> * * * * *
> Till we too change from grace to grace
> Gazing on that transfigured face."

MARY OWEN SUTHERLAND.

Witnessing For Kanuga

In the summer of 1939 Kanuga became a reality to me. For several years I numbered Kanuga fans among my friends and to be perfectly frank was bored stiff by their ceaseless ravings of Kanuga this and Kanuga that. I am a Kanuga fan myself now and instead of boredom, I radiate enthusiasm whenever the subject is brought up. If you want to feel yourself growing in grace and the knowledge of Christian fellowship, go to Kanuga. If you want to feel yourself a part of the great army of Christian soldiers—go to Kanuga. If you want to share in the building of Christ's Kingdom on earth—go to Kanuga, for there you are taught and led into the ways of righteousness and truth. It is indeed good to be on this Holy Mount.

What is there left for me to say about Kanu-

ga? I wrote to the East Carolina women who were there last summer asking each one to write a paragraph about Kanuga. I have read what each one wrote. I could write what any one of these wrote (not so well though) and it would express my feelings. Do wish I had written mine first so I would not have the feeling I am copying. I will say this. If you want a vacation that will lift you up physically, mentally and spiritually, go to Kanuga. It will change your point of view. Instead of thinking about your own Parish as the Church, you will begin to see the Church in its entirety, with its tentacles reaching out into the whole world, bringing all peoples in closer touch with Christ.

SARAH ELIZABETH DARDEN.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

The Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, under the capable leadership of its new President, Mrs. A. B. Houtz, has been reorganized according to the approved organization plan. It is active in the Five Fields of Service and has Chairmen of all departments, each functioning. We were fortunate to have Mrs. Rena H. Walker of Washington with us on March 2nd. Mrs. Walker brought us a message of encouragement and a challenge to go forward to greater things for Christ and His Church.

MRS. G. F. HILL.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR APRIL

April 7 St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11:00 A. M.
St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, afternoon.
St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, 8:00 P. M.

April 14 Grace Church, Plymouth, 11:00 A. M.
St. Luke's Church, Roper, 8:00 P. M.

April 21 Christ Church, New Bern, 11:00 A. M.
St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8:00 P. M.

April 28 Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 11:00 A. M.
Edenton Convocation, Y. P. S. L., Elizabeth City, 2:00 P. M.
St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 8:00 P. M.

RESOLUTION AND LETTER OF APPRECIATION

The Woman's Auxiliary, in the Diocese of East Carolina, assembled in Annual Convention in Wilmington, N. C., January 24 - 25, 1940, offered the following resolution:

We, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Diocese of East Carolina here assembled, having heard of the resignation of Miss Grace Lindley, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, wish to express to her our love and deepest appappreciation for what her consecrated life and example have meant to individuals, to the Woman's Auxiliary, to the National Council, and to the Church throughout the world.

We feel that her work will continue to be a God-given contribution in every contact with her fellowman.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. E. C. CONGER,
MISS HENNIE E. LONG
MRS. GUY CARDWELL,
Committee.

The following letter of appreciation is from Miss Lindley to Miss Hennie E. Long, Secretary to the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Miss Hennie E. Long,
Box 35,
Greenville, N. C.

My Dear Miss Long:

"It would be impossible for me to find words in which to thank you and the members of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina for the resolution passed on January 25th. A resolution from any branch of the Auxiliary would mean a great deal to any one of course, but for so many years I have especially loved and admired the Diocese of East Carolina so much that your sending me such a message means a great deal. I am especially grateful that you sent your love to me. I certainly send mine to the women of the Diocese of East Carolina, and I shall always treasure your message.

Thanking you too for your own letter. That means a great deal, also, I am,

Faithfully yours,

GRACE LINDLEY,
Executive Secretary.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON

By the Rev. C. A. Ashby

In Lent our young people have their own service every Wednesday afternoon. We adopt a slogan for the season, hoping that the endeavor during Lent may stay with us. Last Lent it was "Be Polite"; this, "Do Not Grumble or Complain". The choir is exceedingly good. Among these young folk is represented, I think, the tenor, falsetto, mezzo-soprano, yodle, chirp, quaver, bass, lilt, magliloquent, tremolo, bravura, tingle, cadenza, flat, gamut and such.

At each we have two speakers with assigned subjects. Wednesday, February 28th, the subject was, Tell of Bishop Darst. Caroline Elliott and Logan Elliott (no kin so far as I know) were the preachers. I think their presentation of our Bishop may be worthy of a place in The Mission Herald, and so send in. Both tell of the devotion in which Bishop Darst is held. To quote Holmes freely and with slight change, "Not a better man is found by the crier on his rounds through town," or the country or foreign parts.

BISHOP DARST

Our Episcopal Church got a slow start in North Carolina, for fifty years we did not have a Priest or Altar.

England sent over Rev. John Blair. From then on our Church began to grow. Bishop Charles Pettigrew was the first Bishop to be elected, but was too ill to go to Philadelphia to be consecrated to the office. Bishop Darst was born in 1875, in Virginia. He took his Academic degree from the Roanoke College in 1899, his Theological degree from the Seminary at Alexandria in 1902, where one of his class mates, Rt. Rev. William A. Brown, was elected Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Bishop Darst served many Churches in Virginia, and while serving St. James' Church in Richmond, Va., in October, 1914, he was elected Bishop of the Eastern Diocese of North Carolina, to succeed the late and much beloved Bishop Robert Strange. He was consecrated to this high office in St. James' Church in Wilmington, January 6, 1915.

In addition to his other duties for his Church, he was chosen Acting Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism of the Episcopal Church for nine years, and in 1926 he personally directed the Bishops' Crusade, a Nation-wide campaign in which services were held throughout the land. For three years he served as President of the Province of Sewanee, embracing all territory south of Virginia and east of the Mississippi. He also is trustee of many colleges, and when he writes to a Pi Kappa Alpha he just signs his letters "Yours fraternally".

Bishop Darst is one of the most beloved men and is loved by all who contact him.

When he comes to our Church to hold services the Church is always filled to its capacity by the members of all denominations.

CAROLINE ELLIOTT.

MY SUBJECT IS BISHOP DARST

Our Bishop of East Carolina is named Thomas Campbell Darst. He became our Bishop twenty-five years ago, having been consecrated on January 6th, 1915, on the Feast of the Epiphany. He was nominated by our own Rector, Rev. C. A. Ashby.

Bishop Darst is a Virginian by birth, and was Rector of St. James' in Richmond when he was elected Bishop of East Carolina. He thought at that time that he could not take such a responsibility, as much as he appreciated the honor. But when he began receiving letters assuring him of the Diocese support in this great work, he felt it would be staging a fight against God's purpose not to accept it. After making this decision he says he has always been profoundly thankful that he has had the privilege of serving God in this great field. His consecration service took place in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.

Bishop Darst led the Bishop's Crusade in 1926. He believed it was the time for a great spiritual awakening and to bring back indifferent souls to their Church.

Every year Bishop Darst finds time to speak at the Noon Hour Services sometime during the Lenten season in New York and Philadelphia. I am sure it is a pleasure these cities look forward to.

Mr. George B. Elliott says Bishop Darst defines St. Paul's definition of charity more than any man he knows. He has love for his fellowmen. Charity dominates his personality. He is kind, he is a friend to man, we love him for what he is and for what he does in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

LOGAN ELLIOTT.

ADVERTISEMENT

Competent lady wishes to care for children or patients by the hour. References.

Phone 2202-R, Wilmington.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE AND ITS DEPARTMENTS

Executive Council

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Members Ex-officio.

For one year: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.; Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.; Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort, N. C.; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.

For two years: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.; Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston, N. C.; Major J. S. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

For three years: Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.; and Mrs. H. G. Walker, Washington, N. C.

Department of Missions and Church Extension

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.; Mr. W. A. Townes, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Members: Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington, N. C.; Mr. S. B. Downing, Roper, N. C.

Department of Christian Education

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Leadership Training; Rev. J. R. Rountree, Evangelism.

Associate Members: Rev. W. Tate Young, Church School Curriculum; Rev. J. Leon Malone, For the Isolated; Mrs. W. R. Noe, Special Offerings; Mr. E. O. Rehm, Young People; Mrs. Donald MacRae, Woman's Auxiliary; Mrs. A. T. St. Amand, Registrar.

Department of Christian Social Relations

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman, Wilmngton, N. C.; Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.; Rev. J. Leon Malone R. F. D. 3, Wilmington, N. C.; Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort, N. C.; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.; Mrs. H. G. Walker, Washington, N. C.; Major J. S. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Associate Members: Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks, Goldsboro, N. C.

Department of Finance

Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.; Major J. S. Huske, Fayetteville, N C.; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.; Mr. T. F. Darden, Wilmington, N. C.; Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Members: Mr. D. M. Warren, Edenton, N. C.; Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Wilmington, N. C.

Department of Promotion

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. John W. Hardy, Williamston, N. C.; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.; Mr. W. F. Joyner, Goldsboro, N. C.

Associate Members: Mrs. Charles F. Green, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern, N. C.

Department of Evangelism

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.; Rev. W. Tate Young, Fayetteville, N. C.; Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern, N. C.; Mrs. L. J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Members: Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington, N. C.

IMPROVEMENT IN CONDITION OF REV. ALEXANDER MILLER

We are glad to be able to report improvement in the condition of Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Mr. Miller has been sick for several months, but it is hoped that he will soon be able to take up his regular duties in the Parish.

ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY

We understand that work has started on the new Church at Sunbury.

It was one year ago this month that the Church at Sunbury was practically destroyed by a tornado.

We want to congratulate the people on the progress they have made in securing the funds for the new building.

THE BISHOP'S PARISH

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Priest in Charge,
R. F. D. 3, Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Members:

Since The Mission Herald was published last month, we have received enrollment blanks from Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert T. Bame, Carolina Beach, N. C., Mr. and Mrs. L. K. Jordan, Mt. Olive, N. C., Mr. and Mrs. R. M. Browder, Wallace, N. C. We have learned of a number of other scattered members of our Church, so that we have added a dozen new names to our mailing list. This issue of The Mission Herald will be sent to them.

There are still a number of you who have not sent in your enrollment blanks, and we know you intend to. May we have these soon? We cannot continue to carry names of those who make no response. Names and addresses will be published here as the enrollments come in.

May I take this means of reminding you of the opportunity to send your Self Denial Lenten and your Easter Offering for Missions. I plan to send a report of the offerings to every person taking part in it, and will publish the total amount in this letter next month. Let's make a good record for the Bishop's Parish in this first offering of its kind.

Please let me know of any new changes of addresses, and of any new members moving into your community.

Best wishes for a happy Easter,

Yours very truly,
J. LEON MALONE.

NEW PARISH HOUSE AT CALABASH

Work has begun recently on a parish house for St. Andrew's (Inland Waterway) Mission at Calabash. It is to be twenty by thirty feet and will have living quarters for the worker, Miss Elizabeth McMurray, and a large living room.

The large room will serve as a community center, Library, Reading Room, Sunday School rooms, meeting place for the Young People's and Junior Service Leagues, Recreation Center and other Community Activities.

The people in the community are donating some of the material and the labor. Mr. and Mrs. R. R. Stone are giving the funds needed to complete the building. The building will be called "The Stone Memorial Hall", in memory of Mr. Stone's parents, Mr. and Mrs. William Stone, of that Community.

LEE MEMORIAL PARISH IN LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA, CELEBRATES CENTENNIAL

Sunday, February 25th, marked the opening of the Centennial Celebration of the Robert E. Lee Memorial Church in Lexington, Virginia.

The opening Centennial Service was conducted by the Right Rev. Robert C. Jett, D. D., the retired Bishop of the Diocease of Southwestern Virginia, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Thomas H. Wright, and two visiting Clergymen, the Rev. Edmund Berkeley and the Rev. Arthur E. Koch. During the service a history of the Parish was read by Captain Greenlee D. Letcher, a son of the Civil War governor of Virginia and a member of one of the most distinguished families in this old Virginia Parish. Following reading of the history the opening Centennial Sermon was preached by the Right Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., the Bishop of East Carolina.

This historic Church being known as Grace Church from 1840 until 1882, and then changed to the Robert E. Lee Memorial Church, has had a long and useful service. Situated near the campus of the Washington and Lee University, it has always been attended by both students of this University and the Cadets of the Virginia Military Institute.

After the war between the States, General Robert E. Lee served as Senior Warden of this Church for several years. In the list of the former Rectors of this Church are many outstanding names. The Rev. William S. Pendleton was Rector both before and after the Civil War; the Rev. W. Cosby Bell, D. D., who later became Professor of Theology at the Virginia Theological Seminary; the Rev. Oscar deWolf Randolph, D. D., now Rector of the Virginia Episcopal School; the Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D. D., the present Rector of St. James' Church, Richmond, Virginia, and the Rev. Vincent C. Franks, D. D., present Rector of St. Paul's Church in Richmond, Virginia.

The opening of the Centennial Celebration on February 25th was preceded by a week of prayer and Rededication led by the present Rector the Rev. Thomas H. Wright. During this week three services a day were held in the Church and all members of the congregation were called upon to rededicate themselves to the principles of Jesus Christ through the work of their Church.

The Centennial Program will run from the month of February through the month of May.

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT

Whereas, the members of St. Paul's Auxiliary, Greenville, desire to express their deep sense of loss in the death of Mrs. Hattie Skinner, and their high appreciation of her outstanding services as a member of their organization: therefore be it

Resolved, that in the death of Mrs. Skinner, St. Paul's Auxiliary has lost one of its most worthy and faithful members, that her zeal and efforts in this group were tremendous forces in all its accomplishments: and that the spirit of her unselfish devotion and tireless energy will ever be with its members as a source of inspiration.

Resolved, that we, her associates in this organization, have lost a loved and valued friend and that we extend our heartfelt sympathy to her family in their sorrow, and, claim the privilege of sharing with them in their bereavement.

Resolved, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to her family, recorded in our Auxiliary minutes and sent to The Mission Herald and daily papers for publication.

MARY DAIL,
BETSEY GREENE,
BESSIE WOOTEN.

MEMORIAL SERVICE

In the passing of Mrs. Hattie Skinner, St. Paul's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Church, Greenville, has lost its oldest and one of its best-loved members. Out of love for her and her family, the Auxiliary, held, on Monday afternoon, a Memorial Service for her in the beautiful guild room which bears her name.

Mrs. Frank Wooten, who had charge of the program, said that Mrs. Skinner's interests lay in her friends, her family, and her Church. Each of these she served with a loyalty possessed by few people.

After the reading of the scripture lesson by Mrs. F. C. Harding, Mrs. W. B. Brown, a friend of fifty years standing, paid a beautiful tribute to that friendship. She recalled especially Mrs. Skinner's keen sense of humor which never failed her, even in the hard places. A fitting climax to this tribute was Ella Wheeler Wilcox's "Beyond", sung by Miss Bessie Brown.

Mrs. R. Williams, another friend of long standing, recalled how Mrs. Skinner worked for the Auxiliary during its early days, carrying it on as its president for many years. Until her death her love for the Auxiliary and her interest in all its activities never lessened.

Mr. Wicker said that as a church member Mrs. Skinner was the kind of member who gives a Rector courage to go on. In her death the Church in East Carolina has lost one of its most devoted, loyal and generous supporters.

"FORTH" FORMERLY "THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS"

It seems that we must accept graciously the passing of the name "Spirit of Missions" which is now being published under the title "Forth." The old name of "The Spirit of Missions" will, however, be retained as a sub-title.

National Council tried to face the facts squarely before making the change, and consulted with the best experts on publicity and promotion, including magazines. Without exception, the National Council was told that the name "The Spirit of Missions" was most unfortunate and that under that title it could never hope to do the job that it was intended to do for the Church.

We recall, that, General Convention meeting at Atlantic City, quite definitely and specifically told the National Council that it should revamp the promotional system of the Church and modernize it in every respect. National Council has been trying to do this in its promotional materials from the Church Missions House this past year and "The Spirit of Missions" could not be exempt.

In making the change, National Council tried to keep in mind that the magazine primarily is intended for the laity. The ordinary layman thinks he has little or no interest in so-called "missions" and it doesn't help the situation to flash the title "missions" constantly before him. National Council is honestly trying to do a good job in reaching this ordinary layman and convincing him of the value of the Church in every category—local, Diocesan and missionary. It is trying to change somewhat the fact that only about one-third of our Episcopal Church communicants give to the Church or are in any sense active.

National Council assures us it has not been easy to make such changes as have been made, but they have been made thoughtfully and prayerfully with the welfare of the whole Church in view, and the Council has only the best motives at heart in this action.

It is difficult, however, to break away from an old friend and accept the new. The Spirit of Missions has laid the foundation upon which our National Council's new magazine is building and therefore, we shall fall in line with the Forward March of the Church and go forth with "Forth".

Contributed.

Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

DEDICATED TO THOSE MEMBERS OF THE Y. P. S. L. WHO SERVE AS CHOIR MOTHERS FOR THE JUNIOR CHOIR

When Lenten Season rolls around
And services begin,
The Junior Choir lets down its hair
And peace and quietness end.

For every day at five o'clock
The children far and near,
Come flocking in to sing the songs
We know and love to hear.

And we who bear the title of
"Choir Mothers" know them best
For just let Sue get Johnnie's book
And then we'll have no rest.

Till Johnnie gets another book,
We claim is just as good,
And then comes Mary to report
Somebody took her hood.

We find it—get her vestments out,
Then look for hair to brush
And grimy faces to be washed,
And noisy yells to hush.

And after they are in the Church,
With lagging steps we come;
All loaded down with jumping ropes,
Jackrocks, and chewing gum.

And when the choir comes marching out
We're ready to receive
The endless stream of vestments that
These midget song birds leave.

But somehow when it's Easter Morn,
And Lent is gone at last,
A kind of sadness fills our hearts
For what has just gone past.

For we admit we love it, and
Would not exchange a mint
For Haram-Scaram children of
The Junior Choir in Lent.

FLORENCE DAVIS,
St. Paul's, Wilmington.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON MEETING

The Young People's Service League of the Convocation of Wilmington will meet in Wilmington on Sunday, March the thirty-first, 1940.

The members of the Leagues in the Convocations are requested to be at St. Paul's Church for the morning Service at 11:15 o'clock. The Bishop will hold the service and preach.

After the service, the League members will go to St. James' Church for lunch. All are expected to bring box lunches with them.

At two o'clock the business session will be held at St. James' Church.

Program For the Business Session

Prayers—Bishop Darst.
Hymn.
Devotional Service: St. John's, Wilmington.
Roll Call by the Secretary.
Address of Welcome: St. James', Wilmington.
Response: St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
Plans for Camp Leach—Camp Leach Committee.
Camp Song: Ho, Camp Leach For Me.
Program on Camp Leach: St. John's, Fayetteville.
Address—Bishop Darst.
Hymn.
Closing Service and Benediction—Bishop Darst.

MR. DOUGLAS DOWDY HAS DONE GOOD WORK AT CLINTON AND FAISON

Mr. Douglas Dowdy, who has served St. Paul's, Clinton and St. Gabriel's, Faison, during his vacation period has done unusually good work according to reports from the field. Mr. Dowdy is a student of DuBose Memorial Training School, Monteagle, Tennessee and will have to return to the school in a few days.

THE MEN OF GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

The men of Grace Church, Plymouth, were organized for work several years ago. In a letter recently received from one of the laymen we are told that "There is much interest being manifested in the Club by the men of Grace Church." We would like to hear from other Clubs in the Diocese. There are a number that are very active and they can help other places by making a report of their work.

MEETING OF THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT

A meeting of the Finance Department was held in the Diocesan Office, Wilmington, March 8, 1940.

Present: Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman; Major J. S. Huske, Fayetteville; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Major McC. B. Wilson and Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington.

The Bishop and Treasurer were also present.

The purpose of the meeting was to make preparation for a meeting to be held in Kinston with a Committee appointed to assist the Finance Department in its effort to raise the balance due on the Diocesan Debt.

Mr. W. B. Campbell and Major McC. B. Wilson were appointed members of a Committee to work with the Treasurer in preparing a full list of the securities owned by the Diocese and a statement of its financial status.

SECOND MEETING OF THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Another meeting of the Finance Department was held in Kinston, March 14, 1940.

Those who had been appointed by the Bishop to assist the Finance Department in the matter of the debt were invited to this meeting.

Present: Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of Finance Department; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Edenton; Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mr. W. H. Hudson, Edenton; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mr Guy C. Harding, Washington; Mr. James Smith, Goldsboro; Mr. W. D. Holt, Fayetteville; Mr. A. K Barrus, Kinston; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington.

The following resolution of the Annual Convention was given careful consideration and appropriate action was taken:

"RESOLVED: That the Department of Finance be and same is hereby directed to consolidate the indebtedness of the Diocese existing on January 1, 1939, with the unpaid indebtedness incurred during the year 1939 and apportion the aggregate amount thereof among the different parishes and missions on the basis of their respective number of communicants and that each said parish and mission be requested to assume direct responsibility for the amounts so determined to be their proper share thereof and that each parish and mission be given credit for the amounts paid by them respectively on their said shares as requested in the resolutions passed by the conferences at Washington and White Lake and the Coordination Committee appointed by Bishop Darst."

The Treasurer of the Diocese was requested to send a full report of the action taken to each parish and mission, when the information is furnished him by the Secretary of the meeting.

THE MARCH CLERGY CONFERENCE

Despite the pressure of Lenten duties, twelve of the clergy attended the conference on March 5th in St. Paul's, Greenville, and were unanimous in their expressions of appreciation and interest in the consideration of the place of prayer in their personal lives. It was decidedly a helpful and suggestive meeting.

Services were held in the chapel, where the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson celebrated Holy Communion. Following a period of silent prayer, the Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's, gave a deeply spiritual and searching meditation on the meaning and significance of mental prayer. Without prayer, no clergyman can function as a true priest of the Church of God. Prayer must become the complete abandonment of one's self to communion with God and involves certain definite acts, by which it is enriched and strengthened. It must eventuate in true consecration and purity of life. Fra. Wicker suggested certain practical applications of the art of prayer that were considered of vital importance to all present. It was a thought provoking meditation that drew the worshipping clergy into a new determination to spend more time in prayer and meditation.

In the absence of the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, who had been asked to lead the discussion on prayer, the Rev. Jack R. Rountree presented the spiritual meaning of prayer in its intimate relationship of fellowship with the Father and the complete surrender of our wills to His will. Without prayer there can be no true Christian living. Mr. Rountree concluded the discussion by leading the group in a season of prayers for the clergy, the parishes of the Diocese, the Diocese, world peace, missions and the advancement of the Kingdom of God, through the activities of the Clergy and Church in East Carolina.

Lunch was served in the parish house and adjournment had at two o'clock.

It was voted to have the next conference on April second, in Greenville. The theme will be "The Clergyman in His Relations with the Community". The Rev. Stephen Gardner will celebrate Holy Communion, the Rev. E. W. Halleck will lead the meditations, and the Rev. John W. Hardy will have the discussion.

JACK R. ROUNTREE.

LETTER FROM MISS VENETIA COX

Diocesan Union School,
Chennan, Yunnan,
January 24, 1940.

Dear Friends:

I am so far behind in my correspondence, I am going to use this way of answering some of the valued letters from friends at home. Some of you wrote me steamer letters 'way back in September, and they are unanswered, I regret to say. To you, let me say how much I appreciated and enjoyed them. The journey was unusual and dull compared with former trips, but we met with no dangers on the route. A boat prepared for defense is not conducive to gaiety and fun.

It seemed strange to me not to leave the boat at Shanghai. I felt like I was deserting my native place. But Hongkong has so many of our Hupeh Chinese friends living there now I was very happy the ten days I was there. The Anglican Church has opened a guest house there and members of our missionary Diocese always enjoy the hospitality offered by Misses Elliott and Griffin, the hostesses there.

The boat trip from Hongkong to Haiphong was as uninteresting as the ocean trip, because I again travelled on a British vessel. From there we began a train trip filled with interest, beauty, and hardships. The mountains, valleys and streams will never be forgotten—they are so beautiful. It was one long, steady climb from the borders of French-Indo China right up to Kunming, which is 6400 feet high, and we passed through 172 tunnels. The courage of engineers to plan and accomplish a feat like that is certainly to be admired. But sitting on wooden slats for three long days with all the dirt and filth of a Chinese train around one takes away some of the joys of the trip.

I spent a week with friends in Kunming before starting on the truck trip to Chennan. We were successful in getting room on a large open truck owned by the new Yunnan-Burma Railroad, for most of our baggage, and we sat on top of it, arriving here November 26th. I had expected our new school truck to meet me in Kunming but there was a delay in starting from Chungking, so we waited until January 5th before it actually reached Chennan. And when it arrived it was a Burma bus, with a strong, splendid engine, and room for ten passengers and baggage, which is much more suitable to our needs than a larger truck would be.

I went to Kunming to meet Mr. Allen, who had driven it that far and to direct him over the roads to Chennan. With us we brought the remainder of my baggage, baggage belonging to Miss Seng, and many supplies for the school, and you should have seen and heard the rejoicing at the school when we arrived. It was a gala day.

Our fall term closed on the 13th of January and on the 15th we made our first trip on a bus into Kunming. We took ten students away for their holidays and made the trip in eight hours, compared with three days on the local bus. When I tell you the distance is only 146 miles you will wonder why it took us so long. If you could see the condition of our roads, and how we have to wind around so many very high mountains, you would understand. We feel we are almost breaking all speed laws when traveling 30 miles an hour. And the hairpin turns. I've never been around so many difficult ones. I was so grateful to have Mr. Allen at the wheel. But alas, he left us in Kunming for Red Cross work in Kweiyang, and I had to drive the car home. Four Chinese gentlemen came as passengers, and were ready to protect me "if need be", but they knew nothing about a car. No one will ever know how much I feared the journey before starting, but we were wonderfully guided and protected every step of the way, and it was with a grateful heart to God for His goodness to us that we stopped at our front door that evening.

We can't afford a chauffeur, and until a Chinese member of the faculty is trained in, I shall have to do all the driving. But as we can buy only enough gas for one round trip to Kunming a month, I shall not be overworked at present. After the fall of Nanning, our supplies came in only by train from Haiphong. Now the bridges have been broken on this line and nothing is coming through that way, but the companies are planning trips down into Burma for supplies and we hope they will soon arrive. But they will have to come by truck as the train track is still being laid, which means that prices will soar even higher than they are now.

To all of you who have made this gift to our school possible, we want to say thank you again. May we be able to run it the rest of our refugee life.

As to my teaching work since my return, I have added eight periods of English teaching to my music schedule, due to Miss Sherman's departure for furlough in October, and I have had to struggle with all the forgotten rules of my mother tongue. The quarters we live in are slowly improving. We at last have room for all of our classes, and beds are being made for the girls to sleep on. Miss Gosline and I also boast of seven articles of furniture, exclusive of the five wooden stools for us to sit on, and a room six feet square

as a kitchen. If we could only get carpenters we would be more comfortable in a very short time, but the new railroad has employed all but one in this part of the country, and this one is laboring with beds at present.

We have just acquired a room which is large enough for a chapel, and we have fitted it with backless board benches and an altar. This gives it a very churchly atmosphere and we enjoy our services in there very much. We are looking forward to the consecration of Dr. Y. Y. Tsu in March as Bishop of this district, and we hope he will come soon after to confirm our class of boys and girls now preparing.

Affectionately yours,

VENETIA COX.

CAN YOU ANSWER THESE?

Set of questions used in St. Paul's, Chattanooga, Tenn., and sent to us by one of our laymen. We shall be glad to hear from those who can answer them or send the answers to those who cannot.

One of the answers to the following questions is correct—which one?

I. The lectern is:
- A. The boy who carries the Cross.
- B. The stand on which the Bible rests.
- C. The white vestment worn by the minister.

II. An Episcopalian is going to become a Baptist and a Baptist is going to become an Episcopalian. Which of these three statements is true?
- A. Both must be baptized.
- B. The Baptist must be baptized but not the Episcopalian.
- C. The Episcopalian must be baptized, but not the Baptist.

III. The difference between a Bishop coadjutor and a Suffragan Bishop:
- A. The Suffragan has not the right to confirm.
- B. The Suffragan has not the right to ordain.
- C. The Coadjutor succeeds the Bishop of the Diocese, the Suffragan does not succeed.

IV. The Diocese is divided into three sections, which are called:
- A. Districts.
- B. Convocations.
- C. Provinces.

V. The National Headquarters of the Episcopal Church are in:
- A. Washington.
- B. New York.
- C. Cincinnati.

VI. A Deacon is:
- A. A layman who is licensed to preach.
- B. A layman who is preparing for the ministry.
- C. A minister in the lowest order of the ministry.

VII. A person becomes a member of the Episcopal Church through:
- A. Baptism.
- B. Profession of faith.
- C. Confirmation.

VIII. The New Testament is composed of the books decided upon by:
- A. The Council of Carthage in 398.
- B. The Council of Janmia in 100.
- C. Includes all early books which were written by the apostles.

IX. The Crucifer is:
- A. The boy who swings the incense pot in an Anglo-Catholic service.
- B. The seven branch candle sticks on the Epistle side of the Altar.
- C. The boy who carries the Cross.

X. An Acolyte is:
- A. A boy who serves at the Altar.
- B. The silver plate in which the Communion bread is placed.
- C. One of the pieces of silk cloth used as a marker for the Bible.

XI. At a wedding in the Episcopal Church the persons who decide what music to be sung is:
- A. The Rector.
- B. The Bride.
- C. The Bride's mother.
- D. The Organist.

XII. The only time that the Rector of a Parish is required to meet a person at the door of a Church is:
- A. At a funeral.
- B. At the Institution of the Vestry.
- C. When the Bishop of the Diocese makes his official visitation.

XIII. For a baptism to be valid it must be performed by:
- A. A minister of the Church.
- B. A Minister or some other member of the Church.
- C. By anyone at all, provided baptism is with water, and in the name of the Trinity.

XIV. True or false, A. B. C.
- A. No child under nine years of age may be confirmed in the Episcopal Church.
- B. Roman Catholics have been confirmed, but must be re-confirmed.
- C. Lutherans have been confirmed, but must be reconfirmed.

THE INLAND WATERWAY MISSIONS

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Priest in Charge

The Inland Waterway Missions were started by the late Rev. A. H. Marshall, in his Church Boat, along the coast of Eastern North Carolina, in 1938. Mr. Marshall contacted a number of isolated, neglected communities, such as those described below, but in order to do a more constructive work, decided to concentrate in two places, Tar Landing in Onslow County, and Calabash in Brunswick County.

Tar Landing

At Tar Landing there are approximately twenty-five families, seventy-five or more people living within a mile of the store where the Services are held. The people depend largely upon fishing and farming and their means are very limited. There were no community activities before the Services were held in the store.

Wilmington, thirty-five miles away is the most used trading center, and has the nearest hospitals. It is twenty-three miles to the nearest physician. There is no Church, rural mail route, nor telephone in the community.

The people are of good stock, very appreciative, responsive, and co-operative, and want a Church. The attendance at the Services varys from thirty to eighty. We would like to build a Church and furnish it as soon as possible.

We would also like to be able to place a worker there, at least until the work is organized.

St. Andrew's, Calabash

Calabash is fifty miles South of Wilmington, thirty five miles from Southport and the County Hospital, twenty-five miles from the nearest depot, fourteen miles from the nearest post office, school, telephone, and physician.

Seasonal fishing is the chief industry. Naturally the means of the people are limited. We see material needs that makes ones heart ache. However we are following the policy of trying to help the people to help themselves, and are putting the Spiritual needs of the people first.

We are establishing clothing stations in these missions. Clothing will be sold at low costs, except in emergencies; thus giving us funds for the work, making low priced clothing available for the people, causing them to have a better attitude toward the Church than if too much is given, and giving friends of the work opportunity to assist by sending clothing.

Early in 1939 Mr. Marshall built a small Church in Calabash and labored there devotedly as much as his time and strength would permit.

In September 1939 Miss Elizabeth McMurray of Clinton went to Calabash as a Christian Worker, Bishop Darst providing her living expense there. She is one of God's Saints, consecrated, intelligent, and diligent.

Among the other things, she has organized a Sunday School with forty-nine members and trained local teachers to assist in the work. The nearest Church before St. Andrew's was six miles away. There is a Junior League with twenty-two members and a Y. P. S. L. with eighteen members. She has a mid week Bible Class, and Evening Service every Sunday.

She is preparing a playground, providing recreation, doing much visiting (on foot) and social work in the community. She encourages, and assists wherever possible the boys and girls in getting an education. She has made it possible for one girl to go to college this year, and is working on plans for others to go in the future. She is also responsible for getting a delinquent boy in a Church School and saving him from a stay in the State Reformatory.

We have much evidence of the success of the work. Such statements as the following are frequently heard in the community, "The Lord certainly led Mr. Marshall here. A Church was so greatly needed." "I can tell you that there is a lot of difference here." "What has been done for ————is ample pay for all the effort that has been made." "I am amazed at the interest that the people take in the Church." "It is the first public gathering I have seen in Calabash with no drunks present. The men actually stayed sober for the Christmas program." "The children obey Miss McMurray better than they do their parents, and they obey their parents better than they did before she came."

The story would not be complete without a word concerning the responsiveness and cooperation of the children.

Further information can be had from Rev. J. Leon Malone, R. F. D. 3, Wilmington, N. C.; Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Wilmington, N. C.; Miss Elizabeth McMurray, Calabash Route, Shallotte, N. C.; or The Diocesan Office, Box 483, Wilmington, N. C.

MEN'S CLUB OF ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

The Men's Club of St. John's, Wilmington, under the leadership of its President, Mr. Nathan Haskett, continues to do good work. Recently a picture of the officers appeared in the local papers. The meetings are well attended and much constructive work is done. Rev. E. W. Halleck is Rector of the Parish.

IN MEMORIAM

Alice London Calder

With sorrow and a deep sense of loss, we, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C. desire to pay tribute to the memory of Alice London Calder, a beloved Auxiliary member who entered into Life Eternal on March 4th.

A consecrated church worker since 1869, she was for many years a regular attendant at the General Church Conventions where she gained inspiration and enthusiasm. She was not only active in the Woman's Auxiliary but formed various branches of work among the children. She also conducted the first study class in St. James' Church. Though the traditions of the past were dear to her, she readily assimilated all that was best in modern life.

In her death we have lost one of earth's choicest spirits, a friend whose gracious manner, keen intellect and radiant Christianity endeared her to all who knew her.

"Well done good and faithful servant; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

MARGARET IREDELL LATIMER
ELIZABETH STONE STRANGE
(Committee for the Woman's Auxiliary)

FROM MISS ELIZABETH G. GRIFFIN, OUR MISSIONARY TO THE PHILIPPINES

For the past two years, the Churches in Manilla have given out their mite boxes in Advent and collected them the third Sunday after Epiphany. This is done primarily because Easter comes in the midst of the hot season, when every one who can get out of Manila does so. The first Sunday in January the Church Schools of the Cathedral, St. Luke's, St. Stephen's and St. Peter's came together at the Cathedral and presented their offering together. It was a most impressive service.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1940 TO DECEMBER 31, 1940

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Paid to Mar. 23 1940
Parishes	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$
Clinton, St. Paul's	
Fayetteville, St. John's	100.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	163.30
Hope Mills, Christ Church	
Kinston, St. Mary's	50.00
Lumberton, Trinity	15.00
New Bern, Christ Church	261.70
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	
Soupthport, St. Philip's	27.25
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	
Whiteville, Grace Church	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	60.23
Wilmington, St. James'	1,902.15
Wilmington, St. John's	300.60
Wilmington, St Paul's	105.00
Organized Missions	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	$ 2.00
Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	5.00
North West, All Soul's	
Pikeville, St. George's	
Trenton, Grace Church	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	
Unorganized Missions	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	6.38
Pollocksville, Mission	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	
Tar Landing	
Total	$ 2,998.61

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes	
Aurora, Holy Cross	
Ayden, St. James'	
Bath, St. Thomas'	
Belhaven, St. James'	
Bonnerton, St. John's	2.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	
Creswell, St. David's	
Edenton, St. Paul's	400.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	103.35
Farmville, Emmanuel	
Gatesville St. Mary's	17.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	128.33
Grifton, St. John's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	
Jessama, Zion	5.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	
Plymouth, Grace Church	50.00
Roper, St. Luke's	7.00
Washington, St. Peter's	500.01
Williamston, Advent	50.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	
Winton, St. John's	
Woodville, Grace Church	
Organized Missions	
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	10.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	19.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	25.00
Sladesville, St. John's	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	
Winterville, St. Luke's	35.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	
Unorganized Missions	
Avoca, Holy Innocents	
Parochial Missions	
Creswell, Galilee Mission	
Total	$ 1,351.69

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	
New Bern St. Cyprian's	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	
Organized Missions	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	25.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	
Washington, St. Paul's	
Unorganized Missions	
Aurora, St. Jude's	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	5.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Roper, St. Ann's	3.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	3.50
Total	$ 36.50
Grand Total	$ 4,386.80

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

THEY ARE ON SALE IN YOUR PARISH
LARGE, ATTRACTIVE BOOKLETS
Printed For the
SILVER JUBILEE OF BISHOP DARST
Entitled
"BISHOP DARST AND EAST CAROLINA DURING THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS"
Get One for Christmas Price 35 cents

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr. Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge $700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Lp283.05
Library, U. N. C.
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.
Jan. 41
MAY 2 1940
U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LIV NUMBER 4

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

MISSIONS ARE MORAL EQUIVALENT OF WAR, SAYS PRESIDING BISHOP

The very mention of foreign missions may seem preposterous at a time when so many of those who profess allegiance to the Prince of Peace are themselves engaged in war. If, however, we turn to Christ for guidance, will not His answer to our question be: "Blessed are the peacemakers, for they shall be called the children of God."

As a means of attaining this blessing, He told His disciples to go into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature. The motive that impels men to obey this command is that spirit of Divine love which was manifested by Christ when He gave His life in sacrifice for those who were His bitter enemies. That love implanted in our human hearts leaps over the barriers that separate man from man and nation from nation. It makes neighbors of those who are far off. It transcends the prejudice that arises out of race differences. It is the only power that can transform our human selfishness into a burning desire to do good unto all men.

Missionary service is the application of that love of Christ to all our human relationships. It is the moral equivalent for war. Was there ever a time when the need was greater for speaking this Gospel of love to the uttermost parts of the earth?—H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER.

APRIL 1940

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription $1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF
Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.
Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.
Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

LOYALTY TO CHURCH'S WORSHIP

In his annual charge to the Diocese of Chicago the Rt. Rev. George Craig Stewart called attention to a grave situation which has developed throughout the Church in America concerning the unrestrained license which the clergy employ in the use of the Book of Common Prayer. We find ourselves in full and complete accord with the position of Bishop Stewart. Our attention has been aroused on several occasions in the Diocese of East Carolina by the apparent indifference and unconcern on the part of some officiating clergymen to the proper place for the Prayer Book in our worship, and the necessity of the clergy to read it reverently, devoutly and with complete loyalty to its rubrical requirements.

The very genius of our worship demands that our ritual and liturgy be conducted in an orderly and decent manner, with due consideration of its form and substance. Our so-called protestantism often creates in us an unwillingness to conform to what is required by the rubrics and of long and universal practice in the Church. But this is in violation of the vows of our ordination, in which we pledge loyalty to the Church, its worship and ministry. Under the system of the Catholic Church, the individual whims and fancies of the clergyman must be brought into obedience to the Church. For as Bishop Anderson said in reference to the 1928 Prayer Book. "I was in favor of deleting some features of the Prayer Book which have been retained and of inserting some features which have not been included. What am I to do about it? I am not the Church. The Church is wiser than I am. I have more confidence in the corporate judgement of the Church than in my own personal opinion, and even if I had not, I am under obligation to yield my preferences."

"It is, after all, a matter of loyalty to our ordination vows to conform to the doctrine and discipline and worship of the Church as set forth in its creeds and Catechism and its Canon law, and in the directions for public worship in its Prayer Book."

As a matter of fact, the essentiality of form in worship is not only spiritually and sacramentally sound, but of highest psychological value. To neglect it is consequently a violation of that which is a religious and spiritual necessity.

No clergyman has a right to be slovenly, indifferent, careless and neglectful in his use of the Prayer Book in the conduct of public worship, according to the universal custom and practice of the Church.

CONTEST ON EVANGELISM

In sponsoring an educational contest in the Diocese of East Carolina, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary chose as the theme for the current effort, "Evangelism First—Why?" Considerable interest was aroused in the study of Evangelism, though only a few submitted papers. That the program was well worth while is evident by the high quality of the papers presented. Several of the papers indicated considerable research and study—all manifested a deep interest in the real work of the Church—the winning of men and women to accept Jesus Christ as their Savior and the inspiration of their lives. The Mission Herald is delighted to be able to publish one of the papers submitted in the contest in this issue. It was well thought out, carefully and logically presented—we cannot but feel that it had been prayed over constantly by the writer. We urge every reader of the paper to read it carefully, prayerfully and meditatively.

The need of the Church today is for men and women to catch the spirit of the Gospel, live it, preach it, teach it, and bring back that holy enthusiasm that marked the work of the early disciples. Men and women took knowledge of them that they had been with Jesus. Would that men could take knowledge of the Christians today that they literally lived and walked and talked with Jesus. The world's need—again "to see Jesus". But this can come only as we can truly say, "I live, yet not I but Christ liveth in me and the life which I now live in the flesh I live by the faith of the Son of God who loved me and gave Himself up for me."

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIV WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL 1940 NUMBER 4

BISHOP'S LETTER

In closing my letter in the March issue of The Mission Herald I told you of my activities on Palm Sunday and promised to begin my April letter with a report of the Holy Week and Easter services, and I am now gladly keeping that promise.

On Tuesday in Holy Week, March nineteenth, at 8:00 P. M. I preached to our fine union congregation in the Community Hall at Penderlea Farms and was glad to note that our faithful Community Pastor, the Rev. W. J. B. Burrus, had arranged for services with visiting preachers, for every night during Holy Week.

On Wednesday, the twentieth, I conducted Evening Prayer in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 5:00 P. M.

On Maundy Thursday at 8:00 P. M., I assisted in the Communion Service in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Good Friday, owing to the temporary illness of the Rector, Rev. E. W. Halleck, I read Morning Prayer and made a brief meditation in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 10:00 A. M.

On the night of Good Friday, I preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. J. Leon Malone, in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

On Saturday, the twenty-third, I assisted in a funeral in a private home in Wilmington at 4:00 P. M.

On Easter Day I celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's, Wilmington, at 7:30 A. M.

At 11:00 A. M. on Easter Day I preached, confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Frederick A. Turner, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. This service marked my twenty-fifth annual visit to the Church of the Good Shepherd on Easter Sunday.

Following Easter Mrs. Darst and I spent a few restful days at Myrtle Beach, S. C.

On Sunday, March the thirty-first, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington. We all rejoiced to have Mr. Miller back with us after his long illness and we look forward with joyful confidence to his complete restoration to vigorous health.

On the afternoon of the thirty-first, I made an address at the splendidly attended meeting of the Wilmington Convocation of the Y. P. S. L.

On Thursday evening, April the fourth, I attended a supper meeting of the Laymen's League of St. James', Wilmington..

On Saturday morning, the sixth, I confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday the seventh, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed sixteen persons, presented by the Rev. W. Tate Young in St. John's Church, Fayetteville. The work in this fine Parish is going forward splendidly under the enthusiastic and able leadership of the new Rector.

On the afternoon of the seventh, I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. J. S. Braithwaite in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville. In the evening, I preached in St. Philip's Church (Campbellton) Fayetteville.

On the afternoon of the eleventh, assisted by the Rev. Mortimer Glover and the Rev. J. Leon Malone, I officiated at a funeral in Wilmington.

On Saturday afternoon, the thirteenth, I baptized an infant boy in a private home in Plymouth.

On Sunday, the fourteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews in Grace Church, Plymouth. This hundred-year-old Parish has taken on new life and it rejoiced my heart to note the fine, intelligent interest being shown by the men of Grace Church. There is no doubt of the fact that the town and the Church have entered upon a new era of growth and development and I am hoping that we may have a resident minister before many more months in order that we may take full advantage of the really wonderful opportunities before the Church at this time.

On the night of the fourteenth I preached to a large congregation in St. Luke's, Roper. It was with real joy that I noticed the presence of the Baptist and Methodist ministers of the town who had given up their own services that night in order that they and their people might worship with us.

On the afternoon of the fifteenth, accompanied by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, I went down to Camp Leach and was glad to find the grounds and buildings in such splendid condition. Our

beloved Camp has never looked better than it does today and when I drove out of the Camp gate I could almost hear old Camp Leach saying, 'I'll be seeing you and hundreds of your fine boys and girls this summer!" We will be there in great numbers and I believe we will have a great and glorious season.

From Camp Leach Mr. Gardner and I went on to Belhaven where we called on the Rev. Augustus Hawkins, one of our faithful young colored priests who had to retire on account of ill health a few years ago.

We missed seeing the Rev. and Mrs. A. J. Mackie as both of them were at Duke Hospital in attendance upon their sick baby. We hope and pray that this dear child will soon be restored to perfect health.

From Belhaven we went on to Sladesville in Hyde County, where I paid my second annual visit to our new colored mission, St. Thomas. The service was held in the auditorium of the colored high school and, after preaching to the large congregation, I confirmed sixteen persons, presented by the Rev. J. B. Brown of Washington, who has rendered notable service in cooperation with the Principal of the School, Prof. O. E. Peay. This promising mission in which I have confirmed twenty-nine persons in less than a year, has secured an attractive lot and same has been paid for by the Convocation of Colored Church Workers of the Diocese of East Carolina. Upon this lot we must build a church in the very near future —by next fall, if possible, and I commend this worthy undertaking to the generous interest of our people.

We are also endeavoring to secure funds for our splendid colored mission, St. Timothy's, in Farmville, and I know of no finer opportunity for constructive character building work than that offered by these two missions and the pioneer work being done for our hitherto neglected white people along the Inland Waterway. We have no funds for these needed buildings and will have to depend upon the generosity of individuals who want to share in the good work for Christ and His Church.

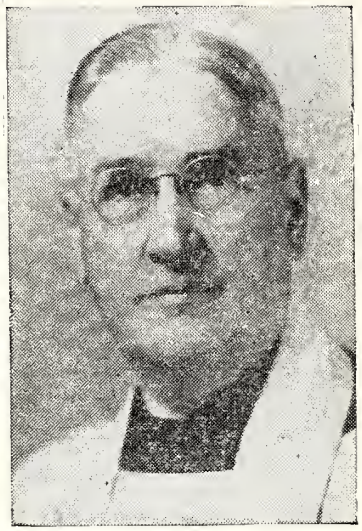
I shall be glad to give further information to any who may be interested.

For the splendid work that is being done by the clergy and laity in connection with the raising of the Diocesan Debt by Whitsunday, I am profoundly grateful. We are going forward all along the line. For the sake of the Church that we love, let us get the debt out of the way.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.



The Rev. John Long Jackson, Charlotte, N. C., has accepted his election as Bishop of Louisiana, and will be Consecrated May 1st. The Consecration Sermon will be preached by Bishop Darst

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR MAY, 1940

1—Will preach sermon at the Consecration of the Rev. John Long Jackson, D. D., as Bishop of Louisiana in Christ Church Cathedral New Orleans, 11:00 A. M.

5—Baccalaureate Sermon, Morehead City School 11:00 A. M.
St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8:00 P. M.

12—St. James, Belhaven, 11:00 A. M.
St. Mary's, Belhaven, 3:00 P. M.
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, 4:30 P. M.
St. Paul's, Washington, 8:00 P. M.

19—Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, 11:00 A. M.
Grace Church, Trenton, 3:30 P. M.

21—Ordination of Charles M. Johnson and V. Earl Artis to the Diaconate in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 11 A. M.

24—Parish Dinner meeting, St. Paul's, Edenton, 6:30 P. M.

26—Holy Trinity, Hertford, 11:00 A. M.
Community Hall, Mege, 3:30 P. M.
St. Paul's Edenton, 8:00 P. M.

REV. J. LEON MALONE ATTENDING COLLEGE OF PREACHERS

The Rev. J. Leon Malone is attending the College of Preachers in Washington, D. C. He will be away about a week. Mr. Malone is Rector of St. Philip's, Southport, and Minister-in-Charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; St. Mary's, Burgaw; St. Gabriel's, Faison; All Souls', North West and the Missions along the Inland Waterway.

WOMEN ARE GUESTS OF MEN AT MEETING OF MEN'S CLUB OF GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

At a very interesting meeting of the Men's Club of Grace Church, Plymouth, on the evening of April 8th, many of the women of the parish were guests of the members of the Club at a supper, which was served by one of the women's organizations of the Church.

The meeting was attended by a large number of men and the reports which were presented and discussed showed that the men as a whole are taking part in the work of the Club.

The President of the Club is also teacher of the Men's Bible Class in the Church School. Many of the members of the Club became interested in the work of the Church as members of the Bible Class before the Club was organized. Both the Club and Bible Class are well attended by the men of the Parish.

Many people have moved to Plymouth during the past few years, and through these organizations of men the Church is touching their lives in a very real way. There are enough men who are members of the Club and the Bible Class to make Grace Church, Plymouth, one of our strong self-sustaining parishes in a few years and they seem to be ready and anxious to cooperate in every way.

The Rev. Sidney E. Matthews is Rector of the Parish.

WHITEVILLE, GRACE CHURCH

During Lent the members of Grace Church Auxiliary met every Thursday night, using as their study the book "Through Tragedy to Triumph", and for their special Lenten box work, sewing for the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern. Different members took chapters and gave talks on it.

The work and meetings proved so interesting that we decided to continue our weekly meetings. We are now studying "The Half Hour Papers," and making scrap books to be placed in the Columbus County Hospital, which has been completed. The meetings have been held and are still being held in homes of the members. We think that gives them an informal air, and makes them more interesting. Light refreshments are served by the hostess.

These Lenten meetings have created a new interest among the members and one we hope will be continued.

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

A most interesting meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, was held on March 16 in the home of Mr. James Williams. Nearly 100 per cent of its members were present, and much business was transacted.

We used the Auxiliary Packet for our program, following up the collects and other selected articles in the Prayer Book. Supplies which were made to order by the members, were brought and packed, ready to be sent to the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern.

We hope to have a very happy Easter, as the day falls this time on our regular Church Sunday, when the Rev. Mr. Rountree will bring us the message about our Risen Lord.

MRS. KLEBER CROOM, Publicity Chairman.

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

The recent Lenten season was filled with much interest and activity by the members of St. Stephen's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. On February 9th, the World Day of Prayer Service, was held in our Church with the Rev. John Grainger in charge of the service, and a choir made up of voices from the choirs of several Churches. The study of Christ in the World Communities based on the book "Through Tragedy to Triumph" by Basil Matthews was presented in three parts at the regular February and March meetings and at a special Lenten meeting on February 26th. These reviews were given by Mrs. H. C. Selby, Miss Mary Moore and Mrs. M. R. Doggett. A member of our Auxiliary, Mrs. H. F. Lee, is serving on the Local Red Cross Production Committee, knitting and sewing for Finnish children and wounded persons. Her group has completed a dozen dresses for twelve year old girls. The needs of the Good Shepherd Hospital for the Colored in New Bern was presented to us as a special Easter project and each of the four Guilds that compose our Auxiliary made and donated supplies for a box that was carried down by our supply chairman, Mrs. R. C. Mullin. Also we have recently sent two boxes to the mission at Tar Landing, and provided for the two children at the Thompson Orphanage who are our charges. As a fitting end to such busy and inspiring days, the members of St. Mary's Guild served a Parish breakfast immediately following the early service Easter morning to all who had attended, having as their guests at this time more than 80 persons.

MRS. JAMES BELOTE, Secretary.

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

At the meeting of the Executive Council in January it was decided to have a meeting in the spring. This meeting has been called for Thursday, April 25th, in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston. Some of the departments of the Executive Council will meet on the evening of April 24th.

The members of the Executive Council are: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., and Rev. W. R. Noe, Members Ex-officio.

For one year: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington; Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington.

For two years: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston; Major J. S. Huske, Fayetteville; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington.

For three years: Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. J. R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mrs. H. G. Walker, Washington.

APRIL CLERGY CONFERENCE

Another high light in the spiritual fellowship of the Clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina, was reached on Tuesday, April 2nd, when sixteen of the Clergy met in St. Paul's, Greenville, for worship, meditation and consideration of their high calling.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner celebrated the Holy Communion at 10:45 and the Rev. Jack Rountree, as Chairman of the Department of Evangelism, introduced the theme for discussion, "The Clergyman in his Relation to the Community."

Rev. W. Tate Young presented a deeply suggestive meditation upon the community as the fellowship of the Christians. It is this community which makes its impact upon society, and must be preserved from corrupting influences, even as it develops its power of influencing and uplifting the community. The first task of the clergyman is in relation to the fellowship and in fostering its true Christian spirit. For through the Church Christ expects to save the world. It was a deeply searching analysis of the clergyman's responsibilities and relationship to the Church as its leader and pastor that Mr. Young presented in an appealing and inspiring manner.

Noonday prayers were beautifully read by the Rev. Sidney Matthews.

The application of the principles involved in the spiritual service of the clergyman in dealing with the community as it reaches out into the general community was discussed by the Rev. John W. Hardy in a very suggestive and heart searching manner. He discussed our responsibility in meeting co-operative activities with the various denominations, our attitude toward social, political and economic questions, and by a series of questions forced one to think, and examine himself. It was an excellently presented discussion, followed by a season of spiritual uplift in well selected prayers.

Bishop Darst closed the Conference with an appreciative expression of the worth of the service and its inspiration to him. He also insisted that in re-relating ourselves to the deeper things of our calling, a drawing closer to God, we would be led into a true forward movement in presenting the gospel in all its winsome appeal.

Luncheon was served in the Parish House. The next and closing Conference for the Spring will be held May 7th, in Goldsboro.

JACK R. ROUNTREE.

KANUGA CONFERENCES

Six miles From Hendersonville, N. C., Conference Center of The Episcopal Church

1940 Conference Schedule

Retreat for Women, June 10-13, Cost $5.25.

Junior Conference, June 15-28, Cost $19.25.

Young People's Conference, June 29-July 12, Cost $21.25.

Midget Camp, July 13-27, Cost $17.25.

Adult Conference, July 13-27, Cost, $28.25, $24.25.

College Conference, July 13-27, Cost $28.25, $24.25.

Laymen's Conference, July 26-28, Cost $4.25.

Clergy School, July 15-27, Cost $23.25, $14.25.

Guest Period, July 27-September 3.

Inn, with annexes connected by covered way, and 39 cottages, central dining room in Inn.

Beautiful lake, pavilion, tennis courts, riding horses, golf course. The ideal spot for a vacation.

Also boys' camp in connection with the Guest Period, ¼ mile from Inn, August 3-31, Cost, $75.00.

For further information write the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, Wheat and Holly Streets, Columbia, S. C. (After June 10, address Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C.)

MRS. ASHLEY T. ST.AMAND AWARDED WOMAN'S AUXILIARY SCHOLARSHIP TO KANUGA SUMMER CONFERENCE

The first Diocesan Scholarship Contest sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, closed on March 15th, last. Several splendid essays on the subject "Evangelism First—Why?" were sent in and many women throughout the Diocese showed their interest.

Papers were sent in from St. John's Church, Wilmington; St. Paul's Church, Wilmington; Christ Church, Hope Mills and from the Student Auxiliary of East Carolina Teachers College. Inquiries relative to the Contest were sent in from several other Parishes in the Diocese.

The purpose of the Contest was two-fold—namely, study and training. The award for the best essay submitted is a two-weeks scholarship to the Adult Conference at Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C., and this award has been given to Mrs. Ashley T. St.Amand of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Wilmington. Mrs. St. Amand's paper will be published elsewhere in this issue.

The second best paper was sent in by Mrs. Linwood D. Latta, also of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, and third place was given Miss Julia Clyde Stone of Christ Church, Hope Mills, N. C. We hope to publish Mrs. Latta's paper and that of Miss Stone in a subsequent issue of The Mission Herald.

It is interesting to note that two papers were entered by Students of East Carolina Teachers College.

The Contest was conducted by the Field Department of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese and the judges were the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Commission on Evangelism and the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education, both of Kinston, N. C.

EVANGELISM FIRST — WHY?

Mrs. Ashley T. St.Amand

People constantly refer to the world today as war-torn and weary, and then ask what can be done to relieve conditions that mankind may dwell in peace and happiness. Why is the world so weary? The fact that there are three full-size wars now in progress in Europe and Asia, rumors of wars, greed and injustice, compels one to acknowledge that the world is probably in the most hopeless condition since the advent of the Christian area. Racial and national hatreds, greed and injustice never have bred a happy people and never will breed one. One man as supreme giving no allegiance to a person or thing higher than himself will not promote happiness. Neither will a state or nation as supreme make for contentment. There must be one mightier than man, in whom he can trust and look to for strength and wisdom. There is only One—even God—who can give man strength and power to determine the right from the wrong, to give joy instead of fear.

All the world needs to know God, His power and grace. But "How then shall they call on Him in whom they have not believed? And how shall they believe in Him of whom they have not heard? And how shall they hear without a preacher?" Thinking people claim the Church must again "turn the world upside down". The Church must bestir herself to relieve the suffering plight of mankind. Apathy must give way to zeal and enthusiasm. Why should the Church receive special consideration from God if she fails to be a driving force in the world?

The Church must again evangelize the world. Evangelism is zeal in spreading the gospel, or bringing Good News. True evangelism presents Jesus Christ to the world in such a way that men put their trust in God through Him. Evangelism includes a program in serving mankind. Why should Evangelism come first? Because suffering mankind needs it and because the Church needs it to save her soul. How else are these people to know about Him and to believe in Him unless they be told?

In the past the growth of the Church has been due more to witnessing than to preaching. The early Christians knew this and they made the first Christian era an evangelical era until the whole world of that day had become Christian. The Church must again discover ways and means to fulfill her responsibilities for world evangelism. She must never slacken in fervor for the task is just beginning; every Christian must learn to be a witness to grow materially and spiritually. She must not fail her purpose to win the world.

Why should large numbers of people ask in vain for Christian leadership, while those who are qualified to help them are busy elsewhere? "The harvest truly is plenteous, but the laborers are few." In Nigeria it is estimated that 90 per cent of the converts has been due to the witness

of African Christians themselves. The call of Christ comes to every Christian. God is surely calling His Church to March Forward today as with the early Christians who went everywhere preaching. There is no time for delay; she must go forward to reopen doors which are closing to Christians, and to open new doors. World peace and happiness can be achieved only through world evangelism.

The Great Commission

World Evangelism is the God-given task of the Church. Her authority for going into all the world is Christ Himself. "Go ye into all the world." "Preach the gospel." "As my Father hath sent me, even so send I you." "I am the vine, ye are the branches." "Bear much fruit." To emphasize that command, He said, "If a man love me, he will keep my word." Again, "Ye are my friends if ye do the things which I command you."

The Good Samaritan said, "Take care of him." Christ directs the Church to take care of them. Material aid? Yes. But Christ means so much more than that. He means to bind the wounded heart, to pour on the oil of comfort, to feed the hungering soul with the Bread of Heaven and to refresh that soul with the water of Everlasting life.

And then, there is the comforting and strengthening thought that He will be with us always. No wonder the Apostles were not afraid to preach the Good News of Christ crucified. With God's presence abiding in them they went to the whole world to live that life gloriously confident in the knowledge of the Living Christ. Sufferings, pain, martyrdom could not stop it in its growth.

Evangelism takes everything we have in us to lift the burdens of an unhappy world and to bring Light out of Darkness. It cost our Saviour everything He had, it cost the early Christians just as much but again and again St. Paul says he thanks God for the privilege of suffering for His sake. We may not be asked to suffer pain and death, but there is such a thing as spiritual death from hopelessness and despair while the body lives. Christ says, "Go". "Seek the lost." "I will be with you always, even unto the end of the world."

The Faith Which Evangelism Supports

The early Christians held fast to the Hope of Eternal Life and of the Kingdom of God. They taught love for all mankind. That with God there were no racial or national boundaries. Jesus was described as a Person who had a unique power and whose purpose was to save all men; as the Spirit of the Living God which proceeds from Him and the Father, and who gives life to His Church. The early Church taught that Christ is the head; The Church the body; and we the living members of the body. St. Paul says we are members of one body in Christ, each member having different functions of that body, but members one with another. In fact, through all his letters permeates this same idea of Oneness with Christ and fellowship one with the other.

The Church teaches the God-head made man, that man might behold the redemptive love of God for him and his needs. "God so loved the world that He gave His only Begotten Son that whosoever believeth in Him should not perish but have everlasting life." In the Creeds Christ is described as "Judge of the living and the dead" as "sitting at God's right hand", as "giver of the Spirit and the fulfiller of all the promises of God." The message is still "One Lord, One Faith, One God and Father of all."

Our Catechism says that in baptism we are made "members of Christ" so that we may be used as channels through which the body of Christ can grow and live. If we are members of Christ, we are children of God. As Children of God we must obey the command to love one-another and "to go," "to seek." The Church must win souls, else disobey His marching orders. We must incorporate ourselves in the same spirit with Christ that we may know what He wants us to do and that our spiritual life may be nourished in the oneness with Him, "Which draws all men unto Him." The complete life of the Church is an evangelistic life.

The Need For Christian Witnessing

The Church must evangelize to Advance. If she does not Advance on the Christian March into all the world she will retreat until she has lost her purpose for being. History has taught us that preaching the gospel is the way in which she grew. When that purpose was lost in the past her work was hindered but when once more it was put into practice the Church prospered. Whenever these truths are alive in the hearts of believers, the outcome is a victorious Christ and a growing Church. Whenever they are ignored, or doubted, or denied, the Advance of Christ's cause falters, or slackens, or ceases altogether.

There are great areas which need to be evangelized anew; and still greater areas where the gospel is unknown. This task will never be accomplished without sacrifice. The Church

must make its influence felt in winning souls for Christ, lest the spiritual life of the Church be slowly snuffed out.

Miss Upton, who has spent many years in Japan, says, "If one million missionaries had been sent to the Orient there would not be one million Japanese soldiers in China today." Evangelism first? It is necessary that kindred nations may become brothers. Outstanding is the example of Christian Chinese and Christian Japanese thinking and working side by side in the Madras Conference. Love of God makes men brothers of kindred thoughts and kindred hearts.

"In Europe and America alone there are 240 million people unchurched." Christians in Russia hide in darkness to hear the word of God. "Many countries are entirely closed to Christianity; other countries are gradually closing their gates; 45 per cent of China is still untouched. In India there are 14 protestant missionaries and 7,000 Christians to a million people; other countries are scarcely touched." Some heathen religions are slowly, but surely, taking on practices of the Christian Church without the spirit of Christ; there is more organized opposition to the Christian Church today than at any time in the past 100 years; nations are seeking substitutes for God; there are more non-Christians in the world now than ten years ago; the resources in missionaries and funds are dwindling.

The Son of Man is the way by which people find God. He is the truth which teaches men how to live in peace and happiness. He is the life for the man of today and the man of tomorrow. He is life Everlasting. He alone can fill the great need of the world. Therefore, the Church must "Lift Him up from the earth that all men may be drawn to Him."

The Kingdom of God

Mankind has one source from which to find courage and wisdom to meet the world problems and that source is God. God holds out this wisdom and power through the Church to all believers. The Church looks to the Kingdom of God for advancement. It was Jesus' answer to the world's ills; it was the answer of the first Christians; it is the answer of the Church today. The Church must reach out with the mind and heart of Christ to meet these problems. When war and fear are dispersed with Christians' weapons of overcoming evil with good, hate with love, and the world with the Cross, then, and only then, will the Kingdom of God be in earth in the fullness of its glory and power.

"Our bodies are the temples of God." Then, the Kingdom of God dwells within us. The Church must send out her messengers—Kingdom of God messengers—that all men everywhere should know Him. "As my Father hath sent me, even so send I you."

And finally, God has given His Holy Spirit with His manifold gifts of grace to comfort and strengthen man in his task. The spirit of wisdom and understanding for Truth; the spirit of counsel and ghostly strength for courage; the spirit of knowledge and true godliness for consecrated guidance; the spirit of His Holy Fear in loving obedience to His will.

"My peace I give unto you." The comforting spirit of God is always found blessing His people who call upon Him. That God's presence may bless His people the Church must promote evangelism—preaching and living God's Word —not just to save or to bring Light from Darkness, but to enrich and bless her life in the fullness of God's love.

Bibliography

The Half Hour Series—Forward Movement Commission.
"The World Mission of the Church."
Through Tragedy to Triumph.
Forth.
Doctrines and Teachings of the Church by Rev. Wm. Walter Smith.
Catechism.
Office of Confirmation.
Creeds.
Gospel of St. Matthew.
Gospel of St. Luke
Gospel of St. John
The Book of the Acts of the Apostles.
Epistle to the Romans.
Epistles to the Corinthians.
Epistle to the Ephesians.

GIFT TO CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

A most unusual gift has been given to Christ Church, New Bern, by Miss Margaret Shepard Bryan. It is a scrap book containing pen and ink sketches of the two past and the present churches and a list of all the memorials in the Church, by whom given and to whom remembered, with the inscription on each. Many graves in the Church yard are listed. With this book, one could make a most comprehensive tour of old Christ Church.

This worthwhile gift is much appreciated.

Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

A LETTER FOR YA'

Dear Leaguers:

Well, since Spring is here and Summer is just around the corner all the young folks I know have started talking about Camp Leach. The other day I received a poem from Good Shepherd, Wilmington, written by someone who signs himself or herself "Robbie". And I'm passing it on to you.

When I was a youngster three or four,
I used to repeat this rhyme o'er and o'er:
"I am counting each day on my fingers and thumbs
"The hours that must pass before Santa Claus comes."

But now this is the little rhyme I say
Over and over every single day:
"I am counting each week on my fingers and thumbs.
The days that must pass before Camp time comes."
"ROBBIE."

And, confidentially, I'm doing the same thing, so I know just how "Robbie" feels.

I hear that the Wilmington Convocation had one grand time March 31 at their meeting in Wilmington. Gosh! I sure wish I could have been there. It sounded grand to me. Incidentally, Hallie, I wasn't being snooty—I just couldn't make it.

Speaking of Convocations—the Edenton Convocation will have its Spring Meeting on April 28th in Elizabeth City. We're expecting to see a big crowd, so everybody come on and make plans to be there. The Bishop is going, and well—just everybody.

Say, did you hear the one about the Irishman and the gulls? Well, some gulls were following a boat and an Irish passenger says: " 'Tis a fine flock of pigeons that's following this boat." A fellow passenger says, "Oh, they're gulls." The Irishman replied: "Well girls or boys they're still a fine flock of pigeons."

After a joke (?) like that I guess the safest thing for me to do is to say so long till Convention time—and then I'll be seeing you when all God's chilluns go home to Camp Leach.

So till then,

MARY.

NOTES ABOUT CONVOCATION MEETING

To all those who are planning to attend the meeting of the Edenton Convocation in Elizabeth City on April 28th, Hampton Noe, President, wishes to remind you of the following things:

(1) Bishop's Sermon at 11:00.

(2) Lunch at 1:30—and don't forget to bring it.

(3) Business session at 2:30.

(4) And be there on time.

So please everybody try real hard to come and don't forget the times mentioned above and we'll be seeing you on the 28th of April.

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

The Good Shepherd Senior League has been busy during the past month getting ready to enter the Lenten Season. We presented a play at the beginning of the month which told of a Seeker who had lost her way and was finally put on the path to God by a Teacher. Thelma Mintz took the part as Seeker, and Betty Hewlett the Teacher.

Recently the League has been studying the prescribed course of study for Lent on the Ordained Sacraments of the Church. The programs have been made interesting by the faithful work of Miss Robertson; and we have studied about Baptism and Holy Communion.

Respectfully submitted,

THELMA MINTZ, Diocesan Representative.

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

In February we had a bridge and bingo party in the Parish House. The social end was a big success and though the receipts were not large, everything was clear as the refreshments were donated by each Leaguer.

We tried pantomiming parables for one of our programs and found it very interesting. The League was divided into two groups or teams—each team selecting secretly a parable to pantomime. After the pantomiming the opposite team guessed what the parable was. We then discussed the lesson the parable taught.

We served a supper to the Rotary Club in March. This proved to be a big success and helped our treasury considerably.

We plan to have a large delegation at the Edenton Convocation when it meets in Elizabeth City and hope to see all of you there.

For Easter we helped the Church School with the mite boxes and made up an Easter basket of food for a needy family.

So long, and we'll be seeing you in Elizabeth City before long.

St. Peter's League, Washington, N. C.

HELEN KIZER, Reporter.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Our League feels awfully bad for not having sent in any articles this year, but we have had a lot of trouble getting started. Recently we reorganized and asked Mr. Henry Whitehurst to be our new advisor. We have had three different speakers each month who have added a great deal to our meetings, and everyone felt that they had done more than their share in preparing the programs, so all of us members decided to buckle down and try to help them as much as we could. Only one supper meeting has been held, but we hope to have more, because they always seem to boost our attendance. Sunday morning, March 3, we had a Corporate Communion at the 11:00 o'clock service with nearly all of our members present.

All the Leaguers feel that our organization is off to a new start, and with our new advisor who has taken such a vital interest, we feel sure that we can make this year one of the best in the League's history.

SOPHIA SUE DUFFY, Reporter.

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Have you ever been to Calabash? We have and so we can tell you first hand that if you want to have a grand time you must plan a trip to our "Youngest League." Let me tell you about ours.

It was on the sixteenth of February—I don't think anyone will forget—and we had been talking about going for ages. We felt that we already knew the welcoming committee (members of the Calabash Y. P. S. L. ages 6 to 60) for having heard so much about them. Miss McMurray with her contagious enthusiasm, soon had every one (again 6-60) dashing through "Three Deep", "Fox-a-Goose-a-Gander" and many other games that we in all our sophistication had quite forgotten. One young Calabasher, Bull Dog by name, crawled under the house to escape "the fox" and it took both Leagues to pull him out. Happily, supper was then announced and well we kinda forgot our manners in getting there. A glorious fish fry, it was, all dressed up with candles, music and entertainment and carried out by all members of Calabash, who due to the narrow age limit (yes, 6-60) were either too old or too young to join in the more strenuous activity.

They closed with a meeting of Y. P. S. L. The program, consisting of singing, recitation, discussion and worship, was intended to show the many opportunities everywhere of serving God. Fellowship with Christ throughout the world—we understand it better today.

Incidentally, this isn't the start of all we could tell you about Calabash. We're holding out on the rest so that you can go and find out for yourselves. Just tell J. L. Bennett that you're friends of ours!

Submitted by

HALLIE TOWNES.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

Our Y. P. S. L. has been studying the Lenten book and find it very interesting. We have had outsiders who are thoroughly familiar with the "Christian Sacraments" to give their view point on the various chapters in this book. We contributed to a Relief Fund here in Greenville to provide lunches for some school children.

On March 31, 1940, we went to visit the Washington League. We had a very nice visit and everyone enjoyed the meeting very much. We hope they will come and see us soon.

Respectfully submitted,

MARGARET JONES.

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, has just finished a most interesting series of programs under the prescribed Lenten Study Course.These programs took the form of weekly lectures by our Rector. Every one gained a deeper appreciation of our Church through knowledge gained from these talks. In addition to this special Lenten program we continued our regular services, especially in the field of Parish service.

I might add that we have paid in full our Diocesan apportionment.

Our League wishes to serve notice of warning to all contenders for the Bishop's Shield. As we have already gone beyond the required amounts in the five fields of service, we feel that we have a chance. If we don't get it we intend to give some one a "run for their money." So all you ambitious Leagues and Leaguers, beware!

Reported by

GEORGE STENHOUSE.

ST. JOHN'S YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE, WILMINGTON, N. C.

St. John's has a very active Service League. The attendance at the meetings is good and the programs are interesting and instructive. The social part of our gatherings is a decided feature, especially the fellowship. We have a group of young people who are congenial and love to be together. Many friendships and even weddings have resulted from our meeting together. Three of our most active members have gotten married and because of these weddings we have to change Presidents several times during the year.

It seems that after attending the Convocational meeting March 31st and hearing the wonderful quiz by Miss Belle Ray Tillinghast and others on Camp Leach, there is increasing interest both in our League work and Camp Leach on the part of our members.

Our League has just finished the Study Course for Young People. Some of the things most outstanding in the Course were the Holy Communion, Holy Baptism, Confirmation and Holy Matrimony. It was a Lenten Course on the Sacraments of the Church. The discussions were led by Walter Noe, and the League members joined heartily and enthusiastically in the discussions. It was an unusually interesting course and we feel that it has given us a clearer understanding of the Sacramental life of the Church. We shall look forward with a great deal of pleasure to next Lent when there will be another opportunity to learn more of the Church's teachings and ways.

SECRETARY.

CAMP LEACH PLANS

Plans have now been made for the various camps at Camp Leach for the 1940 season. The first thing will be the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League, which will be June 14-16. The League of St. John's, Wilmington, will be the host League.

The Senior Camp will be in charge of the Rev. Mortimer Glover, the Rector of St. James', Wilmington. He will be assisted by the Rev. John Grainger of Goldsboro. The date of this camp is June 17-30.

There will be an experiement with the Junior Camp this season. For the first time the boys and girls will be in camp together, as at the other camps. Rev. and Mrs. E. F. Moseley of Kinston, assisted by the Rev. Harry Jackson, of Ayden, will have charge of this camp, the date being July 1-14.

Another change will be made in the midget camp this year. Previously there has been only one midget camp. This year there will be two midget camps and perhaps there will be accommodation for a number of the first camp to stay for the second. The two midget camps are to be held July 15-21 and July 22-28. Rev. and Mrs. John Hardy of Williamston will be in charge.

Thus all the camps will have been completed by the last week in July, and following the camps above mentioned there will be an adult camp conducted jointly by the Woman's Auxiliary and the Department of Religious Education. This is to be a training school for Auxiliary and Church School workers. It is hoped that this week can be given for a small cost, six dollars for the time from Monday noon, July 28, to Saturday noon, August 3.

Camp Leach is a great institution and it is hoped that every parish and mission will feel its share in the work that is being done. You are urged now to make plans for these various camps and conferences. Do not leave the responsibility of these camps up to the Directors. This is a Diocesan Camp.

REV. MORTIMER GLOVER WILL BE DIRECTOR OF SENIOR CAMP

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington, has accepted the appointment as Director of the Senior Camp. This camp will be held in June at Camp Leach near Washington, N. C., and it is hoped that at least 100 young people will attend. Please look for announcement of dates and other details.

DOUGLAS DOWDY IS AT EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS' COLLEGE

Instead of returning to DuBose School, Monteagle, Tennessee, Douglas Dowdy has decided to complete his academic work at East Carolina Teachers College, Greenville. Mr. Dowdy held lay services at Clinton and Faison during the winter months.

PRESIDING BISHOP'S DAY WILL START GREAT UNITED EFFORT OF CHURCH'S FALL CAMPAIGN

Canvass Dates to be November 10th to 24th

Name Parish Chairmen

A great united effort through the Every Member Canvass this fall is the hope expressed by the Presiding Bishop and National Council. The period between November 10 to 24 has been set for the 1940 Canvass. Mark these dates on your calendar and start planning now for an effective thorough canvass in your parish.

The Canvass will open with Presiding Bishop's Day, on November 10, when the Presiding Bishop will deliver a message to the whole Church over a nation-wide radio hookup. Last fall, Bishop Tucker had what was generally declared to be the largest audience for an Episcopal Church broadcast. Many parishes installed loud speakers in parish houses to hear him.

The Presiding Bishop plans to send a letter to every Rector about his part in the Canvass. He also hopes to write each parish Canvass Chairman and to this end, requests that such Chairmen be named immediately and their names certified to him, either through the Diocesan Chairman or direct.

"General Convention year offers an unusual opportunity for an effective Canvass," says Bishop Tucker. "I, therefore, am hopeful that each parish in the Church will begin this spring to make careful plans for the fall season."

It is further the Presiding Bishop's hope that this fall will see started a great advance movement which will give enlarged scope and vitality to the Church's work in Parish, in Diocese, in Nation, and in the World.

Write the Presiding Bishop and tell him of your plans.

Baby Clinic conducted with cooperation of State Board of Health, St. Luke's Mission, Tanner's Ridge, Virginia—one of the Church's many successful centers of work among Southern Mountaineers

CHURCH REACHES ISOLATED VIA POST

"The mother of four children wrote me, her letter reaching me just yesterday," writes Miss Agnes Hickson, educational missionary in North Dakota. "She lives many miles from an Episcopal Church and is disturbed as to what to do about her children. She wants them to be confirmed, and they will be trained by correspondence, but how to make them really understand their Church and their relation to it when the only contact will be mail, except perhaps once a year? Better teaching materials, closer ties with the nearest Church, more personal visits, more devotion by the workers—all these would help."

Through the Church School by mail which she conducts, Miss Hickson touches 250 children, and she maintains a mail contact with more than 400 isolated families. Other "By Mail" organizations are a Woman's Auxiliary branch and a Young People's Fellowship.

WHY BISHOP WATSON BECAME AN EPISCOPALIAN

February 29, 1940.

Rev. F. B. Drane,
Monroe, N. C.

Dear Mr. Drane:

In the early years of my ministry under the late Bishop Watson, I used to hear a story to the effect that in his early years he was employed by a Mr. Collins—Mr. Joshua Collins, I think, a large plantation owner in the neighborhood of St. James' Church, Scuppernong, near Creswell, as tutor for the Collins children. As I remember the story, Mr. Watson was a staunch Presbyterian, and being the strong character that he was, undertook to prove to Mr. Collins that the Episcopalians were wrong and that Mr. Collins ought to join the Presbyterian Church. And to prove his point, Mr. Watson examined the available evidence with a view of presenting same to Mr. Collins, in proof of his (Mr. Watson's) contention. I was told that instead of converting Mr. Collins, Mr. Watson found the evidence in favor of the Episcopal Church, and was himself converted to it, joining the Church, later entering the ministry, and finally becoming the first Bishop of East Carolina. Can you verify this story, or if erroneous, point out the errors? In the event that you cannot yourself do this, can you tell me somebody who might be able to do it? It was my intention to write your father about this, but I waited too long, much to my regret.

Thanking you for your interest in this matter, and hoping some day to have the pleasure of meeting you in person, I remain,

Faithfully yours,

WM. E. COX

Monroe, N. C.
March 10, 1940.

My Dear Mr. Cox:

Fred has turned over to me your letter asking about Bishop Watson's coming into the Episcopal Church through his association with the Collins family at Lake Scuppernong. The Josiah Collins whom you mentioned was my great-grandfather, and one of the little boys for whom Bishop Watson was tutor was my grand-father.

I have checked with my aunts the following version of the story, which is the one I have heard many times, and they say it is correct, except they are not sure whether the Bishop was studying for the Presbyterian ministry or not. I have always had the impression that he was.

Mrs. Josiah Collins was raised a Presbyterian and joined the Episcopal Church when her first baby was baptized. Later when Mr. Watson was living in her house and teaching her children, she gave him a Book of Common Prayer one day and told him to keep it as long as he wished, and mark in it anything with which he differed, and some day she would like to discuss with him the points on which they did not agree. After keeping it a very long time, Mr. Watson brought the book to Mrs. Collins and said: "Mrs. Collins, here is your book and you will not find a mark in it. There is nothing that I would want changed." The result was that he joined the Episcopal Church and studied for the Episcopal ministry.

I have heard this story many times, told by members of my family and others, and feel sure that it is approximately correct. So far as I know Mr. Collins did not come into the story.

It has been so long since we met that you probably won't remember it but I think we did during your earlier ministry. With best wishes,

Sincerely,

REBECCA WOOD DRANE.

THE DIOCESAN DEBT

Last Sunday Mr. J. A. Moore and myself told of the Diocesan Debt Campaign now on and end ing Whitsunday. Mr. Moore is a member of the finance committee of the Diocese whose duty it is to raise this debt. Bishop Darst was consecrated on January 6, 1915. On his 20th anniversary as Bishop in 1935 Diocese decided as memorial to him to pay off within five years the $23,000 debt which Diocese had accumulated during the depression. Diocese fell down on this. St. Paul's and a few other parishes and missions did their full part, but most of them failed. Last Diocesan Convention, held in January 1940, passed a resolution calling for payment of balance of this debt by Whitsunday, May 12th, next. Debt Originally $23,000; $2,000 spent on Bishop's house which was almost in unlivable condition; we had a Diocesan deficit of $4,621 in 1939, due to certain parishes and missions failing to pay what promised. We paid ours. These three items gave us $31, 621 debt, repairs and deficit. During the five years $15,000 was paid on the debt, so that $16,121, or about that sum, is due now. There are 8,000 communicants in the Diocese. The finance commit-

tee is asking that every communicant give $2.00 by Whitsunday, which will wipe the debt out. Some can't give anything. Some can give more than $2.00. It will balance up. Bishop Darst wrote in The Mission Herald, "The debt while not large, is proving burdensome and I earnestly hope that we may have it out of the way by Whitsunday so that we may go forward without strain to the accomplishment of the task committed to our hands." St. Paul's quota is $330.00. The vestry passed a resolution saying this will be paid. A canvass will soon be on to raise it. A member of the vestry will call on you, or you may hand to a vestryman your contribution. I have given many times my part on this debt, but I will most cheerfully respond again to relieve the Bishop of this burden. I hope you feel the same way. Our contributions to our Church are usually small indeed compared to what we spend for luxuries, amusement, tobacco and so on. Get up your $2.00 or more by Whitsunday and let's make our quota. Don't have somebody else paying your share unless it is absolutely necessary. Two dollars for every confirmed person in St. Paul's is what it will be.—From weekly letter of the Rev. C. A. Ashby, of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, in the Chowan Herald.

REV. ALEXANDER MILLER ABLE TO HOLD SERVICES

For several Sundays, the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, who has been sick for several months, has taken part in the services at St. Paul's. It is hoped that he will soon be able to resume his full duties.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1940 TO DECEMBER 31, 1940

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Paid to April 18 1940
Parishes	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 150.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	75.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	563.28
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	254.54
Hope Mills, Christ Church	32.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	450.00
Lumberton, Trinity	15.00
New Bern, Christ Church	433.75
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	10.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	
Soupthport, St. Philip's	80.70
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	
Whiteville, Grace Church	30.07
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	165.68
Wilmington, St. James'	3,430.77
Wilmington, St. John's	840.04
Wilmington, St. Paul's	155.00
Organized Missions	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	$ 2.00
Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	20.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	5.00
North West, All Soul's	5.00
Pikeville, St. George's	
Trenton, Grace Church	16.10
Wilmington, St. Luke's	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	
Unorganized Missions	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	10.58
Pollocksville, Mission	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	55.00
Tar Landing	
Total	$ 6,799.51

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes	
Aurora, Holy Cross	27.31
Ayden, St. James'	
Bath, St. Thomas'	
Belhaven, St. James'	
Bonnerton, St. John's	5.35
Chocowinity, Trinity	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	
Creswell, St. David's	
Edenton, St. Paul's	400.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	505.58
Farmville, Emmanuel	
Gatesville St. Mary's	17.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	394.11
Grifton, St. John's	3.61
Hamilton, St. Martin's	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	200.00
Jessama, Zion	31.65
Lake Landing, St. George's	5.45
Flymouth, Grace Church	90.00
Roper, St. Luke's	22.00
Washington, St. Peter's	643.81
Williamston, Advent	50.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	
Winton, St. John's	17.79
Woodville, Grace Church	62.50
Organized Missions	
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	22.98
Fairfield, All Saints'	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	19.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	25.00
Sladesville, St. John's	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	
Winterville, St. Luke's	45.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00
Unorganized Missions	
Avoca, Holy Innocents	2.00
Parochial Missions	
Creswell, Galilee Mission	
Total	$ 2,630.15

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	13.83
New Bern St. Cyprian's	131.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	
Organized Missions	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	25.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	8.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	15.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	
Washington, St. Paul's	
Unorganized Missions	
Aurora, St. Jude's	5.22
Beaufort, St. Clement's	9.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Roper, St. Ann's	3.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	3.50
Total	$ 213.55
Grand Total	$ 9,643.21

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

THEY ARE ON SALE IN YOUR PARISH
LARGE, ATTRACTIVE BOOKLETS
Printed For the
SILVER JUBILEE OF BISHOP DARST
Entitled
"BISHOP DARST AND EAST CAROLINA DURING THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS"
Price 35 cents

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr. Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge $700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

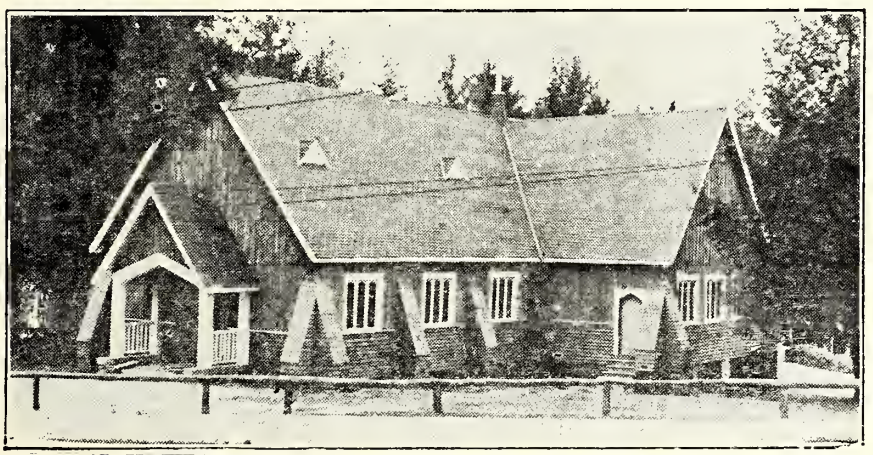
Jan 41
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LIV NUMBER 5

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17



NEW CHAPEL OF THE TRANSFIGURATION, KANUGA

The new chapel at Kanuga Lake Conference Center is nearing completion, and the corner stone will be dedicated June 30th. The Chapel will be named "The Chapel of the Transfiguration" and will be a memorial to the late Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, who for many years was a leader in the development of the Kanuga Conferences, and who died in August, 1938.

The dedication date marks the opening of the Young People's Conference, one in a list of thirteen meetings, retreats and conferences scheduled for this summer.

The Chapel was made possible by the contributions of more than 1500 individuals who made up a total sum of $10,000 for the purpose. Much of the material used was cut on the grounds, some of the white pine paneling having been laid by for seasoning a decade ago. The seating capacity of the building will be 450. The Woman's Auxiliary is installing a three-panel window over the altar as a memorial to the late Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, former Bishop of Western North Carolina.

The Kanuga Center covers 1500 acres of land, with an Inn, lake, pavilion, tennis courts, riding horses, golf courses and thirty-nine cottages for accomodation of guests.

MAY 1940

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription $1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF
Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.
Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.
Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

CLERGY CONFERENCE

By Jack R. Rountree

The last of the Clergy Conferences for the season was held Tuesday, May 7th, in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. The attendance was considerably smaller than usual, but the meeting was interesting and helpful. It is the concensus of opinion of the clergy who have been attending the Conferences that they have been an inspiration and help in innumerable ways. Leaders of the religious thought of the Diocese have been brought together to ponder and consider their mutual problems and responsibilities; they have felt the strengthening influence of a conscious bond of fellowship in the cause of extending the Kingdom of God; they have experienced the pleasure of friendly intercourse and comeraderie of men engaged in spiritual enterprise; they have realized a oneness in working together for God; and most of all they have acquired a deeper appreciation of their privileges and responsibilities as priests of the Church of God. They are working upon the foundations of that city whose builder and maker is God. They have been driven to their knees in deeper devotion, to their studies for fuller understanding of the Word of God, and out among people to be true shepherds of their flocks. So far as our information goes, no other Diocese has such a clergy group meeting in regular monthly sessions.

Throughout the season the program has been the same. There has been a Corporate Communion, in which the clergy presented themselves in deep penitence and consecration before God; a quiet time of meditation and prayer; a well prepared and sincerely presented meditation upon the theme of the day, by one of the clergy; a period of prayer; then a discussion of the day's subject, led by one of the clergy, who had spent time and prayer in the preparation of the discussion; and the sessions were closed with a fellowship luncheon. To the writer it has seemed a spiritual uplift—a period of withdrawal from the stresses and strains of everyday, to be apart awhile with our brethren in the presence of the Master, on the mountain top of prayer and meditation. We cannot question that the value of the conferences will be permanent. The Department of Evangelism will resume the conferences in September.

CLERGY AT GOLDSBORO

A rather small number of the clergy attended the closing conference, which met May 7th, at Goldsboro, but the same spirit of devotion and fellowship in worship was present, and those who attended felt that they had been helped, as before.

Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. John Grainger, the rector of St. Stephen's, and a period of mental prayer followed.

The meditation was led by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, who presented a paper upon "The Clergyman and his Bible" in which he maintained that there is need for the clergy to spend more time in a devotional study of the Scriptures that they might be the better able to feed the flock over which they are shepherds. He called attention to the fact that at his ordination the priest pledges himself to seek to feed the flock out of the rich treasures of the Word of God. He discussed the inherent value of the Scriptures and asserted that they are still the mine of spiritual instruction whose depth no one has ever fathomed. He insisted that, despite the changing conditions of the times, our new views of life and the latest researches in the field of biblical criticism, there is no philosophy or theology that has outmoded the deep truths of the Holy Bible. He appealed to the clergy to spend more time in poring over its pages and become familiar with its truth and beauty, as the way into the heart of God.

The Rev. John R. Tolar led a season of prayer that was inspiring.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, of St. James', Wilmington, then led the discussion of the minister's

(Continued on Page 3)

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIV WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY, 1940 NUMBER 5

BISHOP'S LETTER

In my letter last month I gave an account of my activities up to and including my visit to St. Thomas' Mission, Sladesville, on April the fifteenth.

On April the twentieth, at 11:00 A. M. I attended a meeting of the Directors and Business Manager of Camp Leach in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern, at which time plans were made for the coming summer.

On the evening of the twentieth, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Charles E. Williams, I officiated at a wedding in Christ Church, New Bern.

On Sunday, the twenty-first, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed fifteen persons presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams in Christ Church, New Bern.

In the afternoon I baptized an infant in St. John's Church, Wilmington and at night I attended the seventy-fourth Anniversary Celebration of St. Mark's, Wilmington and enjoyed a beautiful musical program.

On the evening of the twenty-fourth I attended a helpful and hopeful meeting of the Diocesan Department of Finance in St. Mary's Rectory, Kinston.

On the twenty-fifth I presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston.

On Sunday, the twenty-eighth at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. George F. Hill, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

At 2:30 in the afternoon I made an address at the meeting of the Edenton Convocation of the Y. P. S. L. in Christ Church Parish House. At 4:30 I made an address at the State Teachers College, Elizabeth City. At six o'clock I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith, in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.

On Wednesday, May the first, at 11:00 A. M., I preached the sermon at the Consecration of my good friend, the Rev. John L. Jackson, D. D. as Bishop of Louisiana in Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans.

On Sunday, the fifth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon in the High School Auditorium at Morehead City.

At six in the afternoon, I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams in Christ Church, New Bern.

On the evening of the fifth, I preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

On Wednesday, the eighth, I conducted Noonday Prayer and made an address at the District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. John's Church, Fayetteville. At 2:00 o'clock in the afternoon I confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. W. Tate Young.

On the evening of the eighth I attended the Reception, given by the Parish to the Rev. and Mrs. Frederick A. Turner in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

This is being written so soon after my letter in the April issue of the Mission Herald that I have little to report, but I have a very full schedule for the rest of the month and shall look forward to telling you about it in the June letter.

I am very happy to report that the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector of All Saints' Church, Tupelo, Miss., has accepted a call to Windsor and the other churches in Bertie County and will enter upon his duties the first Sunday in June. Mr. Schenck, who is the son of Mr. and Mrs. J. Simpson Schenck of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, has accomplished splendid work in Mississippi and it is indeed good to know that he is coming back to his home Diocese where he will receive a loving welcome, not only from the fine people of Bertie but from the whole Church Family of East Carolina.

Faithfully and affectionately,
Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST

(Continued from Page 2)

reading, and suggested some very essential and practical things which a clergyman should do to keep his mind alert and awake to the living world about him. He made a strong plea for reading the Church papers; suggested definite and organized study, and insisted that the clergyman above all people in these trying times must be informed. His talk was practical and suggestive and received a splendid response.

The Fellowship luncheon was had in the Goldsboro Hotel and adjournment had at 2 o'clock. The next session will be in September in Kinston.

JACK R. ROUNTREE

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

June Calendar

St. Barnabas 11
St. John the Baptist 24
St. Peter 29

From the 1939-1940 Program: "We cannot build a Christian world if we fail to make America a Christian nation. The most important missionary field in the world today is Rural America, where fifty-six million people live in small towns and in the wide open country. Among these millions, boys and girls who will be the leaders in American life in years to come, are being trained. Secular education may educate them to make a living, but it requires Christian education to teach them how to live. If the Church neglects them there is little hope for our own country and our country's destiny in the world."

Our Summer Work will be helping with the work along the Inland Waterway, which the Rev. A. H. Marshall began several years ago. This summer may we double our efforts and interest so that the Summer Work will not suffer.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

From now on outsiders will hear from the newly organized Auxiliary, St. Catharine, at St. Paul's, Greenville. The president, Mrs. Edd Wilkerson is the one who was chairman of the committee that secured thirty-nine new subscriptions to the National Church Magazine, Forth, last fall. Equally as interested and capable are the vice-president, Mrs. F. D. Duncan, and secretary-treasurer, Mrs. Lee Folger. The chairmen of the other committees will be appointed later.

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

On Tuesday morning, April 23 at 10:30 the Woman's Auxiliary and the B Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Parish, Washington held a joint program meeting in the Rena B. Harding Memorial Room.

The subject for study was "Through Tragedy to Triumph, a book written by Rev. Basil Matthews, on some of the things brought to light at the World Conference at Madras.

Mrs. Outland presided, giving the first talk and reviewing the first two chapters of the book.

The entire book was thus reviewed by different members of both Auxiliaries. At the conclusion of the program the members enjoyed a refreshing lunch of sandwiches and hot tea.

This joint one day session for the study class was an innovation and it proved so successful that it seems the solution of the problem of presenting the program meeting when the subject embraces a whole book.

Twenty-nine members were present and all seemed to grasp the subject more clearly and pleasantly, presented in this manner than when it was broken up into several monthly meetings.

MRS. W. D. GRIMES, Secretary

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

The April meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, met at the home of Mrs. Effie Davis. Members and visitors present were thirty-three. Our United Thank Offering Custodian gave a program on "The Blue Box Conversation", followed by a reading taken from "Forth—The Spirit of Missions", April 1940 issue. "Women Look to Great U. T. O. Service". Presentation takes place in Kansas City, October 10th.

After the program Misses Junie and Hattie Lou Whitfield presented the Auxiliary with a picture of Mrs. Richard H. Soule, the founder of United Thank Offering, from a photograph taken recently in her eighty-ninth year.

The Auxiliary will have Corporate Communion and present the United Thank Offering April 28th.

At the close of the meeting a social hour was enjoyed.

MRS. KLEBER CROOM.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Members of Christ Church feel that they have been blessed in so many ways this year. In March we were very fortunate in having with us at our general meeting, two women who always bring to us such joy. Mrs. Fred Outland gave us a most inspiring talk leaving us with the desire to go forward, to accept greater undertakings, which will lift our spiritual lives to higher levels; and Mrs. Victor Shelburne, who described to us the lovely "Book of Memory" which has been completed.

Under the splendid leadership of Mrs. John A. Guion, our Auxiliary president, the seven chapters are doing excellent work. Each Monday is set aside for chapter meetings, and we let no social function or secular interests interfere with our attendance. At this time we read articles from many Church periodicals, thus keeping ourselves well informed of the wonderful work

of the clergy, missionaries, and laity of our Church all over the world.

The chapters recently filled a box of bed linens and hospital garments for Good Shepherd Hospital, this being the Spring work of the Supply Department of the Woman's Auxiliary.

"China Day" was observed, each chapter contributing toward the purchase of a refrigerator for our Diocesan missionary, Dr. Lula Disosway, of St. Eizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai. The different parishes in the Diocese are making this project possible, as Dr. Disosway needs this ice box for her serums, etc.

Interesting articles pertaining to China and the work of the Church missionaries were read and discussed.

Under the direction of our parish Christian Educational Chairman, Mrs. Romulus Nunn, an interesting scrapbook has been compiled, each chapter choosing a different country in which our Church is at work, and describing, by enlightening articles and pictures the conditions and problems, the activities and accomplishments of those whom we have sent "into the by-ways and hedges, to make Him known to all nations as their Saviour and King."

Mrs. George Roberts, parish U. T. O. Custodian, has also compiled an instructive scrapbook containing much that is interesting of the work being done all over the world by our Church.

On Sunday, April 28th, a U. T. O. service was held with Corporate Communion. At this time our Diocesan U. T. O. Custodian, Mrs. Frank Fagan, made a most inspiring talk, which took the place of the sermon.

As a result of the U. T. O. that morning, it was found that the number of women using the little Blue Box has increased considerably, nearly a hundred women giving, in gratitude for the many blessings bestowed upon them throughout the year.

We have just had the blessed privilege of having with us our beloved Bishop Darst, who, on Saturday evening, April 20th, with the Rev. C. E. Williams, rector, officiated at the marriage of Elizabeth Ammons, formerly a member of Christ Church, New Bern, now of Washington, D. C.

On Sunday, April 21st, the Bishop confirmed a class of fifteen girls and boys, and after the morning service, baptized an infant.

Members of St. Agnes Chapter, through love and the realization of the great need and convenience, has had built a lovely and complete Sacristy, for the use of the Altar Guild, who so faithfully serve. It has been given in loving memory of a former rector, Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw. Its six small Gothic windows were placed in memory of the following faithful members of Christ Church who have gone to their reward.

Margaret Capehart Pearsall
Mollie Hall Heath
Laura Bryan Hughes
R. Justice Disosway
Julia Gatlin Bynum
Mark DeWolff Stevenson

These names are inscribed on a lovely bronze tablet which was given in memory of Robert Taggert Kafer.

Among the other memorials contained in the Sacristy are the following:

A large mahogany table in memory of Georgia Oxley, 1877-1938, given by her sister, Minnie Oxley.

A mahogany chest of drawers in memory of Mrs. Mary K. Nash.

A small walnut table in memory of Henry Ravenscroft Bryan, Jr., given by his sister, Margaret Shepard Bryan.

A cabinet across the north end of the Sacristy, especially built by Mitchell Rountree of New Bern, with a built-in sink, with cover, given by Mrs. O. A. Kafer, in memory of her father, Henry A. Gibbs.

A chair in memory of Minnie Bryan London, given by her sister, Isobel B. Jordon.

A chair in memory of Jacob Gooding, Sr., given by his grand-daughter, Maria Gooding Whitehurst.

A complete set of Altar linens, given by Mrs. Leo. H. Harvey, in memory of Miss Mollie Heath.

An electric tea-kettle given by Mrs. Carl Daniels in memory of her husband.

Many more have been added very recently.

The completion of the Sacristy brings to fulfillment the dream of many years. It has taken much thought, sacrifice and work, but it has been a labor of love.

MARY R. DUNN,
Parish Publicity Chairman

IN REMEMBRANCE

In loving remembrance of our Daughter and Sister, Eleanor Cleo Wilson who departed this life five years ago May 1st, 1935.

"If ever love existed,
If ever a sweet flower grew;
If ever a soul fulfilled its mission on earth,
Dear Daughter it certainly was you.

Mother, Daddy, Sister and Brothers

CAMP LEACH

SEASON OF 1940

FOR TRAINING LEADERS UNDER WHOLESOME ENVIRONMENT

ATTRACTIVE COURSES TAUGHT BY ABLE AND TRUSTED LEADERS

RELIGIOUS — RECREATIONAL — SOCIAL

Y. P. S. L. DIOCESAN CONVENTION

June 14th to 16th

HAMPTON NOE, President
Wilmington, N. C.

HOST LEAGUE—ST. JOHN'S
Wilmington, N. C.

Cost of Convention—$2.00

SENIOR CAMP —BOYS AND GIRLS

June 17th to 30th

REV. MORTIMER GLOVER, Director
Wilmington, N. C.

REV. JOHN GRAINGER, Assistant Director
Goldsboro, N. C.

Ages of Campers—15 to 24 years

Cost of Camp—$16.00, including $1.00 registration

Theme of Camp: "Let's Know Our Church

COURSES — TEACHERS

"My Church and I" ..... Rev. John Grainger
"The Church's Symbols" ..... Rev. John Armfield
"Our Church's Program" ..... Rev. W. R. Noe
"Songs of the Faith" .....Mr. Ralph Percival
"We Teach Religion" ..... Miss Margaret Brett
"Young People at Work" ..... Miss Anna L. Robertson

JUNIOR CAMP — BOYS AND GIRLS

July 1st to 14th

REV. AND MRS. E. F. MOSELEY, Directors
Kinston, N. C.

REV. HARRY JACKSON, Assistant Director
Ayden, N. C.

Ages of Campers 12 to 14 years

Cost of Camp—$16.00, including $1.00 registration

COURSES

HEROES OF THE FAITH
THE WAY OF CHRIST
APPRECIATION OF WORSHIP

MIDGET CAMPS — BOYS AND GIRLS

First: July 15th to 21st — Second: July 22nd to 28th

REV. AND MRS. JOHN HARDY, Directors
Williamston, N. C.

Simple Courses taught. Much time given to music, dramatics and directed play.

Two Midget Camps this year. If there are accomodations those at first camp may remain for the second. State on application if camper wishes to stay for two weeks.

Ages of Campers—9 to 12 years

Cost for one week $8.00, including $1.00 registration
Cost for two weeks—$16.00, including $1.00 registration

ADULT CONFERENCE

July 29th to August 3rd

For Woman's Auxiliary and Church School Teachers and Workers

MRS. JOHN HARDY
Director for Woman's Auxiliary

REV. MORTIMER GLOVER
Director for Department of Religious Education

REV. E. F. MOSELEY
Manager for this Camp

Cost for Conference—$6.00, including $1.00 registration

N. A. L. A. Credits for the Senior Camp and Adult Conference

RECREATIONS

Baseball, Basketball, Volleyball, Swimming, Horseshoes, Hiking

Evening programs of stunts and plays, Victrola, Radio

Camp Fire every night

Life-guard on duty when campers go swimming

Registered nurse on duty at all times.

Doctor within call.

THINGS TO BRING

Sheets, Blankets (2), Sweaters, Raincoats, Towels, Toilet Articles, Notebooks, Bible, Prayer Book

Also costumes for pageants and plays.

RULES

1. Campers are not allowed to leave camp or go in swimming without permission.
2. Every camper must bring medical certificate. (Examination within ten days of camp.)
3. No boxes of food to be sent to campers.
4. Long distance calls discouraged. (Mail may be sent to Camp Leach, Washington, N. C.)

Campers are urged not to arrive at camp until afternoon of date of their particular camp.

APPLICATION

Send application with $1.00 registration fee, as soon as convenient, to Rev. Stephen Gardner, Business Manager, Washington, N. C.

For further information write the director of the Camp you are interested in

EVANGELISM FIRST — WHY?

By Mrs. Linwood D. Latta, of St. Paul's, Wilmington

Editor's Note: This paper was given second place in the contest sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.

What Is Evangelism?

The dictionary gives us this definition of Evangelism: "Zeal in spreading the Gospel". "Zeal" we know means "ardour", "fervor", "enthusiasm". To simplify this we might say that Evangelism is telling the good news about Jesus Christ with love and fervor. A theologian has said that it is the presentation of the love of God as revealed in Jesus Christ.

The "Good News"

God created man in His own image, giving him the power to choose between good and evil. Through Adam all men sinned and fell far short of the Glory of God. But God, in His infinite Wisdom, Justice, Mercy and Love, sent His only begotten son, Jesus Christ, into the world. He became a man, "took upon himself the form of a servant", "gave his life a ransom for many", and by his death on the Cross "took away the sins of the world". Thus by our faith and belief in Him we are restored to Divine favor.

But that is not all! Christ arose from the dead, was seen of Mary, Peter and the other Apostles, and at His ascension gave His Divine Commission—"Go ye therefore and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you; and lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world." (St. Matt. 28:19-20.) St. Mark adds to this account—"They went forth and preached everywhere, the Lord working with them confirming the word." St. Luke adds a more graphic description of the resurrected Christ appearing to the eleven in Jerusalem. He ate before them, and "opened" their understanding of the Scriptures concerning Christ's suffering and resurrection, "That repentance and remission of sins" should be preached in His name among all nations, beginning at Jerusalem, "and ye are my witnesses of these things. And behold! I send the promise of my Father upon you, but tarry ye in Jerusalem until ye be endued with power from on high." (St. Luke 24:46-49.) See also Acts 1:1-8.

The Church's Charter

The Church began with the descent of the Holy Spirit on the Day of Pentecost, uniting the company of Apostles and Disciples, some of whom were women, into a Divine and human fellowship. The Church was formed to be the body of Christ, through which he would energize the faithful to carry on those things which He began "both to do and to teach" in His life on earth. Three thousand were added that day. The "witnesses" continued in prayer, and the "Lord added daily" to that number.

The Church is charged with the task of redeeming the world order by working within and upon it. It does not exist for its own sake, but is a tool with which God seeks to redeem His Creation, and it must be extended and the bounds pushed until it includes all nations.

Witnesses

In the first chapter of St. John's gospel we read that John, the forerunner, "looking upon Jesus" as he walked, said to the disciple, Andrew, who with another disciple stood beside John, "Behold the Lamb of God!" Jesus turned and saw them following, and asked what they sought. "Master, where dwellest thou?" "Come and see" said Jesus. "And they abode with him that day." But before Andrew accepted the invitation, he "first findeth Peter, his own brother, and brought him to Jesus". "And Philip findeth Nathaniel". A finer example of personal work cannot be found. John's acceptance of his task of proclaiming Christ's advent, his unusual preparation by fasting and separation, his instant recognition of the "Lamb of God", pointing Him out to others and saying, "I bear record that this is the Lamb of God that taketh away the sins of the world."

Here is an example for mothers. Elizabeth knew her child, John, was sent by God, and reared him for His service. Andrew, before he went further than express a desire to know Jesus or enter His abode, went after his brother, Peter, and brought him into the Divine presence. And Philip found Nathaniel, his friend.

Every follower of Christ may have a point of contact with some person who is unsaved that no one else may have. A professor of Bible history in one of our large Southern Seminaries tells this story:

"I have a friend that for over twenty years I have loved like a brother. We played golf, hunted and fished together. I knew him to be a man of high ethics, but unchurched. I had often asked him to go to church with me, and he fre-

quently went, but I had never gone further than that. One night riding home from our fishing camp, there fell a silence between us. I sensed that he was deep in thought over some problem. Suddenly by some unexplainable urge, I surprised both myself and him by saying, "Tom, did you ever consider giving yourself to God?" Immediately he pulled to one side of the road and stopping the car, said "O, Mac, I've waited twenty years for you to ask me that. Tell me how."

Many of us need to be shocked out of our complacency in conforming to a convention, and begin witnessing, telling the good news.

Some one has said that the unused ability of the Church is the exultation of hell, the surprise of Heaven, the loss of man and the grief of God. Conservation of energy is one of the greatest problems in mechanics. We should apply the same principle to our Church. God's power is available with all its "ancient touch", the Church has great reservoirs of energy that probably are being frittered away on meaningless things that contribute nothing to the advancement of God's work.

It cannot be that we do not feel a great thankfulness that Christ is our Lord and Master. We surely love Him with ardor and devotion. We do pray that His kingdom may come on earth. We ask Him daily, yes, hourly, that peace may come to abide in the hearts of men and nations. And yet there is inherent in us a quality that prevents us from speaking to another about things of the Spirit. We have grown indifferent of our obligation and privilege as disciples, to speak to others about Christ. We have been conformers to a convention, but have not been guided through the first steps into the joy of soul-winning. By a new consecration, prayer, and study, we will overcome these scruples,

"Lord, speak to me, that I may speak
In living echoes of thy tone;
As thou hast sought, so let me seek
Thy erring children lost and lone."

The World's Need

The paramount need of the world today, both statesmen and business leaders declare, is for a finer code of ethics and cleaner living. They call on the Church to lead the way, and church leaders agree that the paramount need of the world is for a praying, soul-winning Church. The Forward Movement Commission has offered many pertinent suggestions in their "Half Hour" papers for parish programs on Evangelism.

If the Church is to grow beyond adding its youthful baptized members, effort must be made to educate and train classes in personal evangelism, who can seek out the unchurched, put them in touch with the parish Rector, welcome them into the Church membership and provide some work for them to do in the Parish. Such a program is threefold: It develops the laity, it seeks the lost, and should be a benefit to priest and parish.

The Commission on Evangelism in East Carolina Diocese has a very definite program. Among its suggestions made nearly two years ago at a Clergy Conference and adopted, was the following: "Stress responsibility for all Christians to engage in personal evangelism, and urge consideration of the privilege and responsibility for each to win some soul for Christ." (Mission Herald, Nov. '38.) What have we done with this? How many of the two thousand confirmed persons unaccounted for in this Diocese have we reached?

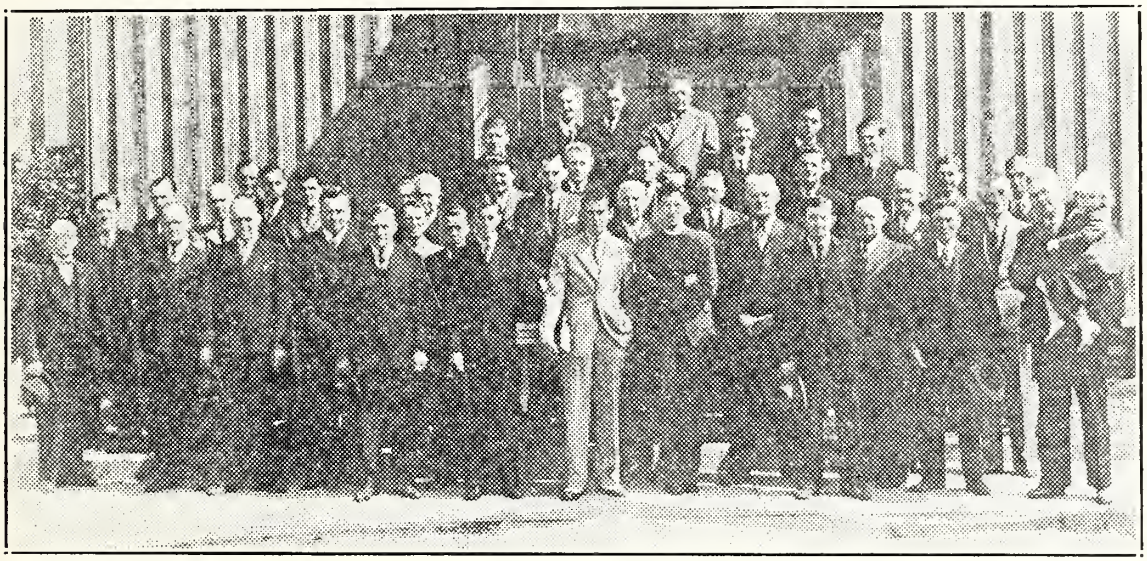
In the Revelation of St. John the Divine to the Seven Churches in Asia he lists their characteristics. One was neither hot nor cold, one had lost its first love, and to another he said: "I know thy works, that thou hast a name that thou lovest, but art dead. Be watchful and strengthen the things that remain . . . I have not found thy work perfect before God." (Rev. 3:1-2).

ORDINATION OF CHARLES M. JOHNSON AND VERNON EARL ARTIS

Charles Merchant Johnson and Vernon Earl Artis were Ordained to the Diaconate in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, N. C. by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, on Tuesday, May 21st at 10:30 A. M. The Ordination Sermon was preached by the Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and the candidates were presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, father of Charles M. Johnson.

Other clergy present and taking part in the services were: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Edmund F. Moseley. Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. John B. Brown and Rev. Oscar E. Holder.

The Rev. Mr. Johnson will be placed in charge of the mission churches of Washington, Belhaven, Aurora and Sladesville and the Rev. Mr. Artis will be in charge of St. Timothy's, Farmville and St. Andrew's, Greenville, during the summer months.



Men's Bible Class of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

BIBLE CLASS OF ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

This class has an enrollment of 68 men and it is hoped to increase the class to 100 by January 1941.

The class has an open Forum of about fifteen minutes after the lesson and any subject the men are interested in is taken up.

The class is made up of men from the various walks of life. Scientists, Engineers, Real Estate and Insurance men; Carpenters, Fishermen, Laborers, Coast Guard Men. In fact it is a cross section of life.

John C. Rice is President, and W. F. Adair is Secretary of the organization.

We now have a plan to have joint meetings with the Men's Classes of the Methodist and Baptist Sunday Schools about every month or two. Thus far no plan has been worked out on this.

C. R. Wheatly, who is a member of the Executive Council of the Diocese is teacher of the Class. The Rev. E. C. McConnell is rector of St. Paul's Parish.

THE MEN'S CLUB OF ST. JOHN'S PARISH, WILMINGTON

At the 16th meeting of the Men's Club of St. John's Parish, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland was guest speaker and gave a very interesting and highly informative talk on the Madras Conference held in India in 1938. This was an international meeting of Churches of all denominations and from all parts of the world, comprising 170 different languages from 70 countries, all meeting to gain and exchange ideas on one subject: worldwide Christian Unity. As an example of the fine spirit of cooperation displayed by participants, one representative spent eighteen months learning the English language, Mrs. Sutherland said. One of the plans adopted by the Conference calls for a study course each year. This year the subject will be "The World Mission of the Church." Mrs. Sutherland concluded her address by reminding us that the Madras Conference is only an instrument depending on the wholehearted support of people throughout the world for its correct application and results obtained.

The entertainment portion of the program was under the supervision of St. Hilda's Auxiliary, who presented a highly amusing program requiring monologues and imitations by the unfortunates who had been so unlucky as to draw a slip directing them to go into their dance, etc., much to the embarrassment of the performers, and the amusement of fellow members and their guests.

MISSION OF ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

St. John's Mission has been having a fine attendance at the Church School and the Lula Cox Auxiliary.

On a recent evening the people of the Mission gave a lovely surprise Birthday Banquet to the Rector. A trio from the Church of the Covenant sang some beautiful classical selections and a Hill Billy Band played and sang most entertainingly. The Rev. W. R. Noe was guest speaker and many of the members of the Mission spoke words of appreciation. There were 66 in attendance and the evening was enjoyed by all.

KANUGA CONFERENCES AND CAMPS

The new folders for Kanuga Conferences announcing the program for the thirteenth season are full of interesting details. The directors of the various Conferences urge that registrations should be sent in as soon as possible as a number have already been received.

The 1940 schedule opens with the Retreat for Women, which begins on the evening of June 10th and continues through breakfast on June 13th, with the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan as conductor. Those women who in the past have availed themselves of this opportunity have found the time of quiet and spiritual refreshment of lasting value.

The Woman's Auxiliary Convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina will begin with the afternoon session on June 13th and continue through lunch on the 14th.

A change in the usual order puts the Junior Conference for boys and girls, twelve, thirteen and fourteen, first of the Conferences, June 15th to 28th. The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, director, has chosen for the theme of the Conferences, "Torchbearers for Christ". Newcomers to the faculty include the Rev. Charles S. Seymour, the Rev. William S. Lea, the Rev. Allen Clarkson; and in Handicraft, Misses Anne Sterne and Mozelle Skinner and Mr. Glenn Deason. Miss Effie Woolsey will teach dancing.

A splendid program has been prepared for the Young People's Conference, June 29th to July 12th, by the Rev. John A. Pinckney, director. The Rev. Porter Ball and the Rev. W. S. Turner, who for a number of years were among the list of campers, are welcome members to the faculty this year. Other new faculty include the Rev. Wood B. Carper, and the Rev. W. W. Lumpkin.

The Rt. Rev. John Long Jackson, Bishop of Louisiana, will again direct the Adult Conference, July 13th to 27th, which includes the Clergy School and the Conference for College Students. Listed on the faculty are the names of many old friends who have been an inspiration and help throughout other Conferences. Among new members on the faculty are the Rev. Louis C. Melcher, the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D. D., and the Rev. Frank E. Walters. Mrs. James R. Cain will teach a short course, July 15th to 19th, in preparation for the Woman's Auxiliary Triennial Meeting, open only to delegates and alternates to the Triennial.

The Clergy School, open to both clergy and laymen, will have for its director the Rt. Rev. Albert Thomas, D. D.

The Conference for College Students will have for its director the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. The courses will be open to college students and those entering college next fall.

The Midget Camp for girls ten and eleven years old, July 13th to 27th, will have for its director Mrs. M. D. Whisnant. Miss Margaret Marshall will have charge of the courses.

The entire property will be operated from July 27th to September 3rd on the guest basis.

The Kanuga Camp for boys, nine to fourteen years, will be open August 3rd to 31st.

M. D. WHISNANT BECOMES SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Mrs. Whisnant Will Be Supervising Matron

Will Take Charge June First

Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant, of Belhaven, have accepted the positions of superintendent and supervising matron, respectively, of the Thompson Orphanage to succeed the Rev. W. H. Wheeler and Mrs. Wheeler, it was announced by Hamilton C. Jones, Chairman of the Executive Committee of the institution.

Mr. Whisnant is at present principal of the Belhaven public schools, and Mrs. Whisnant is teaching in the schools. Mr. Jones said that both have a background of experience which should enable them to accomplish much in their work with the children of the Orphanage, which is operated by the Episcopal Church. They will take up their work on June 1st.

The new superintendent was graduated from the University of North Carolina in 1927. He was a member of the Golden Fleece, honorary organization, and was captain of the football team. Since that time, he has taught physical education in the Gastonia public schools, has served as director of athletics for the Hoosac School for Boys at Hoosac, N. Y., and has taught in the Mount Olive schools. He is a native of Morganton.

Mrs. Whisnant is a graduate of Brenau College and has taught in the Cary, Mount Olive, Gastonia, and Belhaven schools. Both are members of the Episcopal Church and have for the last ten years been in charge of water sports and other young people's programs at the conference conducted at Kanuga Lake each year by the Episcopal Church. She is a native of Belhaven.

Rev. Mr. Wheeler, who resigned recently from his position as superintendent, will continue to be connected with the institution. He will serve as chaplain and will assist in promoting the interests of the Orphanage over the state, Mr. Jones said.—Charlotte Observer.

Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

A LETTER FOR YA'

Dear Leaguers:

Well here we are at the beginning of the end of another year of League work, and we hope it was a successful year, but only time will tell—the time being June 16 at approxmately 11:45 A. M. when the Bishop awards his shield and the pennants to those hard working children of his. And this brings us to what we've been dreaming about all year—Camp Leach and Convention time.

The Convention starts Friday night, June 14th, with a banquet at which the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, will be guest speaker. His topic will be "The Ideal of Service —to give definitely of self and substance." To those of you who don't know Mr. Wright you don't know what a grand treat you've got in store for you, and to those of you who do—well I just bet everyone of you will be right there to hear him talk. I always attend Christ Church when I am in Raleigh and take my word for it you'll like Mr. Wright.

And then after Convention, there's Camp. They're changing the camps around a bit this year and we hope it will work out beautifully.

Well I guess there's nothing else except—thanks for being so wonderful about helping with the Searchlight. We couldn't have gotten along without your help and we want you to know we appreciate it.

So till we see you at the Convention—and every body please be there—be good to yourself, and—well just be good.

MARY

CONVENTION PROGRAM

The following program has been submitted for the 17th Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina, to be held at Camp Leach, June 14, 15, 16. St. John's, Wilmington, will be host for the 1940 Convention.

Friday, June 14th

4:00-6:30 P. M.	Registration.
7:30	Banquet.
8:30	Program and Games.
10:30	Camp Fire.
11:15	Taps.

Saturday, June 15th

7:00 A. M.	Reveille.
7:05	Setting-up Exercises.
7:10-7:20	Morning Dip.
7:45	Morning Watch.
8:15	Breakfast.
9:15	Business Session.
	Call to Order.
	Worship Service.
	Roll Call by Parishes.
	Minutes of last Convention.
	Appointment of Committees.
	Report of Committee on Dispatch of Business.
	Report of Credentials Committee.
	Report of Executive Committee.
	Report of Resolutions Committee.
	Report of Objectives Committee.
	League Reports.
1:00 P. M.	Lunch.
2:00	Business Session.
	Unfinished Business.
	Report of Courtesy Committee.
	Report of the Finance Committee.
	Report of Nominating Committee.
	Election of Officers.
	Adjournment.
3:00	Executive Committee Conference.
4:00-5:00	Swimming.
6:15	Supper.
7:00	Vespers.
7:15	Night Program.
10:30	Preparation Service at Campfire.
11:15	Taps.

Sunday, June 16th

7:30 A. M.	Reveille.
8:00	Celebration of Holy Communion.
	Presentation of Y. P. Thank Offering.

8:45	Breakfast.
9:45	Discussion Groups.
11:00	Morning Prayer and Sermon. Awarding of Pennants and Shield.
1:00 P. M.	Lunch.

COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Hampton Noe has asked that the following list of Committee Chairmen appointments be published in the Searchlight so that the Chairmen may have a little more time in working out their reports.

They are:

Dispatch of Business—Robert Russ, chairman; Franklin Kizer, advisor.

Resolutions—Hallie Townes, chairman; Rev. Mortimer Glover, advisor.

Finance—Louise Elam, chairman; Rev. W. R. Noe, advisor.

Objectives—George Stenhouse, chairman; Rev. John Grainger, advisor.

Courtesy—Grace Sloan, chairman; Rev. Alexander Miller, advisor.

Nominating—Bessie Fay Hunt, chairman; Mr. E. O. Rehm, advisor.

GOOD SHEPHERD, TOLAR-HART, FAYETTEVILLE

Our Lenten Study Course, "An Outline of the Christian Sacraments", proved to be very helpful, and we plan to have review programs on the Sacraments twice a year.

Our Junior League, with Estelle Grady as counsellor, also took up the study of the Sacraments during Lent.

Ten members of our League attended the Service at St. Paul's, Wilmington, on Sunday, March 31st, and heard Bishop Darst preach, before going to St. James Parish House for lunch and the Convocational meeting in the afternoon. We arrived home in time for League and everybody reported a very worthwhile meeting, and the determination to make our League a better one.

HELEN BARRETT, Diocesan Secretary

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

For our Lenten Study Course this spring we had a discussion of the Sacraments. During this discussion we had many very excellent speakers, and I think the members of the League got a great deal out of these discussions.

The regular Young People's Convocation was held on March 31, at St. James', Wilmington. Before the luncheon as many as possible attended a service at St. Paul's Church where Bishop Darst preached an excellent sermon, especially to the young people. The luncheon was served around one o'clock; then there was a business meeting. After this meeting everyone enjoyed talking to their friends.

On April 20, the members of St. James' League enjoyed a delightful weiner roast at Wrightsville Beach. Everyone had a wonderful time.

LULA PULLIAM, Publicity Chairman

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

The Senior League of Good Shepherd Church has just finished a study of the Church, and it was very interesting. We had an I. Q. program one league night and our rector, Mr. Turner, acted as Dr. I. Q. The program consisted of questions on the Church and Bible, and the prizes were silver bells. Everyone enjoyed it very much. We are now planning a party to raise some money.

THELMA MINTZ

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

We feel badly that a contribution was not sent from our League for the April issue of the Mission Herald, but due to election of new officers just about that time, the new Diocesan Representative, yours truly, neglected to send it in. We were so glad to read that the other Leagues in the Diocese have been accomplishing so much.

Our League has been having its regular meetings every Sunday night with very good attendance and much enthusiasm for carrying out the meaning of the word SERVICE in our League. We have adopted a poverty stricken family to whom we take clothes, furniture and food as often as we possibly can. We not only find that we are helping this family very much with our gifts, but we also find ourselves being helped by the spirit of giving.

On behalf of our League, I would like to say that we all thought the Convocation meeting in Wilmington was one of the best we have ever attended.

All our programs of late have been most interesting. During Lent, of course, we discussed Bishop Wilson's "An Outline of the Christian Sacraments", and found it to be not only most interesting, but enlightening as well. At our last Fellowship supper (our four counsellors give us a supper whenever our four groups rotate) we had a regular Camp sing. We got out our League

Handbooks (made by one of our members) and sang all the good old Camp Leach songs. It made us think more than ever of Camp Leach and how we are looking forward to being there this summer.

In our new League Handbook, we have compiled all the information necessary to carry on the work of the Y. P. S. L. according to the Four Ideals. Along with the motto, aim, purpose, watchword, slogan, Four Ideals, and all the other information which every Leaguer should know, we have the Constitution, Installation and Admission services, Prayers, Hymns, and Camp songs.

At present we are planning many interesting programs and services which we are hoping will help stimulate the young people of today to go forward with the work of the Church.

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

.(Note: The first report came too late for the April issue, so we are printing it now. The second is the regular May report.)

The Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs held its regular Executive meeting, Sunday night, March 24, with Margaret Williams.

Five members of our League attended the meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington.

We studied the prescribed Lenten Study Course and found it very interesting.

The Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, held an Executive meeting on Sunday April 28, and made plans for a Mother's Day program to be held Sunday morning, May 12, after Sunday School. We also discussed remodeling the "Out-door Chapel" for summer meetings, and trying to create more interest in our programs.

MARTHA RAYE BARWICK

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

St. John's League has been extremely busy since we last wrote you, and we'd like to tell you just what we have been doing.

Sunday, April 14th, we gave a Hymnology program at the Catherine Kennedy Home. This is a home for elderly ladies who have no homes and no one to look after them. Six of the great hymns of the Church were sung by the League, and the story of each hymn, the author, how it came to be written, and the composer was given by different Leaguers. In addition, we had a prayer service.

The next Sunday night, we had a Bible Quiz. The Leaguers were lined up on either side of the room and Bible questions were asked, just like an old fashioned spelling bee. An instructive and amusing time was had by all.

On the first Sunday in May, the League held regular Evening Prayer at the Red Cross Sanitarium. The League had complete charge of the service and also acted as the Choir. Mr. Walter Noe, one of our Counsellors, made the talk. They all seemed glad indeed to have us with them, and it was a pleasure for us to be able to do something for these shut-in people.

A Mother's Day Banquet for all members and their mothers was given on the evening of Whitsunday. Each mother was presented with a corsage of beautiful flowers and a delicious dinner was prepared and served by our members. After the dinner, an impressive ceremony was held in which our Thank Offering was received. We were very prominent at the Church services on this day, as we had a full Corporate Communion in the morning, and a special Mother's Day Service at night, at which time the League acted as the Choir.

Our League is really accomplishing something this year, and we will continue our endeavors to make St. John's League worthy of being an important part of our Parish life.

GLADYS BOYD, Secretary

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Since no one else has offered to do it for us, we, the Y. P. S. L. of St. Paul's Church, wish to put in a word of praise - - - for ourselves. Believe it or not, we DO have our serious moments, and in our estimation, we think we have a wonderful League. We divided the League into four groups, A, B, C, and D, each group having a counsellor. Since there are usually four Sundays in each month, A takes the program the first Sunday, B the next, and so on. If there should happen to be five Sundays, then the counsellors take charge and we are always sure of a fine program then.

We have found that by using this method, everyone has a chance to show what he can do and yet no one person is overworked. Then too, the spirit of competition which stimulates interest is brought in and helps us hold our standard high and every effort is made to present a program just a little better than the last one.

This is the first year we have tried this method and it has worked out so well that we can't resist taking a little pat on the back. And if you don't think we're good just ask us.

F. D.

MISS MACMURRAY GUEST OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

One of the most inspiring meetings ever held by Christ Church Woman's Auxiliary was that of May 6th, at which time Miss Elizabeth MacMurray of the Inland Waterway Missions came to us with a wonderful revelation of her interesting work at Calabash. She is carrying on the splendid work started by Rev. and Mrs. Arthur Marshall.

Miss MacMurray is a graduate of Columbia Bible College, and upon completion of her course was called by Bishop Darst to assist Rev. Arthur Marshall in this mission. She has been there since September, 1939.

In her talk, Miss MacMurray spoke of the many handicaps under which her work has been carried on, but these obstacles, she said are being steadily overcome through the interest and cooperation of members of the community.

Services are held regularly on Wednesdays and Sundays, and on alternate Wednesday nights, the Rev. J. Leon Malone of Wrightsville Sound, comes over to hold the service.

A parish house is being built, a donation of $250.00 having been given, and the labor is being done by interested members of the community.

The revelation of what Christ in their lives can mean, has been wonderful. Miss MacMurray made an earnest plea for the prayers of our people, that the work so splendidly progressing may continue.

At the completion of her talk, Mrs. John Guion, Auxiliary president, asked that we follow our rector, Rev. C. E. Williams, single file, into the Parish House.

As Mr. Williams entered the room he was given one end of a paper chain, and this he carried on, each member coming in grasping a part of the chain, and moving on, until finally the chain reached competely around the room.

Mrs. Ernest Bender, Fellowship Chairman, then introduced her young friends, Harry and Louis Cramer, twin sons of Mrs. Jacob Cramer who played the piano for them while one played the violin accompaniment for his brother to sing the Prayer Hymn "Others". During the singing of this most impressive hymn Auxiliary members bowed their heads in meditation.

"Lord, help me live from day to day
In such a self forgetful way
That even when I kneel to pray
My prayer shall be for "Others".

Chorus:
Others, Lord, yes, others,
Let this my motto be,
Help me to live for others
That I may live like Thee.

Help me in all the work I do
To ever be sincere and true,
And know that all I'd do for you,
Must needs be done for—"Others".

Let "Self" be crucified and slain,
And buried deep, and all in vain
May efforts be to rise again,
Unless to live for—"Others".

And when my work on earth is done
And my new work in heaven's begun,
May I forget the crown I've won,
While thinking still of—"Others".

This golden chain of promise with its links of blue for loyalty, formed a complete circle, carrying the 224 names of our church women. There are many missing links in the outer circle. It will be our joy and privilege in the next month to strengthen this outer circle, and return next month with the circle completed. This, Mrs. Bender said, will be the most inspiring meeting of the year, for then we turn back the pages of Time, that all may know of the wonderful work done by the Auxiliary women.

This new office of Fellowship Chairman has just been created, and bids fair to become a great asset. The Fellowship Chairman divided the list of women of the Church into sections according to locality. These sections she sub-divided into groups of six, and one of each six members was asked to contact the other five of her group, inviting each to attend this meeting, and all meetings to follow. As a result of this contacting, many women who have never before attended, came and were greatly benefited by the spiritual and social "get together".

After the singing of "Blest be the Tie" in which everyone was asked to join, the chain was broken at every blue link, and each person given the happy opportunity of doing some kind deed for those whose names were on the three links left in her hand.

The Parish House had been made most attractive with large boughs of dogwood banked in corners, window boxes held greens and blue lupine. Bowls and high vases were filled with roses, syringa and other lovely blossoms.

From a beautifully adorned table, centered with a silver urn, overflowing with scarlet roses and purple iris, delicious punch and cake were served.

KANUGA CONFERENCES

Six Miles from Hendersonville, North Carolina

CONFERENCE CENTER OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

1940 Conference Schedule

Retreat for Women, June 10th to 13th—Cost $5.25
Junior Conference, June 15th to 28th—Cost $19.25
Young People's Conference, June 29th to July 12th—Cost $21.25
Midget Camp, July 13th to 27th—Cost $17.25
Adult Conference, July 13th to 27th—Cost $28.25, $24.25
College Conference, July 13th to 27th—Cost $28.25, $24.25
Laymen's Conference, July 26th to 28th—Cost $4.25
Clergy School, July 15th to 27th—Cost $23.25, $14.25

GUEST PERIOD, July 27th to September 3rd
Inn, with annexes connected by covered way, and 39 cottages
Central Dining Room in Inn
Beautiful lake, pavilion, tennis courts, riding horses, golf course.

THE IDEAL SPOT FOR A VACATION

Also Boy's Camp in connection with the Guest Period, ¼ mile from Inn.
August 3rd to 31st—Cost $75.00

For further information write: The REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN
Wheat and Holly Streets, Columbia, S. C.

(After June 10th, Address—Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C.)

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1940 TO DECEMBER 31, 1940

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Diocesan Needs 1940	Expectations 1940	Paid to May 16th 1940
Parishes			
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 350.00	$ 300.00	$ 150.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00	75.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	2,000.00	613.28
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	1,100.00	362.15
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	100.00	32.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	1,500.00	450.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	60.00	18.57
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	2,033.60	734.14
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	10.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00	150.00	
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	175.00	89.95
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	40.00	21.40
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	60.00	30.07
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	600.00	400.00	195.41
Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	10,000.00	3,430.77
Wilmington, St. John's	2,200.00	2,000.00	974.49
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,500.00	300.00
Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	$ 30.00	$ 30.00	$ 2.00
Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	40.00	40.00	20.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00	30.00	13.18
North West, All Soul's	10.00	10.00	5.00
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	
Trenton, Grace Church,	25.00	25.00	16.10
Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	20.00	10.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	40.00	11.27
Unorganized Missions			
Calabash, St. Andrew's			11.27
Polloksville, Mission	5.00	5.00	
Tar Landing, Mission			
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	75.00	55.00
Total	$22,440.00	$21,993.60	$ 7,619.78

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes			
Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	300.00	27.31
Ayden, St. James'	75.00	75.00	
Bath, St. Thomas'	75.00	75.00	7.85
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	58.63
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	50.00	7.05
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00	125.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	260.00	200.00	
Creswell, St. David's	300.00	300.00	25.02
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,200.00	400.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,009.20	559.63
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	300.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	120.00	17.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	825.77	445.51
Grifton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	3.61
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	100.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	400.00	200.00
Jessama, Zion	125.00	125.00	31.66
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	100.00	5.45
Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	300.00	90.00
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	60.00	22.80
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	2,000.00	810.48
Williamston, Advent	250.00	250.00	125.50
Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	250.00	20.00
Winton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	17.79
Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00	62.50
Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	100.00	100.00	22.98
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	40.00	40.00	36.45
Roxobel, St. Mark's	100.00	100.00	31.00
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	10.00	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00		
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00	
Winterville, St. Luke's	150.00	150.00	80.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00	2.00
Parochial Missions			
Creswell, Galilee Mission	25.00	25.00	
Total	$11,230.00	$ 9,434.97	$ 3,150.22

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	$ 150.00	150.00	13.83
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	400.00	131.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	150.00	84.00
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	50.00	11.02
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	125.00	125.00	25.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	25.00	8.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00	15.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	85.00	3.50
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00	75.00	
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's	20.00	20.00	5.22
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	45.00	12.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's	20.00	20.00	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	30.00	5.00
Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	30.00	
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	25.00	15.00
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	30.00	30.00	9.50
Total	$ 1,330.00	$ 1,330.00	$ 338.07
Grand Total	$35,000.00	$32,808.57	$11,108.07

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

THEY ARE ON SALE IN YOUR PARISH
LARGE, ATTRACTIVE BOOKLETS
Printed For the
SILVER JUBILEE OF BISHOP DARST
Entitled
"BISHOP DARST AND EAST CAROLINA DURING THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS"
Price 35 cents

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr. Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge $700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

283.05
Jan 41 JUL 8 1940
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.
UNC
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LIV NUMBER 6

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

The Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L., Elected during the meeting of the Annual Convention, Camp Leach, Washington, N. C., June 14 - 16, 1940

JUNE 1940

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription $1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF
Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.
Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR CHURCH SCHOOL AND WOMAN'S AUXILIARY WORKERS

Camp Leach, Washington, N. C., July 29th to August 3rd

For several years we in the Diocese of East Carolina have felt the need of a training institute for Church School and Woman's Auxiliary workers such as is conducted at Kanuga, Shrine Mont, and Sewanee. It is not that these institutes are not all that they are expected to be, but that because of the great distance, so few from our own Diocese are able to attend. Now, at long last, we are thrilled to be able to announce to you that our dreams have materialized, and that there is to be at Camp Leach, within easy reach of every one of us, such an institute, which we have called The Adult Conference, from July 29th to August 3rd, at a cost of $5.00 per camper, plus $1.00 registration fee.

There are two reasons why we have not gone outside the Diocese for our faculty at the Institute. First, since we are still in the experimental stage, we have no funds to secure teachers from the Church Missions House or anywhere else, regardless of how splendid they may be. And, second, we have within the Diocese of East Carolina some of the foremost leaders in the Church's work. We are fortunate to be able to announce that the following persons will teach courses at our Woman's Auxiliary Institute:

Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, of Wilmington, member-at-large of the National Executive Board, and past president of our Diocese and the Province of Sewanee, will teach a course called "Women in the Life of the Church." Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, also of Wilmington, and president of the Convocation of Wilmington, will teach a course on "The Missionary Program of the Church." We may take one or both of these excellent courses, and choose others from the several devotional and Church School courses offered. A splendid, well rounded program of work and play has been arranged for the Conference.

This Conference will be of benefit to three types of people: First, persons who are new in Auxiliary work, or the Church, (and therefore new to both), who feel the need of a deeper knowledge of the workings of the Church and the Auxiliary. Second, those Auxiliary members who know the inside machinery of the Church and Auxiliary, and wish to gain inspiration and new ideas. Third, those persons who will go simply because this institute is being held and they wish to be there. The capacity of the camp is one hundred campers and twenty-five staff members. If each Auxiliary branch (there are sixty-five or more) would send at least one member to the Conference, then the Conference and the work of those behind it will have been justified.

There is something about Camp Leach that gets deep into your being and gives you inspiration to carry on through the coming year, and then takes you back the next summer. I beg you—come, be inspired, (by the leaders and that Camp Leach spirit that every East Carolina girl and boy has) and take Camp Leach to your hearts. When you have done so, then our Adult Conference will have been a success and will become an annual affair.

Hoping to see you at Camp Leach on July 29th, I am

Faithfully yours,

SUSAN CAPEHART HARDY,
Director for Woman's Auxiliary

FRIENDLY HALL NEWS

At a recent meeting at Friendly Hall, in Greenville, the following college students were elected to serve as officers for the school year of 1940-1941:

Irene Mitcham, President; Bessie Faye Hunt, Vice President; Christine Trippe, Secretary; Nancy Darden, Treasurer; Joyce Dunham, Publicity Chairman; Shirley Johnson, Supply Chairman; Nina Gatling, Chairman of Social Service; Virginia Elam, Chairman of United Thank Offering.

Respectfully yours,

JOYCE DUNHAM,
Publicity Chairman.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIV WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE, 1940 NUMBER 6

BISHOP'S LETTER

In my letter in the May issue of The Mission Herald I gave an account of my activities for the first week of that month.

On Friday, May the tenth, I made an address at the Confederate Memorial Service in Oakdale Cemetery, Wilmington, at 4:00 P. M.

On the afternoon of the eleventh I confirmed a sick man, presented by the Rev. Worth Wicker, at his home in Stokes, N. C.

On Sunday, the twelfth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, in St. James' Church, Belhaven. In the afternoon at 3:00 o'clock, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John B. Brown, in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven. At 4:30 that same afternoon, I preached in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville. In the evening at 8:00 o'clock I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. John B. Brown in St. Paul's Church, Washington.

On the night of the fourteenth, I made an address on "Religion and World Conditions" in St. John's Lodge, Wilmington.

On Thursday the sixteenth, I celebrated Holy Communion at 10:00, conducted Noonday prayers and made an address at the District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

On Friday, the seventeenth, at 4:00 P. M., I made an address in connection with the Hospital Day Celebration at the Hospital of the Good Shepherd, in New Bern. At this service portraits of two good friends of the Hospital, Rev. Walter R. Noe and Rev. Charles E. Williams, were unveiled.

On Sunday the nineteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I dedicated two Eucharistic candlesticks, preached, confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. J. R. Rountree, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County. Following this service, the large congregation enjoyed the usual annual "Bishop's Visit" dinner, on the grounds of the Church. On the evening of the nineteenth, I preached in Grace Church, Trenton.

On Monday the twentieth at 6:30 P. M., I installed the new officers of the Students Woman's Auxiliary in St. Paul's Church, Greenville. At 7:30 that evening in Friendly Hall, I attended the annual Bishop's Banquet and made an address. The work at Friendly Hall, under the direction of Mrs. Picklesimer, has gone forward splendidly along all helpful lines during the past year.

On Tuesday, the twenty-first, at 10:30 A. M., in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, I ordained Charles M. Johnson and Vernon Earl Artis to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion. The Ordination Sermon was preached by the Rev. Worth Wicker, and the candidates were presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson. We welcome these two fine young men to the ranks of the East Carolina clergy.

On Thursday evening, the twenty-third, I attended an interesting supper meeting of St. John's Men's Club, Wilmington.

On Friday evening, the twenty-fourth, I made an address at the largely attended and inspiring Parish Supper meeting in St. Paul's Parish House, Edenton.

On Saturday evening, the twenty-fifth, I had an informal meeting with the Rector and a group of the men of Holy Trinity Parish, Hertford, at which time plans for the formation of a Men's Club were discussed.

On Sunday, the twenty-sixth, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. E. T. Jillson, in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. In the afternoon I preached in the Community House, Tyner, where the Rev. C. A. Ashby is now holding regular services.

On the evening of the twenty-sixth, I preached, and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. C. A. Ashby in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On Monday, the twenty-seventh, I confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. E. T. Jillson, and made an address in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.

At 3.30 in the afternoon, I addressed the combined Auxiliaries of Christ Church, New Bern, and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. C. E. Williams.

On Tuesday, the twenty-eighth, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

On Wednesday, the twenty-ninth, I attended the Commencement exercises and meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

On Sunday, June second, I preached the baccalaureate sermon at Roanoke College, Salem, Virginia.

On Tuesday, the fourth, I made the commencement address at Stuart Hall, Staunton, Virginia.

On Wednesday, the fifth, I attended a meeting

of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Virginia in the morning and preached the Annual Missionary Sermon in the Seminary Chapel that night.

On Wednesday, June twelfth, I attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte.

From Friday, the fourteenth through the morning service on Sunday, the sixteenth, I was in attendance upon the splendid Annual Convention of the Y. P. S. L. at Camp Leach. At the closing service I preached and awarded the pennants and Bishop's Shield.

On the afternoon of the sixteenth I made one of the addresses at the memorial service to the late Father James Manley in the High School Auditorium, Wilmington.

On Monday evening, the seventeenth, I made an address at the opening Vesper Service of the Senior Camp at Camp Leach.

On Tuesday, the eighteenth, I preached at the opening service of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers of the Diocese in St. Mark's, Wilmington.

In closing, may I urge you to join with me each day at noon in earnest prayer that God may use us in bringing peace to our torn and troubled world. May we realize that we must be better Christians than we have ever been before if we are to play our part in building a new and better world.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

July Calendar

St. James 25

UNITED THANK OFFERING, SPRING 1940

When the suggestion came from National Council that our United Thank Offering Service be changed from a week day service when only the women participated in it, to an 11 o'clock Sunday service, at which time the Rector should talk on this subject, we were very uncertain as to the advisability of this move. However, feeling that as in any army the soldiers must obey orders, we, the would-be Christian soldiers of the Church's army in New Bern, accepted the order, and have since 1938 presented our United Thank Offering on Sunday at the 11 o'clock service.

Our Rector, Mr. Charles Williams, has graciously cooperated with us and from time to time has given up his sermon time to a discussion of the history of the Offering, what it is and what it does.

On Sunday, April 28th, past, our Diocesan Custodian, Mrs. Frank Fagan, was invited to be the speaker on the occasion of the 1940 Spring Presentation, and after a little time to decide if she could be brave enough to talk before the whole congregation of Christ Church at an eleven o'clock service, she prayerfully accepted and gave us an impressive talk on "What the Little Blue Box can Mean to You."

After trying out this new plan thoroughly as we have, now having had five presentations of the Offering since it was begun, we feel that it is a change for the larger growth of the Offering, because it gives many of our women who work and could not be present during the week a chance to attend this wonderful service when our gifts are consecrated to the service of others; it enables many who never hear about the Offering through the Auxiliary and chapter programs to hear about it at this time, and it brings to the attention of the membership of the whole parish what the women of the Church are doing for women throughout the world.

There are many ways in which this privilege of expressing our thankfulness, by sharing with others, can be brought to the minds of our women. From the Church Missions House may be obtained leaflets, plays, conversations and skits of many different kinds and all of these are helpful when used in programs, but there is nothing that impresses one like the actual experience of another, and so, as we see it there is nothing that can take the place of the Custodians' personal call on the members, telling them of the benefits which may be derived from the constant and faithful use of the Little Blue Box, and asking them for their prayers and their help in working to make the United Thank Offering a telling influence in the lives of all of our women.

MRS. G. H. ROBERTS,

United Thank Offering Custodian,

SEWANEE SUMMER SCHOOL OFFERS VARIETY OF COURSES

Sewanee Summer Training School courses covering Woman's Auxiliary, Christian Education, Social Relations and Young People's Work have been announced by the Rev. Girault M. Jones, New Orleans, director of the School. Dates for the school are August 1 to 15.

Held in the picturesque setting of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, the school divides into four "Schools of Interest", each of which concentrates on a particular field of study.

MEETING OF ELEVENTH DISTRICT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Eleventh District met in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, May 8th, at 10:30 o'clock, Mrs. J. C. Jackson, District Chairman, presiding.

Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. W. Tate Young, assisted by Dr. B. F. Huske.

Cordial greetings were extended by the Rev. Mr. Young and Miss Irene Rowe, of Lumberton, responded, expressing appreciation of the hospitable welcome they were receiving.

The Secretary called the roll and thirty-one representatives answered.

Mrs. Holmes and Mrs. S. R. Clary were appointed to serve on the Courtesy Committee.

Mrs. Jackson expressed words of welcome and appreciation. She rejoiced over the recovery of Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith who has been so ill, and was happy she could be present at the meeting.

Reports were heard from Trinity Church, Lumberton, St. Philip's and St. John's, Fayetteville, and the work of these Auxiliaries has been most outstanding.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Convocation of Wilmington, gave a most informative and inspiring talk on the work, and on the Triennial Meeting in Kansas City in 1940. She urged that we join our prayer, study and meditations so we will be ready to grasp opportunities offered us.

Bishop Darst gave a record of work of the General Church, and emphasized an appeal for more sacrificial giving. He had noonday prayers and following he gave a most inspiring message. He expressed a desire for forming small spiritual groups everywhere in the Diocese. There must be a widening and deepening of our prayer life. The slogan of the Church must be "Come." Christ is out there in the broken homes and he says "Come." God help us to hear the call.

The President of the Diocese of East Carolina, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, gave an interesting talk. She told of the Institute to be held this summer and urged members to send delegates.

Our United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. Frank Fagan, was most inspiring. She brought the lovely scrap book made by a member of the New Bern Auxiliary. It was beautiful and I trust others will follow this excellent example. May we realize, she said, how little we earn and how much we receive.

Mrs. C. F. Green, Field Department Chairman, gave a very informative discussion on the field work. She gave hand books for use by the Parishes. She emphasized—We must know what our Church Program is.

Mrs. Holmes made the report of the Courtesy Committee, after which Rev. John R. Tolar gave the benediction.

At one o'clock the meeting adjourned for a lovely luncheon.

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

The Woman's Auxiliary has been very active under our new President, Mrs. R. H. Bachman, and many of our winter meetings were held in her home. We are now active in all five fields of service.

During Lent a sewing circle was formed under the leadership of Mrs. Augustus Moore. This circle met on each Wednesday during Lent and completed forty-nine garments. It was found that by making the clothes instead of purchasing ready-made garments, better workmanship and superior material could be had for a smaller amount of money. Five layettes were sent to the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern, and other clothes sent to Miss Sally Dean, who had made such an enlightening talk to the Auxiliary earlier in the year. Mrs. Fred Wood has the remainder of the clothes to include in her box work for the Thompson Orphanage.

On Friday, May 24, Bishop Darst made an excellent address at a congregational supper held at the Parish House. As always, St. Paul's was proud and happy to have this most honored guest. The series of Church suppers held by the different circles of the Auxiliary have proved to be a most pleasant and profitable means of adding to our treasury. The Auxiliary has served luncheon each Thursday for the Rotary Club also.

At the April meeting of the Auxiliary Mrs. C. T. Sawyer of Windsor, talked to us about the Thank Offering. She referred to the interesting fact that ours is the only Parish in the Diocese that has not missed an offering since 1901. Mrs. Harry Walker gave us much inspiration in her talk at the May meeting, and also gave some good advice to chairmen of committees, whom she advised to keep an accurate account of their work during the year, in order to have their annual report in good order. The Auxiliary will stand adjourned during the summer months, but trust that we will take up the work with ardor in the autumn.

ANNE KEMP WOOD,
Publicity Chairman.

WOMEN FORM A READING CHAIN

Women of the Fourth Province have been asked by the Provincial Field Department of the Woman's Auxiliary to join a "Brother Lawrence Chain" by reading and passing on a copy of Brother Lawrence's "The Practice of the Presence of God." The head of a branch will start a copy, reading it, writing her name and the date, and passing it on. At the end of the year a report will be made of the number who have read each copy.—From the Educational Reporter, March 1940.

The following article "Everyday Living" by Joseph Fort Newton is taken from "The Churchman" May 15th, 1940.

"My reference some time ago to a tiny book called The Practice of the Presence of God, has brought me a shower of letters. They want to know who wrote it and where they can get it. No wonder; it is one of the little classics which we owe to the long ago, speaking in a calm, clear voice of the things that are most worthwhile, giving guidance in the high art of living. Written 250 years ago, it is made up of four conversations and fifteen letters by Nicholas Herman, of Lorraine, who was admitted as a lay brother in a community of the Carmelites at Paris, in 1666. He was afterwards known as "Brother Lawrence."

The last letter was written two days before he took to his bed, at eighty. He died in February, 1691, and the letters were given to the world by his friends the following year. The date of such a book does not matter. It is as fresh today as a spring morning.

Brother Lawrence was first a dishwasher, then the cook, for the community—being a man of lowly birth, his life was devoted to lowly service; and he hated the kind of work he had to do.

Yet he learned a secret, almost too simple to be found out—how to think of himself, his work, his friends as always in the presence of God. He practiced that secret, day and night, until it became the habit of his life, and he tells us what it meant to him; "I renounced for the love of God everything that was not He; and I began as if there was none but He and I in the world. Thus everything, even the smallest, meanest duty was done as if for God Himself, and under His eye."

Practice of the Presence of God, "Brother Lawrence" may be gotten from Morehouse, 14 E. 41st Street, New York, 40 cents per copy.

It is suggested that each Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina try to cooperate with this Provincial reading chain, particularly during the summer months.

Please send a report of your efforts to your Diocese Field Department Chairman, Mrs. Charles F. Green, 1312 Grace Street, Wilmington, N. C., so that she may in turn report to the Provincial Department.

MRS. H. C. SELBY NAMED CHAIRMAN

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Tenth District of the Diocese of East Carolina met at St. Stephen's Episcopal Church with Mrs. O. L. McCullen of Faison presiding and with forty members present.

Holy Communion was celebrated at 10:30 with the Rev. John C. Grainger officiating, after which Mrs. William H. Smith welcomed the visitors to St. Stephen's, and Mrs. F. B. Johnson of Clinton, graciously responded. The reports of the work of the various auxiliaries in the district indicated that their activities had included study, worship and service at home and in the mission field.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, president of the Convocation of Wilmington, told of the coming Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, which will be held this year in Kansas City. This is not only the climax of the work of the Auxiliary for the past three years, but at the same time the beginning of a new period.

Reports were given by Mrs. C. F. Green of Wilmington, field secretary; Mrs. Frank Fagan of New Bern, formerly of Goldsboro, United Thank Offering Custodian; and Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks of this city, member of the diocesan board of Christian Social Relations, and a report was read from Mrs. Sidney Ward of Plymouth, Chairman of the Church Periodical Club, who was unable to be present. It was announced that Mrs. Ashley T. St. Amand, of Wilmington, had won the scholarship to Kanuga with her essay "Evangelism First—Why?"

Mrs. Louis Poisson of Wilmington, Diocesan President, spoke first of the purpose of the district meetings, which she said enabled neighboring parishes to share common interests and common problems, then of the summer conference at Kanuga, and last of the Diocese of East Carolina's new project, the Church School and Woman's Auxiliary Training Course to be offered for the first time at Camp Leach this summer during the week of July 29th to August 3rd.

Mrs. W. I. Thompson of Faison gave an invitation to the meeting for next year. Mrs. H. C. Selby of this city was elected Chairman and Mrs. Cooper Person of Pikeville, Secretary, for the coming two years. A course luncheon was served to the women of the Auxiliary at the Hotel Goldsboro.

"EVANGELISM FIRST—WHY?"

By Miss Julia Clyde Stone of Christ Church, Hope Mills

Editor's note: This paper won third place in the contest sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.

"Evangelism,"—a zeal for spreading the gospel everywhere,—is perhaps the most thrilling and joyful of all other subjects. It means the giving of ourselves for service to God, with no other purpose than to win souls for Him.

We say an Evangelist is a preacher of the Word. In olden times an evangelist was called a "bearer of glad tidings." Today, as then, evangelism means the zeal of bearing glad tidings. It means tidings of peace, of a dying Saviour's love, and Faith in the risen Christ.

Jesus, the great Evangelist, after his baptism heard the voice of God saying, "This is my beloved Son." The period of preparation was over and now had come the time for His mission. He did not go immediately to Jerusalem or some great city to begin his work, but he went first into the wilderness to fast and meditate with God. The customs of the day He did not follow closely for He made it plain He had come to save the whole world,—all who would "believe." He went every where preaching, teaching and performing miracles. He did not heal only those who came to him but he went out and looked for others.

In preparing for His Ascension into Heaven, He told the apostles whom He had chosen to carry on His work to wait for the promise of the Father. He said, "Ye shall be witnesses unto me, both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost parts of the earth." On the day of Pentecost they were filled with the Holy Ghost, and then they began to speak with other tongues, and they went out and began to preach. The result was the organizing of the Church. Like Jesus, they went everywhere teaching and preaching. They gave to the people a Message and taught them to believe on the Lord, to be baptized and be a witness. Many did believe, and numbers were added daily to the Church. The Book of the Acts tells how rapidly the Church grew from its small beginning in Jerusalem.

The work of these early apostles has continued down through the years, until it has reached all over the world. Many changes have been made since that first beginning. Each generation has contributed to the services of the Church, but evangelism has not changed. Religion has not changed. As they needed evangelism first, then, so it must occupy first place now, if the Church is to go forward. It is through preaching and teaching of the Word that men have learned of God. So this then, is the mission of the Church. To present the true knowledge of God to a weary world.

The Church's first need is for men to preach with so much earnestness and sincerity that it will inspire their hearers as the apostles did of old. To give to the world a real message that will reach through to the hearts of men and will fill them with a new desire to be about their father's business.

The ministers alone cannot do all the work. Laymen are needed to labor in the harvest. Men who have studied the word to go back to the mercy seat in meekness and humility to rid themselves of sin. To reconsecrate their lives to Him and to ask, "Lord, what wilt Thou have me to do?" Then having found the Christ in their own lives "walk forth with perfect faith in the divine power and love of God. To show others by their lives the path which leads to Life Eternal."

Just the mere preaching of the Word is not sufficient. It is through prayer, preparation and personal work that souls are won to Christ. Each of us have certain talents. One may be greater than another, but God wants us in His service. Soldiers of the Cross of Christ to march forth with the comfort of His promises, knowing He will not forget. To show Christ to the world by our deeds of mercy and to reach out a hand to our fellowmen in kindness, love and sympathy.

The great need of the church today is Evangelism. The tidings of peace to a world filled with sin and hatred. The tidings of Faith in the power of our risen Lord to a world torn, distressed and horrified by war.

We, as workers, should study the Forward Movement of the Church and renewing our Baptismal and Confirmation vows take the Cross of Christ and go forward.

Christ is our Captain, and we are enlisted in His army. May we not be content as long as one soul remains outside His army.

"Go forward Christian soldier!
Fear not the secret foe;
Far more o'er thee are watching
Than human eyes can know;
Trust only Christ, thy Captain;
Cease not to watch and pray;
Heed not the treacherous voices
That lure thy soul astray."

FREEDOM AND JOY AND WONDER

D. A. McGregor

The Department of Christian Education is responsible for assistance in the unification, prosecution, and development of Christian Education in the Church. This is a very broad field. In fact, it covers all those activities which minister to the edification of God's people. It may fairly be said that all the work of the Church falls into two sections: Evangelism and Education.

A very serious misunderstanding has been prevalent which would limit the work of education to the one task of conducting the Church School. It was with a view of overcoming this grave misconception that the National Council, in October, 1938, changed the name of the Department to the Department of Christian Education.

It is of the utmost importance the Christian people free themselves from two very common fallacies. The first of these is that Christian education is for children only. It seems to be assumed that the work of education belongs to the years of childhood up to about twelve. It is then supposed that the 'teen age is an uncertain period when boys and girls ought to want to learn but for the same strange reason do not want to do so. Then comes adulthood, and people assume, in defiance of all the facts, that they have an adequate knowledge of the Christian religion and can be left to practice it as they will. But every pastor and every Christian worker is keenly aware of the utter inadequacy of Christian knowledge and of the meagerness of Christian development in the life of the great mass of our young people. The patent facts before us are that we have an uninformed Church membership; a Church membership that is not trained in Christian practices and earnest Christian interest. The tendency toward thinking that Christian education is something which is confined to the earlier years of life is a tendency which is leading to a weak and anaemic Church.

Another most serious fallacy in popular religious thought today is that the whole work of Christian education can safely be left to the Church School, and that after boys and girls are put through a series of lessons then good results and Christian character inevitably will follow. This doctrine is held tenaciously all through the Church in defiance of all the known facts of Christian life and development. There can never be adequate Christian education if we assume that the methods of the Church School are sufficient for the task. No matter how good a curriculum of studies might be developed the facts remain that the Church's work of training people in the Christian life demands far more than any system of lessons for boys and girls. This reliance on a wrong understanding of education and on inadequate methods of education is largely responsible for the weakness of the Church, for the lack of any real sense of message and of mission in the Church today.

If the Church's work of Christian Education in the lives of her people is to be a success there will have to be a new understanding of what Christian Education is. We must come to realize that the Church School, with all of its values, is but a very small part of the Church's educational work, and we must see to it that the other necessary parts of Christian education are provided. We must develop a program which will include every person in every parish; a program which will plan for the Christian training of men and women, as well as of boys and girls. We must plan for a continuance of the education of all our people in the application of the Gospel to the life of the Twentieth Century. And we must make the Church School one organic part of a much broader and larger program of the education of the whole parish. Further, we must broaden our conception of education so that it will include not merely learning about the Bible and the Prayer Book, but also learning through Christian fellowship, learning through Christian activity, and learning through Christian worship. The exclusion of any one of these fields from the scope of education will lead to an impoverishment of Christian life. We suffer from that poverty today.

The crying need of our day is for a number of parishes who will lead in the development of a parish program of Christian Education. Such a program will see the parish as a whole, as a living body which needs to be trained and nurtured in all activities of the Christian life. Such a program will recognize the fact that the men and women of the parish need to work, study and think together about the expression of the Christian life in all situations in which people live today, in family problems, in economic problems, in the problems of race and international relations. Such a program will recognize that people's lives are molded by the pressure of the social life in which they live and that therefore it is the duty of the Church to provide such a social environment as will mold the lives of people in Christian forms. Such a program will recognize that the Church is essentially the family of God, and therefore, the program will make many, many places for the coordinated activities of all ages in thought, in work, in discussion and social life.

A modern parish program of Christian Education will recognize that the educational work of the Church is far from complete when it includes only methods for trying to transmit to a few boys and girls on Sunday morning a few facts about the Bible and the Prayer Book. Every study and every research into educational problems is showing us today that such so-called education is of very little worth, first because facts so taught are seldom remembered, and secondly, because if remembered, they exercise little influence on life. The times call for a revolution in our whole conception of Christian Education. The Christian development of people demands that the old-fashioned routine system of talking about the Bible and the Prayer Book be discarded as inadequate and that new methods must be adopted which will set themselves to the training and nurture of developing the people of the Church in the whole meaning of Christian life and Christian faith.

This means that the primary emphasis must be shifted from learning facts about the Christian life to sharing the fellowship of that life. It is more important for boys and girls and for men and women to have a trustworthy Christian comrade and guide than to have the most perfect textbook ever written. It is infinitely more important to share in the experience of being a member of Christ than it is to memorize statements about being such a member, statements that can never be understood without that experience.

The first step in Christian Education is to share the freedom and the joy and the wonder of that life. The second step is to study about the nature of that life, and the second step is meaningless without the first. We need to reconstruct our whole program of Christian Education so as to begin with the nurture of Christian fellowship and Christian trust in the life of the parish. After that has been realized then people will ask for courses about the life into which they have been led. Then, and only then, will such study have living meaning.

It is on the basis of such a view of education that the Department of Christian Education of the National Council is trying to carry on its work. It is of course not the function of this department to be the active agent in the Christian education of the Church. This function belongs to the Bishops and the Clergy. The task of this Department is to assist the presiding Bishop in the unification, development and prosecution of the educational work of the Church, and such unification and development are understood by the Department according to the principles which have just been stated.

REV. THOMAS P. NOE HONORED

On May 17, at Chapel at the University of South Carolina, Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Superintendent of the Church Home Orphanage, was honored by the University with the Algernon Sydney Sullivan Award of the New York Southern Society.

In the University Catalogue this statement is made about the award: "ALGERNON SYDNEY SULLIVAN AWARD. The New York Southern Society awards annually, through the faculty of the University, a medallion and certificate to one man and one woman of the graduating class and one other person who is not a student of the institution. In the selection of the recipients, nothing shall be considered except the possession of such characteristics of heart, mind and conduct as evince a spirit of love for and helpfulness to other men and women. The purpose of the award is to establish a permanent reminder of the noblest human qualities as expressed and followed in the life of the first President of the Southern Society, Algernon Sydney Sullivan, and perpetuate his influence not so much as an individual, but as a type of noble character."

This honor is awarded to one person not a student of the University each year, and this award to Mr. Noe was greatly appreciated. The Dean's citation in making the award is given below:

Award Made at Chapel Friday, May 17, 1940, To the Rev. Thomas P. Noe.

Who, for more than twenty years as Superintendent and Chaplain of the Episcopal Church Home Orphanage of York, South Carolina, through his fine intelligence, his wisdom, his untiring and unselfish devotion, and through his long and constructive work in the State has earned for that institution signal recognition of the Duke Foundation, has cared for the physical, mental and spiritual welfare of fatherless children and made them useful citizens, has earned the gratitude and admiration of all those who know most about his unselfish labors from the mountains to the sea, the Faculty of the University of South Carolina herewith awards the Algernon Sydney Sullivan Medallion of the New York Southern Society.

F. W. BRADLEY,
Dean University of South Carolina.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Christ Church Auxiliary was hostess to the District Meeting in April, Mrs. Purser of Vanceboro, presiding; and the Diocesan President, Mrs. Poisson, gave a most interesting talk. There was a very good attendance at the meeting.

Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

A LETTER FOR 'YA

Dear Leaguers:

After such a splendid Convention anything that I might say about it would sound very silly. I can only say that I have enjoyed working with you this year, that I appreciate all the splendid help and cooperation you have shown and, that, thanks to you, I am looking forward to another year.

Good luck to you, and God bless you all.

MARY.

CONVENTION

Members of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina held their 18th Annual Convention at Camp Leach June 14-16, with St. John's League of Wilmington, as hosts.

The Convention was boosted to an excellent start by a banquet at which the Rev. John Armstrong Wright, Rector Christ Church, Raleigh, delivered the keynote address on the "Ideal of Service—to Give Definitely of Self and Substance". Mr. Wright in his brief stay in our Diocese proved himself not only an inspiring speaker but an inspiring man. Junius Council of St. John's, Wilmington, was toastmaster for the banquet.

At the business session after the call to order by Hampton Noe, our President, there was a brief worship service, followed by the roll call by Parishes, and Minutes of the 1939 Convention. Then came the reports from the Committees on the Dispatch of Business, Credentials Committee, Executive Committee, Resolutions Committee, and from the Parochial Leagues. Your reporter has been unable to obtain an exact account of these reports as presented, but the high light of the morning session was an intense argument that developed from the presentation of a resolution to this effect:

Be it resolved that this Convention go on record as joining in with the Diocese of North Carolina in sending delegates to the Conference of Sewanee, to discuss and deside at their own discretion whether or not the Province of Sewanee should divide into three districts (the five Carolina Dioceses forming one), similar to the plan worked out by the Department of Religious Education. The original motion read in such a manner that the adoption of such would mean that this Diocese was in favor of the plan.

Following the presentation of the resolution, Alice Hartley, President of the Province of Sewanee, talked on the provincial side of the question, and Bill Gordon, President of the Diocese of North Carolina, gave the Diocesan side. At the completion of these two talks a heated argument arose from the floor. Finally, after much discussion, a substitute motion was presented, accepted and adopted that said that we send the delegate to present this plan. That instead of doing away with any of the Provincial organization, that we maintain our present set-up, and also have the three districts, but that they have no legislative power, and be merely discussion groups where the Dioceses can exchange ideas and discuss their problems.

In the afternoon session reports were heard from the Courtesy, Finance and Nominating Committees. The Convention accepted the report of the Nominating Committee, and elected the following officers for the year 1940-41: President, Hampton Noe; First Vice President, Belle Ray Tillinghast; Second Vice President, Pat Waldrop; Secretary, Hallie Townes; Treasurer, Louise Elam; United Thank Offering Secretary, George Stenhouse; and Publicity Chairman, Mary D. Horne.

Other features of the Convention were the Vesper Service, at which the Rev. John Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, talked further on the "Ideal of Service" and the impressive and inspiring Camp Fire Service, held by our beloved Bishop, in preparation for the Corporate Communion on Sunday morning. This Corporate Communion of 122 young people and their adult advisers was the climax of the entire Convention.

The Convention was closed with morning prayer and sermon held at 11:00 o'clock in the outdoor Chapel. At this time the Bishop's Shield for the most outstanding work in the Young People's Service League was presented to St. John's League, Wilmington, and Pennants were awarded to those Leagues who had met the requirements of the Ten Point Standard.

Immediately after the presentation of the service awards the incoming officers were installed by the Bishop.

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

The League of St. John's, together with the League of St. John's Mission, entertained the Leagues of St. James', St. Paul's, Good Shepherd, Wilmington, and St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, at St. John's Mission on May 15 at a Camp Leach Ral-

ly and Camp Fire. A regular Camp Fire was built and benches were arranged in a circle around it, just like at Camp Leach. Ye Prevaricating Search Light was read amid much hilarity, and all the Leagues presented a stunt. Camp songs were also sung heartily. After the camp fire, moving pictures of Camp Leach were shown, and application blanks were given out. Our League and St. John's Mission League then served punch and cakes to the guests. A good time was had by all and we feel that we spread the tidings of Camp Leach by this more effectively than in any other manner.

We have elected our new officers for the coming year and are proud to give you their names: Gladys Boyd, President; Nettie Wilson, Vice President; Evelyn Rhodes, Secretary; Anna King, Treasurer; Ralph McCabe, Diocesan Representative; Annie Mae Page, Thank Offering Secretary; and Graham Alderman, Program Chairman. These officers were elected for the meritorious work they have done during the past year.

We have been working hard getting ready to entertain all of you as hosts to the Convention, and we're looking forward to meeting all of you there.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH McCABE,

Diocesan Representative.

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

On June 1, 1940, the Y. P. S. L. of St. James', Wilmington, entertained her prayer partner, Calabash Mission, and St. Andrew's League, in a delightful weiner roast at Wrightsville Beach. Our League has also decided to furnish a set of dishes for one of the new buildings at Calabash.

Sunday, June 2, our League had a Corporate Communion at eight o'clock. After the communion our Rector, Mr. Glover, invited all the members to a breakfast in the Parish House.

This is about all the activity we have had since the last report.

LULA PULLIAM, Cor. Secretary.

GOOD SHEPHERD, TOLAR HART

On May 5th we enjoyed having St. John's, Fayetteville, League, join with us in a Camp Fire Service. We had Camp Songs, a Bible Question Contest, and both Leagues read their Camp paper.

We have had a very successful year, and we are now making our plans for the summer, hoping to keep up our good attendance.

LILLIAN MOORE, Secretary.

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

Our League has been very busy lately with Bible and Church study, but we've also been busy with preparations for Convention and Camp Leach. That magic name seems to send everyone into a dither and we entered wholeheartedly into the arrangements.

Our League has also been taking an active part in funds for the "Finland Relief Fund" and the "Children's Crusade for Children." We are very proud of our accomplishments.

I must add that the recent Camp Fire at St. John's Mission was thoroughly enjoyed by all and it surely let us in on what Camp is really like.

Rah! Rah! Rah! Here we come
All the young Leaguers from Wilmington,
There are many Leaguers that we cannot reach,
But we'll meetcha soon at Old Camp Leach.

THELMA MINTZ.

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

During May the Young People's Service League of St. John's, Fayetteville, has been having most interesting get-to-gether meetings with other young people's groups in and around Fayetteville. One Sunday night we visited the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart League, and had a grand Campfire program. At another meeting, young people's groups from Fort Bragg and the First Presbyterian Church met with us, and our Rector, Mr. Young, led a most interesting discussion on the subject, "Liberty". At our last meeting we presented our Thank Offering boxes at a most impressive service, and admitted three new members to our League at a Candle-light Admission Service.

As soon as school is out, we are planning a mission for young people, which will be held on four consecutive nights at the four Episcopal Churches around Fayetteville. Mr. Young will lead the discussions and we feel sure these mission services will prove to be beneficial to all who take part in them.

By the time this is printed we will all have attended the Convention at Camp Leach and enjoyed the hospitality of St. John's, Wilmington, and will have gotten that certain something you get at Camp that you don't get anywhere else and which will stimulate us to go forward with greater enthusiasm for carrying out the meaning and work of the Young People's Service Leagues.

MARGARET REHM,

Diocesan Representative.

THE CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS MET IN ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON, JUNE 18, 19, 1940

PROGRAM

Tuesday, June 18th

7:00 P. M. Organization; appointment of committees.

8:00 P. M. Evening Prayer, Rev. O. E. Holder and Rev. V. Earl Artis. Sermon, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina. Address on Diocesan Relations, Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary.

Wednesday, June 19th

7:00 A. M. Corporate Communion of Women. Rev. J. B. Brown, celebrant; Rev. C. M. Johnson, assistant. Presentation of United Thank Offering.

9:30 Business, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dean, presiding. Minutes of last meeting, Rev. J. B. Brown, secretary. Reports: Parishes and Missions; Church Schools; Treasurer. Dean's Annual Address. Discussion: "Present Needs of the Work in East Carolina". Leaders: Rev. S. N. Griffith; Rev. R. E. Bunn; Mr. Samuel Thaggard. Discussion: "Young People's Activities." Leaders: Rev. Worth Wicker; Rev. O. E. Holder. Reports of committees.

12:00 M. Memorial Service, conducted by Rev. J. S. Braithwaite.

3:00 P. M. Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. R. I. Johnson, presiding. Opening: Greetings by Mrs. Latta, President of St. Mark's Branch. Response: Mrs. E. M. Powell, Educational Secretary. Minutes; Roll Call of Officers; Reports from branches. Reports: Treasurer; United Thank Offering Custodian; Educational Secretary; Box Work Secretary. President's Annual Address. Discussion: "What Tasks Present Themselves to the Women of East Carolina at this Time?" Leaders: Mrs. R. R. Taylor; Mrs. R. E. Bunn. Reports of committees.

5:30 P. M. Dean closes Convocation.

8:00 P. M. Women's Missionary Program.

REV. JOHN B. BROWN WILL RETIRE

The Rev. John B. Brown who has served in the Colored missionary work of the Diocese for the past thirty years, has retired on account of age. His retirement will take effect on June 15. He will make his home in Washington, North Carolina.

WHY BISHOP WATSON BECAME AN EPISCOPALIAN

A Letter From Mrs. J. B. Cranmer to Rev. W. E. Cox

My Dear Mr. Cox:

Your letter came when Dr. Cranmer was sick, and I had to delay my reply.

I have never heard that Bishop Watson was trying to convince the Collins family of the beauty of the Presbyterian Faith, but my grandmother knew that, as the young tutor to the Collins sons, Mr. Watson was so impressed by the morning and evening prayer said daily in a little plantation Chapel on the Collins estate to which all of the slaves came and worshipped with the family, house servants and guests, that he began to study first the Prayer Book and then Mrs. Collins lent him other books about the Church. And he decided to be baptized and confirmed. Miss Wendell (his sister) who lived with us said that the whole family (Presbyterian to the nth degree) went to bed sick at heart at such departure from family traditions, but "once convinced nothing could turn Brother from his decision". As you may know the rest of the story about his finally becoming a Priest and later Bishop, I will not repeat it.

I hope my letter is not so delayed as to be useless and I apologize for this delay.

With love for all three of you,

Yours sincerely,

MAY WEBB CRANMER.

ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Thomas', Windsor, met each week in Lent with Mrs. C. J. Sawyer, who conducted a study class of one hour, using the following subjects:

1. Bishop's Address at Wilmington.
2. "Knowledge is Power." Under this head we studied the set-up of the Church, Parish, Diocese, Province, Nation and World.
3. "Knowledge is Power—How shall we use it?"
4. "Episcopal Church, its Origin and Mission."
5. "First Half of the Romance of the Book of Common Prayer."
6. "Second Half of the Romance of the Book of Common Prayer."

At each meeting there was discussion of the subject as well as questions to be answered to impress important points.

MRS. WALTER H. BOND,
Publicity Chairman.

DR. LULA M. DISOSWAY

Paper Read Before the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, Elizabeth City by Miss Minnie Albertson, May 6, 1940

I wonder how many of you know as little about Geography as I knew when I first began teaching school, somewhere around a century ago? If so, your ignorance is colossal.

I knew that China lay somewhere in Asia; my only vivid recollection of the country being that it was a large pink spot on a map, and that there were two rivers running through it with the delectable names—Yangtse-Kiang and Hoang-Ho.

But when I realized that the school room walls would soon close around me, a school-ma'am instead of a student, why it behooved me to get busy and review my long forgotten knowledge of maps. And since becoming really interested in the work of the Woman's Auxilary, especially that of two women from our own Diocese, Miss Venetia Cox and Dr. Lula M. Disosway, that rose-colored spot on a map has become for me a wonderful country, peopled with wonderful, heroic human beings.

Since 1835, when the Episcopal Church in America first sent missionaries to China, none have been more devoted, courageous and faithful than Dr. Lula Disosway of St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, China. At four years of age, Dr. Disosway had a serious illness, and her case was pronounced hopeless by three doctors. Throughout her childhood and her young girlhood, her mother impressed upon her the idea that God had spared her life for some special work for Him. This conviction became the ruling idea of her life and while a college student, she felt a call to enter the missionary field as a doctor, and she selected a course that would lead to that goal.

In 1926, seven years later, she offered herself to the Church Missionary Board, as a worker in their field in China, and ever since she has proved a devoted servant of God and a staunch friend to the Chinese people.

When hospitals were first organized in China, it was almost impossible to secure native women to work as nurses. No Chinese girl of education or means, sheltered in her home and accustomed to servants, could stoop to bathing or caring for another, even of her own class. Such acts of mercy would result in loss of face. Even if she wished to break through the conventional bars that kept her virtually a prisoner in her home, she dared not even express such a wish. Custom stronger than law required her to remain idly in her home waiting for some middle man to arrange a marriage for her.

During this era St. Elizabeth's Hospital in Shanghai opened its doors to the sick and dying. Foreign nurses did most of the nursing, but gradually through the efforts of the nurses' staff, and as education became more general, and through various other means, Chinese women began to realize that a nurse's profession was a noble one, and one of high standing, and that marriage was not the only career to which women in China could look.

In the development of the emancipation of Chinese women, St. Elizabeth's Hospital was prepared to help. In 1914, a training school for nurses was opened with six nurses; and as the years went on, the standard was raised higher and higher. Today there are 105 student nurses and 55 graduates on the hospital staff. No woman entering the training school is required to be a Christian, but nearly all the student nurses ask for the rite of baptism before they graduate.

An article written by Dr. Disosway in the March Spirit of Missions, 1938, gives a graphic account of the bombing of St. Elizabeth's in 1937, when the city of Shanghai underwent a terrific air raid and military invasion from the Japanese. Bombs dropping down from the skies, shells flying, air planes whizzing, radios shrieking warnings and all the bustle and confusion of a hurried evacuation of a city, brought utter pandemonium in Shanghai, but St. Elizabeth's carried on.

Dead and dying were brought in, gruesome operations performed, and babies brought into the world and 200 extra beds were hurriedly procured. This hospital was the only big maternity center remaining in the city, so the maternity department felt the war the heaviest. Babies were everywhere, they were being born at the rate of 14 to 24 a day. In August 342 arrived, and the number went up to 381 in September.

But in spite of the extra and intensive strain of ever increasing duties, the maternity ward was the most enjoyable of all, as none of the horrors of war were there. More fortunate than other hospitals in Shanghai, its situation did not enforce evacuation; and though shells fell upon the roof and bombs exploded all around, not a single nurse faltered under the strain.

In closing her account of those nerve racking days, Dr. Disosway wrote: "All around us are the disasters of war, but we smile and work, confident that better days are ahead and proud of our privilege to help China in her hour of need."

To every public institution, schools, colleges, hospitals, the years bring ever increasing needs, and Oliver Twist's plea for "More" is echoed by public and private educational and charitable institutions alike. St. Elizabeth's finds its needs

growing as its services become multiplied, and contributions for carrying on its work of mercy are constantly needed. Recently to the great joy of the medical and nurses staff and to the hospital committee, a new building for a maternity ward and nurses home has been provided for by a Chinese woman.

In 1868, a baby was born, the child of the first Chinese clergyman in China, rector of the Church of our Saviour in Shanghai. When the baby grew up she attended St. Mary's Hall in the city and trained as a nurse, and later she entered the Toronto Medical School, and obtained her doctor's degree. Returning to Shanghai, she built up a lucrative private practice and on Madame Ah Mei Wong's death in 1933, it was found when her will was read, that she had left a handsome portion of her large fortune to St. Elizabeth's Hospital for maternity work.

St. Luke's Hospital for men and boys and St. Elizabeth's for women and girls, have gradually been growing together, and the time has come when, though occupying sites some distance apart, both being under the auspices of the Episcopal Church, they can be placed under a unified administration. A joint hospital council has just been effected of which two members are well known to many of us, Dr. A. W. Tucker who married a daughter of Bishop Cheshire, and whom some of us met at Nag's Head where he and his family spent a summer some years ago, and our own Dr. Lula Disosway.

An article from "Epics", a publication sent out recently by the National Department of Missions, gives us an interesting glimpse of Dr. Disosway as she goes about her daily duties in the hospital.

A friend of Dr. Disosway who was invited to tea in her apartment writes: "A little breathless, twenty-four hours a day, stethoscope in hand, she apppeared at the door of her apartment at exactly four o'clock. Four was the hour I had been invited to tea with her and there she was, just out of the midst of a busy clinic.

At St. Elizabeth's Hospital for women and children, in the very heart of Shanghai, babies are born about as fast as they can be labeled and wrapped up. It is a howling success from entrance to exit. There are now about 300 beds, always full; there are beds even in the corridors and on the stair landings, and on the day we were there, eighty babies were born. The hospital is crowded and the need so great that the average stay per mother can only be four days.

Dr. Disosway is an electrifying bundle of energy. I thought to myself, 'Here is a Church in Action, bringing healing and comfort to men and women at grips with suffering and death'. Rest seems to have no meaning for her. Making rounds and operating all morning, clinic all afternoon, and subject to call at night, not infrequently she puts in twenty-four hours a day."

To the members of our local Woman's Auxiliary, leading our quiet lives at home in the social and business life of Elizabeth City, the thought of this woman who is giving her life to our Lord and His Church should inspire us to give what we honestly can to the cause for which we have been organized, and daily to heed and answer the open mouth plea of our little Blue Box.

MEETING OF NINTH DISTRICT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

On May the seventh the ninth district of the Woman's Auxiliary met in annual session in Gatesville, with St. Mary's Auxiliary as hostess. Prayers were led by the Rev. John S. Armfield, Mrs. W. T. Cross in her message brought greetings from St. Mary's Auxiliary. The reports were interesting and encouraging. The topic for consideration was Church School. Mrs. Susan Shaw discussed the subject, "What it Means to an Adult to Attend Church School Regularly." Rev. J. S. Armfield, "The Value of Church School." Mrs. Walker, Convocational President, gave an inspiring and beneficial message. During a business session it was voted to send an offering to be used toward the Kanuga Scholarship.

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT

Whereas, Mrs. Annie Boykin Lee, a beloved member of our Auxiliary has passed to her eternal reward, be it resolved:

That we, her fellow members, mourn her departure and feel deeply the loss that it brings to us.

That her consecrated Christian life, her devoted service to God, her Church and humanity makes her absence sorely felt:

That, as one who labored diligently in the cause she loved so well, we thank God for her life and the good that she has done, and for the assurance she now rests from her labors, and that her good works follow her.

That a copy of these resolutions be sent to her family, forwarded to The Mission Herald and the county papers.

MRS. F. B. JOHNSON,
MRS. H. I. MORRIS
MRS. W. H. HERRING,
Committee.

REPORT ON THE DIOCESAN DEBT

The following parishes and missions have made payments on the Diocesan Debt since March 29, 1940, or since the meeting of the Debt Committee in Kinston, when the Diocesan Treasurer was made Treasurer of the Debt Committee:

St. Thomas', Ahoskie, $34.00; Holy Cross, Aurora, $66.40; Holy Innocents', Avoca, $6.00; St. John's, Bonnerton, $2.00; St. Philip's, Campbellton, $52.00; St. Andrew's, Columbia, $8.00; St. David's, Creswell, $15.00; St. Paul's, Edenton, $330.00; St. John's, Edenton, $50.00; Christ Church, Elizabeth City, $152.11; St. Gabriel's, Faison, $13.00; St. Timothy's, Farmville, $38.00; St. Mary's, Gatesville, $26.50; St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, $70.91; St. Paul's, Greenville, $2.00; Christ Church, Hope Mills, $3.75; Holy Trinity, Hertford, $112.55; St. Mary's, Kinston, $76.25; St. Augustine's, Kinston, $6.35; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, $10.00; St. George's, Lake Landing, $8.00; Trinity, Lumberton, $5.00; Christ Church, New Bern, $64.03; Grace Church, Plymouth, $12.00; St. Ann's, Roper, $5.00; St. Mark's, Roxobel, $32.00; St. Philip's, Southport, $6.00; Grace Church, Whiteville, $2.10; Wilmington, St. James', $1,495.96; Wilmington, St. John's, $60.40; Wilmington, St. Paul's, $32.50; St. Luke's, Winterville, $7.00; Grace Church, Woodville, $18.00; Zion, Jessama, $2.00; Bishop's Parish, $6.00.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1940 TO DECEMBER 31, 1940

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Paid to June 21st 1940
Parishes	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 150.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	75.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	663.28
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	504.34
Hope Mills, Christ Church	32.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	450.00
Lumberton, Trinity	33.57
New Bern, Christ Church	864.94
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	10.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	
Southport, St. Philip's	98.65
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	21.40
Whiteville, Grace Church	30.07
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	207.51
Wilmington, St. James'	4,946.63
Wilmington, St. John's	1,114.10
Wilmington, St. Paul's	350.00
Organized Missions	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	4.20
Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	20.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	13.18
North West, All Souls	5.00
Pikeville, St. George's	
Trenton, Grace Church	16.10
Wilmington, St. Luke's	10.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	
Unorganized Missions	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	11.80
Polloksville, Mission	
Tar Landing, Mission	.85
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	55.00
Total	$ 9,687.62

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes	
Aurora, Holy Cross	27.31
Ayden, St. James'	
Bath, St. Thomas'	7.85
Belhaven, St. James'	53.63
Bonnerton, St. John's	11.30
Chocowinity, Trinity	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	13.00
Creswell, St. David's	25.02
Edenton, St. Paul's	400.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	612.03
Farmville, Emmanuel	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	19.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	508.82
Grifton, St. John's	3.61
Hamilton, St. Martin's	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	200.00
Jessama, Zion	31.65
Lake Landing, St. George's	15.45
Plymouth, Grace Church	125.00
Roper, St. Luke's	25.40
Washington, St. Peter's	977.15
Williamston, Advent	125.50
Windsor, St. Thomas'	20.00
Winton, St. John's	17.79
Woodville, Grace Church	112.50
Organized Missions	
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	22.98
Fairfield, All Saints'	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	36.45
Roxobel, St. Mark's	31.00
Sladesville, St. John's	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	
Winterville, St. Luke's	90.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00
Unorganized Missions	
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	2.00
Parochial Missions	
Creswell, Galilee Mission	
Total	$ 3,559.45

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	13.83
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	131.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	88.00
Organized Missions	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	11.02
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	65.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	16.03
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	15.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	9.89
Washington, St. Paul's	20.00
Unorganized Missions	
Aurora, St. Jude's	5.22
Beaufort, St. Clement's	12.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	5.00
Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	
Roper, St. Ann's	15.00
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	9.50
Total	$ 416.49
Grand Total	$13,663.56

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

THEY ARE ON SALE IN YOUR PARISH
LARGE, ATTRACTIVE BOOKLETS
Printed For the
SILVER JUBILEE OF BISHOP DARST
Entitled
"BISHOP DARST AND EAST CAROLINA DURING THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS"
Price 35 cents

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr. Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment. Christian influences
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge $700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

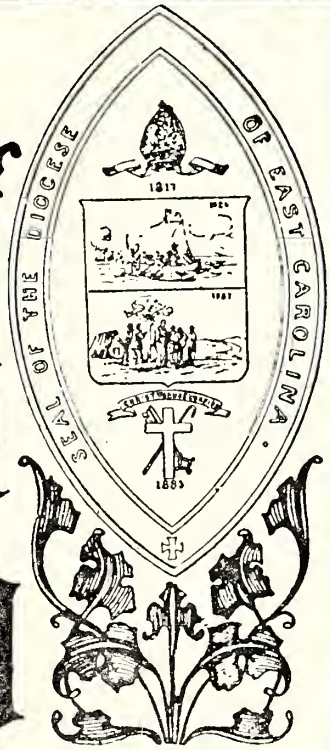
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

283.05

SEP 7 1940
Jan. 41
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

VOLUME LIV NUMBER 7

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

NEW BEGINNINGS

Autumn is the time for new beginnings. The children go back to school and Sunday School. The vacation season is over. Business offices settle down to their usual routine. Normal Church activities start up again.

This is General Convention year—always an important time in the life of the Church. This year General Convention will have a number of important matters to discuss and grave decisions affecting future policy will have to be made. Chief among these is the part that our Church can play in the changing world around us and the new responsibilities thrust upon us by the repercussions of the war.

Since it is a time of new beginnings, it is an appropriate time for every individual Churchman to consider afresh his own spiritual condition. Good resolutions do not have to be confined to New Years or Lent. September is also an appropriate time for resolutions to be kept throughout the coming year. One of the best ways for the Churchman to brush up on his religious status and take spiritual inventory, so to speak, is to read over carefully and prayerfully the Offices of Instruction to be found on pages 283 to 295 of the Prayer Book. And one of the best foundations for a good resolution is to be found in those Offices, namely, the following question and answer:

"What is your bounden duty as a member of the Church?"

"My bounden duty is to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in His Church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of His kingdom."

There is the base not only for a good resolution, but for a continuing rule of life for the Christian layman.—Layman's Magazine.

SEPTEMBER 1940

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription $1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF
Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.
Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.
Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

GENERAL CONVENTION WILL MEET IN KANSAS CITY, MO., OCTOBER 9-24, 1940

Kansas City, Mo.—More than 5,000 persons are expected to be present at the mass meeting here the night of October 10, when the amount of the United Thank Offering of the women of the Episcopal Church is announced. It is hoped the offering will reach $1,000,000, as it has some times in the past.

The mass meeting will be a colorful affair. Missionaries from China, Japan, Southern Brazil, Alaska, Panama Canal Zone, Cuba, Puerto Rico, the Philippine Islands, the Hawaiian Islands, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, Mexico and Liberia will march upon the stage of the Municipal Auditorium, each groop following the banner of the country in which its members serve. A motion picture reel, made up in part of pieces of commercial news reels and in part from special pictures taken for the Convention, will be shown. Dr. Charles Sheerin of the National Council will act as narrator in this showing of the Church's missionary efforts.

T. Z. Koo, internationally known Chinese leader, is scheduled to speak. Dr. Koo, a graduate of St. John's College, Shanghai, said here in 1938:

"There is a process going on in the political life of the world, a struggle between democracy on the one hand and dictatorship on the other hand, which will reshape the political structures of our life.

"There are large numbers of people who deny that God exists at all. They are militant, aggressive and vocal.

"The Christian people, on the other hand, while still believing in God, are rather apologetic and silent about their faith. We seem to be headed back to the Dark Ages in Europe. The Munich settlement, because of its premium on force, has made it necessary for every nation to redouble its rearmament efforts."

The mass meeting will be preceded by a Corporate Communion at 8:00 o'clock the morning of October 10 in the Municipal Auditorium, at which the Presiding Bishop will be the celebrant, assisted by the thirty-two missionary bishops of the Church.

The Thank Offering of the women will be presented by a representative of each diocese. The money will be in checks, enclosed in illuminated envelopes and laid upon the golden alms basin, 24 inches in diameter and adorned with pictures of the Nativity, which was presented to the Church some years ago by Oxford University.

Mrs. Henry Burr of Kansas City is chairman in charge of the United Thank Offering service and the missionary mass meeting. She is a past president of the Woman's Auxiliary, president of the Forward Movement Work in the West Missouri Diocese and was a member of a Flying Squadron following the 1934 General Convention. She is a member of Grace and Holy Trinity Cathedral Parish.

ANNUAL MEETING NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches will be held in the Women's Building, Thomasville, N. C., September 17th.

The delegates will be the guests of the Thomasville Ministerial Association at a fellowship luncheon beginning at twelve-thirty o'clock. The clergy of this diocese are cordially invited to this and to remain over for the general business session beginning at two fifteen and lasting until about five o'clock.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIV WILMINGTON, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1940 NUMBER 7

BISHOP'S LETTER

While I have little to report in this issue of The Mission Herald, I am glad to resume my monthly letter to my Diocesan family after two months' silence.

With the exception of two weeks at Kanuga in July, when I served as Dean of the College Department of the Adult Conference, I have been at home all summer. I had hoped to spend most of the time in planning for our fall and winter activities and in correspondence with my co-workers throughout the Diocese, but unfortunately I contracted a persistent attack of Grippe early in August and was confined to my bed for the larger part of the month. Am glad to say that I am now on the road to recovery and while I will not be able to take on a very heavy schedule of services during September, I hope to be in my usual good health in a few weeks.

During my enforced idleness I have had much time for thought and meditation and I can say, with all truth, that I have never been more conscious of the need of God than I am today. We are facing problems in Church and State that are absolutely beyond our power to solve; we are facing a future so dangerous and uncertain that we stand confused and bewildered before the possibilities of tomorrow. We feel the shudder of the earthquake and the crashing thunder of the storm. God grant that in the midst of it all, we may hear the "still small voice" of God as He speaks to the troubled heart of men and nations.

In this high, tragic hour of doubt and fear and human frailty, we must come back to Him. We must clear our lives of self in order that He may have His own powerful, victorious way in these poor, weak souls of ours. So many of us have become so indifferent to the claims of our most holy religion. We have become worldly; we have wandered far from the old paths of loyalty, faith and courage, and if we are to save our Christian civilization and regain our own souls, we must come back to God. May I suggest some of the necessary steps in that journey to the source of all power?

1. PRAYER: So many of us have forgotten how to pray. We say our little prayers, we ask God to bless us, to keep us safe from harm, to protect us and our families from known and unknown dangers, but we must go further than our self-suffiency is broken and our selfish purposes are forgotten, and God becomes a Living Person who not only listens, but who speaks to His own dear child. "Lord speak to me that I may speak" must be the burden of our prayer today as a weary world waits for you and me to bring some message from God.

2. WORSHIP: This avenue of approach to Him has been sadly neglected by so many of us. We stay away from the regular services of the Church; we turn our backs upon His altar; we complain because sermons are not interesting, or services uninspiring. In God's name, what are we doing to make our Church a source of power and inspiration to broken, discouraged, fearful people today? Surely we are not doing it by staying away when He calls His family to communion and fellowship with Him.

My prayer for the Diocese is that in every Church and Mission our people will come together at every opportunity with open hearts and minds in humble penitence for past failures, to worship God in His Holy Temple and to carry from His altar the bread of their reconsecrated lives.

3. SERVICE: It will not be enough to pray unless we help God to answer our prayers. Not enough to worship unless that worship sends us so much to **do** in Christ's name today. Discouraged people to be helped and strengthened, sinful people to be won by the love of Christ in your life and mine; indifferent people to be brought back to their rightful places in the fold of Christ; neglected places in the Diocese to be won and held for Christ and His Church. Kingdoms of hate and sin and selfishness in Diocese and country and world to be transformed by our faith and loyalty and courage into the glorious, victorious Kingdom of God.

We can, my dear people, make this dreadful year a year of power if we are willing to let God through. We can make this period of seeming defeat a time of splendid victory, if we only have grace enough to follow the blood red banner of the Son of God. With every soul enlisted, with every heart aflame with the beautiful purpose of God, with every life reconsecrated to His service, East Carolina can, and please God it will play its full part in bringing a confused and disordered world back to that unity and peace that is to be found at the foot of the Cross. May God make us worthy of our high calling in this great hour.

Faithfully and affectionately,
Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY FIELD NEWS

News From Hankow Union School

We wish to call to the attention of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina and to all loyal Church members, the following letter from Miss Venetia Cox to Miss Patty Sherman:

Miss Venetia Cox,
Diocesan Union School,
Chenna, Yunnan, China,
April 7, 1940.

"Dear Patty:

"A series of illnesses have been going through the school recently which I thought you'd like to know about in making your appeal for funds for students. So I'm writing again.

"Do you remember Paul Tsang of Senior 2, not the one of this year's graduating class? He has just passed away after a short illness of tuberculosis. Hazel and I hardly knew he was sick before he was gone, and it was all so tragic. It seems it started in the throat about Christmas, then moved very quickly to his lungs and intestines. The first I knew about it he had been isolated in a room on the ground floor down in the second boys' dormitory and he was suffering acutely. Do you remember that building at all? It is the worst of the three, and being surrounded so closely by farm houses and live stock the flies and other insects are worse there than anywhere else. We've no screens, you know, and the drains down there are still pretty bad. So the flies practically covered poor Paul, and upstairs lived well boys.

"I investigated and found that he didn't have enough bedding to keep him warm, was piling on all the clothes he owned, and there was no money to buy any or nourishing food to give him. It was tragic. It makes my heart ache every time I think of it. Mrs. Yen came to the rescue with food, and we also helped. Then we bought new bedding and sheets for him, but he died the next week.

"Then I began to wonder about another boy who was housed down there and never attending classes. I asked Dr. Tsang and found he also had T. B. He is the son of the blind organist in Ichong, and was also suffering from lack of warm clothes and nourishing food. He is very tall and thin, and the few garments he had were in rags.

"Naturally I began to wonder how many other cases were around us, and what could be done for them. So I conferred with Dr. Tsang and he said there are no more T. B. cases at present, but a number of underfed and poorly clad boys. The girls as a whole seem better off, especially as to clothes because they patch and darn, the boys don't. Our school food is increasingly poor, due to the rise in prices, so all the students who can afford it buy extra things and are allowed to cook them on small stoves. Those who can't afford to do this are simply underfed. And, of course, the ones who need help most are least vocal and you have to hunt them down.

"So I've asked Dr. Tsang to report any such cases to me he knows about. Well, the next day he sent a most tragic looking little boy from Junior 2 to me, barefoot, very thin, and clothes very scanty and dirty and ragged. Upon questioning he told me no money and no letters came from home any more, and after asking Mr. Li he told me a letter had come to the school saying his parents had been killed by Japanese soldiers, but asked us not to tell the boy.

"We've got to do something for him, but as you know the school has very limited funds.

"There is also another boy from Ishang who is anemic, and needs special care and help financially. And I imagine time will reveal others.

"Among the girls we have only one chronic case, Hdiao Chuin Yin, but she seems to receive money from her family regularly. Miss Sen looks after their food so carefully none of them seems to be really suffering. But the boys don't have the same care, as you know, and there seems no end to the amount we can do for them.

"Bishop Hall put an idea into my head last week, and I hope I can open a small tailor shop for them this summer. I can at least teach and help them patch and darn what they have. Some of them haven't had anything new since we started our trek in 1938, and boys are hard on clothes.

"If you can use any of these cases in making appeals I hope you will, and anything you can send along to help the needy will certainly be appreciated.

"The class room which was down in this second boys' dormitory has been turned into our school Chapel and we've made it the most attractive one since we left Wuhan. Mr. Tsen had the mud bricks that hold up our boards for benches, whitewashed. Then we bought sacred pictures for the walls and a friend in Kunming has loaned us a baby organ.

"My singing classes were put down there in the back of the room, but the flies! Scores were waiting to drop in every time we opened our mouths to sing. Hazel said I even stopped eating at the table. So I took out all the mosquito netting I had left from screening our rooms, and told Mr. Tsen to screen the chapel. He took out the wooden doors and had a wooden frame made over which he tacked the netting. There was also enough for the two windows and you'd be sur-

prised what a difference it makes. The room is lighter, and we enjoy our worship services and our singing. I only wish we could screen a few more rooms like that, especially down in that building I call the 'pest' house, because all the contagious cases are sent there. We had diphtheria there last month. Too bad they have to put up with our vocal noises, but perhaps it's good for them.

"Bishop Hall was here on the 3rd and confirmed a class of eight. It was a most impressive and lovely service. Dr. Y. Y. Tsu came with him. They had meals with us and slept in a room now termed guest room, next to Mr. James Tsen's, in boys dormitory No. 1. They arrived in a Red Cross ambulance, and went on the next morning to Rsichow. They were also planning canteens for truck drivers on this road and hope soon to have them opened at various places.

"The Rev. Mark Li is still far from well, and we are worried that he may have to stop work altogether. The Rev. Benjamin Yen is still away and our other priest, Mr. Penn, feels his burdens are far too heavy. But Miss Ling has come for Chemistry, Mr. Pi for Chinese, and we are expecting another man for Chinese History and Math. So the staff is better than when you left."

"VENETIA."

Any interested Auxiliary or individual may send funds to Dr. Arthur H. Sherman, 406 Syracuse Street, Cincinnati, Ohio, and designate same for the "Hankow Union School Fund." The need is great.

MANAGER OF GOOD SHEPHERD THANKS BRANCHES

The Good Shepherd Hospital as objective of the activities of the branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in 1939-1940 rejoices in the kindly thought and provision that made possible such a generous supply of needed linens and other articles for our work. Each branch was supposed to have received an individual expression of thanks; and in addition to that I wish to use the Mission Herald's space to thank all the branches, as well as officers of the Diocese for the very real and substantial help which we received. The gifts were not only nice in themselves, but were as nearly as possible the articles we asked for, which we had found to be most useful in our work. This fine expression of interest in the work of the Good Shepherd is most encouraging and we wish Mrs. Poisson and the officers and members of all the branches to know that we deeply appreciate their efforts in our behalf.

LETTERS FROM ST. THEODORE'S HOSPITAL, SAGADA, PHILIPPINES

The following letters are from Dr. Janet Anderson, Sagada Mountain Province, the Philippines, and should be of interest to all Church women in the Diocese of East Carolina. The item of $74.50 referred to in Dr. Anderson's letter of May 14, 1940, was the special gift voted for at the time of the 1939 Annual Meeting held in Washington, N. C.

The item of $474.50 covered the amount given by the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina in 1939 for advance work.

St. Theodore's Hospital,
Sagada, Mountain Province,
The Philippines.
March 1, 1940.

Mrs. John R. Tolar,
Box 128,
Fayetteville, N. C.

My Dear Mrs. Tolar:

Your letter of January 10th arrived last week. We certainly are grateful to the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina for their check of $474.50. It is very nice to know that we have your group of women behind us in this substantial way; apparently we have been cut again this year in our appropriation for the hospital because of the general budget's uncertainty, and it is very heartening to know that the East Carolina Auxiliary is on the job. We cut and clip expenses in every way possible but there are some things we just cannot get along without, as drugs, help, kerosene for our lamps, etc. Last year we treated 57,195 clinic patients, and had around 8,000 patient days in the hospital and it just has to have money to keep that many treated. We are gradually educating the people to pay in some kind for medical attention; they have so little to give that of course the proportion is way off. As an egg for three days in the hospital. Try and get an egg in these parts and one knows what it means to the person. Chickens get some disease and just are not!

We have had about eight orphans left us in the last year or so. One has died but I am enclosing a picture of the four oldest. The youngest of that group was a year old in February. Our other three are still too small to pose for a picture. I am also enclosing a picture of our Auxiliary; just a year old in April. The members work for the hospital one Sunday a month, making dressings, etc., for us. I happen to be director of the group, so part of their enthusiasm goes to the hospital.

I wish some if not all of you people could spend some time in our hospital. Not as patients! It re-

ally is a circus when one is not too worried about their conditions to enjoy the side lights. It is more like a week-end hotel. So many of the patients come from some distance and cannot go back and forth every day, so they stay here. They cook their own food and are off in the nearby villages when they want to be in on the affairs of life here in Sagada. One sees our hospital gowns all over this area. The watchers they bring with them vary in number from 17 to one or two. Fortunately, after the latter see the patient is not being harmed, they return home, leaving one or two as caretakers. When "comrades" from the same ili come in after an in-patient is well enough to be up, it is very amusing seeing the patient initiating the newcomer into the ropes of the hospital. Trouble is, what one gets is not always what the next one needs, and there is difficulty explaining. why. Alcohol rubs, extra feedings, intravenous medication, etc., are too expensive for all, but they love the attention it gives them. And if one patient gets well on such treatment, they all want it.

We are ever so grateful to you people for your interest in the work here. We could not run without your money and the fact that you are working for us shares the work here with you.

Thank you again,

Sincerely,

JANET ANDERSON, M. D.

May 14, 1940.

My Dear Mrs. Tolar:

Just arrived from my vacation and find a notification slip of $74.50 given us by the East Carolina Woman's Auxiliary! Does that come in handy! We ordered paint for the hospital before I left and it has gone up in price so outrageously that the bill was way over our estimate of cost and it was looking gloomy for our funds. The National Auxiliary offered to pay for the paint as they have a fund to keep in repair buildings that are paid for. But between receiving their money and permision to go ahead and order, prices soared. So this is a wonderful landslide. It won't all have to go that way but the thought that it covers the deficit is marvelous. So we are terrifically grateful for being helped out of this hole. The paint looks so nice; the building is supposed to be white but three years of wind and rain has taken most of the paint off. The roof is a deep red (galvanized iron) building white and green trimmings.

I had a wonderful vacation in China visiting stations permitted by the Japanese. But it was nice to get back here again to our little orphans and our hospital group. I will send you a picture of the hospital with its improvements as soon as possible. Anything takes time here; weather is against us at the moment and the men may be called away for an emergency job at any time. Our own employees do the work.

I will write later more fully; just a note now to let you know we are very grateful to you.

Sincerely,

JANET ANDERSON.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY HAND BOOK

The President of each Auxiliary in the Diocese has been sent one free copy of the new green Woman's Auxiliary Handbook for the use of Parish branches of the Auxiliary. All Presidents are asked to read the introduction to this Handbook and try to have each departmental chairman, United Thank Offering Custodian and Church Periodical Club Secretary in her group furnished with a copy. Additional copies are five cents apiece, plus postage. Postage is 4½ cents per copy. Your Chairman should be supplied with these books through the Treasurer of your Auxiliary.

If by any chance you have failed to receive your copy notify your Diocese Field Chairman, Mrs. Charles F. Green, 1312 Grace Street, Wilmington, N. C.

CAMP LEACH SONG

By Belle Ray Tillinghast

(To the tune of "South of the Border"—with apologies to the writer.)

South of Little Washington, down Pamlico way;
There on the sandy beach of dear Camp Leach, we work and play.
We love to go there, we meet friends so fine,
Down at our camp ground where life is sublime.

South of Little Washington, down Pamlico way;
There underneath the pines, the Bishop finds his chillun so gay.
For if once you go there, you'll always go back,
Tho' you may have to go in a broken-down hack.

You'll smile as you hear the Bishop's poetry,
Which may appear at any hour of the day.
You'll enjoy his trucking and dancing,
And you'll ne'er want to go away.

So come to Camp Leach, down Pamlico way,
There you can stroll on the pier, where you will hear, the talk of the day.
And after you've been there your thoughts ever stray
Back down to Camp Leach, down Pamlico way.

THE MEN'S CLUB OF ST. JOHN'S PARISH

The 19th meeting of the Men's Club of St. John's Parish was held in the Parish House at 6:15 Thursday, June 27th, 1940. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, followed by the usual enjoyable supper.

Following the supper, Judge John J. Burney, Superior Court Judge, guest speaker of the evening, was presented by President Haskett. Judge Burney stated that, while he had not had an opportunity to prepare a speech, on any specific subject, he would talk along the general lines of "What is Wrong with America Today." Judge Burney stated that the greater percentage of crimes in America today are committed by boys between the ages of 16 and 19, that the cost of these crimes to people of America each year represents more money than the whole upkeep of our navy, army and air forces, and that if all boys upon graduating from high school were required to take two years of military training these crimes would be practically eliminated and the boys would be better equipped physically and otherwise to take care of themselves in college or in the business world.

President Haskett welcomed the following guests: John J. Burney, J. M. Davis, H. G. Rose, E. Norfleet, A. T. Saint-Amand, W. B. Thorpe.

The attendance at this meeting, including the six guests, numbered 37 persons, with collection for the supper amounting to $9.55.

There were no reports received from the Visiting, Ushering and Ship Committees.

Mr. Haskett announced that the new carpet ordered for the Church is expected to be received at any time and that one-half of the cost of same has been paid. Mr. Haskett also stated that the ladies of the Church will call on the members of the Men's Club sometime during the months of July and August soliciting special contributions towards payment of the balance due on this carpet.

Mr. Halleck and Mr. Haskett thanked Judge Burney for his splendid talk. As a result of Judge Burney's talk motion was made and seconded and the following resolution adopted:

Be It Resolved, by the members of the Men's Club of St. John's Parish that a letter be sent to the President of the United States of America, advocating two years compulsory military training for all boys upon graduation from high school but not later than their nineteenth birthday.

Be It Further Resolved, That a copy of this letter be sent to each of the two Senators and eleven Congressmen of the State of North Carolina.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned with benediction by the Rev. Mr. Halleck.

Respectfully submitted,

MONTROSE M. HINNANT,
Acting Secretary.

RURAL-MINDED CHURCHMEN ADOPT REPORT AT DUKE INSTITUTES

A group of about thirty rural-minded churchmen who were attending the Duke Institute came together at the call of Dr. J. M. Ormond to discuss ways in which they might work together more effectively in the interest of the rural church in North Carolina. Several denominations were represented. After some discussion, during which a proposal was made to form an Interdenominational North Carolina Christian Rural Fellowship, a committee composed of G. R. Stafford, E. J. Arnold, W. J. B. Burrus and W. C. Lyerly was appointed to bring in a report to another meeting to be held on Friday. At this latter meeting the following report was adopted:

"Your committee appointed by a group of rural church workers attending the Rural Church Institute at Duke University in 1940, makes the following recommendations:

"1. That no action be taken now to set up a formal interdenominational organization of rural church workers.

"2. That during the year ahead we try to think through to the best means for fellowship and cooperation among rural church workers.

"3. That we request the services of Mr. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, in furnishing and exchanging information on rural church work in general and between members of this group.

"4. That we request the chairman of the rural life committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches (Dr. J. M. Ormond) to call a similar meeting at the Convocation of Churches and during the Rural Church Institute in 1941.

"5. That rural church workers in the major divisions of the several denominations in the State organize to promote the interests of the rural church.

"6. That all rural church workers join, as individuals, The Christian Rural Fellowship, 156 5th Avenue, New York, N. Y., to secure the bulletins of that organization. (Membership fee, $1 a year.)"

Note: All correspondence regarding this movement should be addressed to Mr. E. J. Arnold at College Station, Durham, N. C.

THE ROMANCE OF MISSIONS

By Elwood L. Haines

The real romance of missions is not to be found through the experiencing of strange adventures in unusual corners of the world. The real romance comes when a person feels that he is God's instrument for the meeting of some human need. That need might never be met if it were not for him. He is the indispensable tool with which God is able to do remarkable things.

I once knew a missionary nurse to whom was brought a little girl who was in a pitiable state as the result of a skin infection. She labored patiently and tirelessly to bring the child back to health. The girl was discovered one day probing her sores with a stick, when they were almost healed. She explained that she didn't want to get well, and leave the kindness and the care of her Christian friends, to go home to the fear and misery of her native home. The way was found to keep her, and to rear her in a Christian atmosphere to become a missionary to her people. That was a romance of rare vintage.

One Christmas morning, the service in a little mud chapel in Africa was interruped by an old blind man, who came forward to ask that he be baptized then and there. He told of the food, the warm country cloth, the medicines which had been given him by the missionary; of asking why a Christian was so concerned for him while his fellow-Mohammedans paid no attention to his needs; and of being told that Christians did such things because they were followers of Jesus, who went about doing good. Another romance! And one with a sequel; for Dada Pepe, wearing proudly his black ebony cross on his breast and worshiping daily in that little mud chapel, witnessed silently to the love of Christ through the short remaining years of his life.

A war dance was held in a native village one Christmas day, in honor of the missionaries. The climax seemed to come when the chief, waving his sword in triumph above his head, was borne through the village. When the procession ended, the chief plunged the sword into the ground at a missionary's feet. He, as though divinely guided, retrieved the sword; then he in turn was borne about the village. Afterwards, the chief explained that the missionary was the chief of the tribe of God, that the sword of peace and love held sway over the sword of force and hate. Again, the romance of missions—the realization of what it means to be God's instrument.

Night after night, during a trek through the African interior, a missionary has the experience of telling the Christian story to a people who live in almost constant terror of evil spirits. As he gazes into a sea of black faces uplifted to him in wonder, and as he hears their expressions of approval, it dawns upon him that he is the first person that has uttered the message of divine love in that place. Were it not for him they would not know—they would continue on in darkness. Is it not likely, under such circumstances, that he should feel that he has much in common with Saint Paul?

The missionary is willing to suffer for the sake of such romance. Many people wonder at his willingness to endure privations. But anyone is willing to put up with things, and to do without things if the cause is big enough. It was the fascination of this type of apostolic service which inspired Miss Jean Kenyon McKenzie. In a charming little book called "An African Clearing," she writes of the Luxury of Hardship. She tells of the magnitude of small satisfactions gained at great cost. One particular incident which illustrates her feeling comes at the end of an arduous journey, when she returns, wracked with fever, to her jungle home and feasts her eyes on "the only corner cupboard in all West Africa". We who serve in the Church at home have things much too easy. We have missed the charm of sacrifice and we have lost the taste for little things because we have not been compelled to suffer. We have not known the romance of realizing that we are indispensable instruments in God's hands.

How can we recover this lost romance? How can we convey it to other people? We cannot do it by putting the machinery of missions first. Dr. James Thayer Addison says that when the word "missions" is mentioned, it suggests apportionments, budgets, and passing the plate, but that is putting the cart before the horse. Perhaps we ought to stop talking of the red side of the envelope until we have done more to root the missionary enterprise in the Incarnation. Schools, hospitals and churches are established in mission lands because "God so loved the world". The gospel is the good news that we cannot keep. Father Damien, the Belgian Priest who cast his lot with the lepers of Molokai, obeyed an impulse that was irresistible. His kind of sharing puts to shame some of lower motives we employ in our attempt to justify missions. One morning he accidentally spilled scalding water on his foot, but felt no pain. That afternoon he met with his leper congregation. He electrified them when he addressed them by using the term "we lepers," instead of "you lepers". For they knew that he had be-

come one of them. From that moment his real ministry began. Until we learn to identify ourselves with the needs of men, we have not caught the spirit of missions.

The Christian religion has a positive ideal. It is not so much a campaipn against evil as it is a movement toward righteousness and truth. When we preach Christ and Him crucified, the people will catch the romance of missions. Youth is ready today to give its loyalty to a Hitler or a Mussolini; Nazism and Facism are youth movements based on a false faith. Surely youth will suffer as willingly and as keenly for a good cause as a wrong cause, if the good is presented to them in a challenging way. Are we telling our young people that they are God's instruments, that His work cannot be done without their efforts, their prayers and their gifts? Have they been led to see the romance of missions in as striking a way as young people in Germany have been shown the false romance of the deified state? The issue today is definitely between Christianity and chaos. If the Church merits the tribute paid to it recently by Dr. Albert Einstein, we need have no fear for the future. Dr. Einstein has had little interest in religion, and nothing to do with churches. But he was impressed, when Hitler came into power in Germany, by the fact that no university, no newspaper, no journalist stood out against the principles of his regime. Only the Christian church had the courage to resist. "And today," says Dr. Einstein, "I can never pass any church without stopping and removing my hat".

Native Christians in mission lands have felt the power of the Christian romance, and to such a degree that they put most of us to shame. They take their faith seriously and they are ready to suffer for it without a moment's hesitation or an instant of regret. Miss Muriel Lester, the famous English pacifist, tells the story of the Christian pacifists of Japan. Many of them accept army service, going the whole way from enlistment to embarkation to China because they do not want to endanger their families by resisting the military regime. This is due to the family loyalty which is a part of their religious inheritance. When they leave for China they make their wills and leave them in the hands of the oldest member of the family, for they do not expect to return. For when they arrive at the front, and are ordered into battle, it is then that they refuse to kill. The result, of course, is that they are shot in the back as cowards and deserters. Such is the quality of the Christian faith, as we find it in the mission field. Love is something worth dying for; fortunately they have not learned how to rationalize it out of existence.

The task before us in the Church at home is not an easy one. Missions is in disfavor because it has been improperly presented. There are misapprehensions and misgivings about the whole enterprise, and, in addition, a spirit of nationalism and isolationism which has affected the very life of the Church. We must stir up a new loyalty and a firmer courage in the Church. We cannot do it by sentimental appeals and hard luck stories. The only way is by beginning at the beginning, and schooling our people in the great truths of the Fatherhood of God, the Saviorhood of Christ, and the power of the Holy Spirit. Missions needs to come back to theology before it can recover its lost romance.

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

This poem was sent to Rev. Thomas L. Trott former Rector of Good Shepherd, Wilmington, by one of the young people of the Parish.

They say a person's faith in you
Will spur you on to win,
Some kind of recognition
In this changing world of men.

If that be so, I have that friend
In a man both Christian and true,
A man whom God has sent to earth
A splendid work to do.

You are the friend I'm speaking of
You're a fine one, Mr. Trott,
Your friends will not forget you
And I hope we're not forgot.

Your faith in me has been a flame
That burns both night and day,
And spurs me on to greater hopes
In life's alluring way.

But fame is such an idle thing
Beside a gift like yours,
You buoy people up and chase
The shadows from their doors.

You give them great encouragement
When failures make them blue,
You give it with a willing heart
And with God's blessing too.

Your faithful work within our church
Will be forgotten never,
You've been a tower of strength to me
I'll be your friend forever.

THELMA MINTZ

THE INLAND WATERWAY MISSIONS

(Prepared For the Woman's Auxiliary, Episcopal Diocese of East Carolina, July 1, 1940, by the Rev. J. Leon Malone, R. F. D. No. 3, Wilmington, N. C., Priest in Charge

The Inland Waterway Missions were started by the late Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Southport, N. C., early in 1938. Mr. Marshall made a survey of the communities along the southern coast of North Carolina in his church boat and found quite a number of them not being served by any church. He held services at a number of places but eventually decided to concentrate on Calabash in Brunswick county and Tar Landing in Onslow county.

The people in these communities are of good stock, responsive and appreciative, but have not had opportunity for a great deal of advancement educationally, culturally and spiritually. They live by fishing and farming, and are definitely handicapped by distances to market, etc. We put their spiritual needs first in our work, and then try to carry out the policy of helping the people to help themselves.

We have Church services in each mission on alternate Wednesdays, using the prayerbook services mimeographed on leaflets, simplified, yet observing every rubric. We have a portable organ in each mission and at present are using the Mission Hymnal.

We have sponsored garden contests in both communities this spring, which received most favorable comments from the farm agents and newspapers in both counties. We are now planning for canning contests this summer in cooperation with the Home Demonstration Agents.

We have just completed Vacation Church Schools and Preaching Missions, and have been well pleased with the results. A number of people have pledged their loyalty to the Cause.

There are small libraries in both missions and a fair number of books and magazines have been and are being circulated and read.

The Church Boat was Mr. Marshall's personal property and has not been used in this work since his death in October, 1939. Travel to the missions now is by automobile.

We have clothing stations in both missions where clothing is sold at a somewhat lower cost than at the local stores. This gives our people clothing at prices much easier for many of them to pay, and causes them to have much more respect for the Church than if we gave the clothing. It gives friends of the mission an opportunity to help by sending their good used clothing or clothing obtained from sewing classes, etc., and gives us the much needed funds for the numerous incidental expenses.

Calabash is near the South Carolina line. There are approximately 100 people living within a mile of the mission. St. Andrew's Church was built there in the spring of 1939 and Miss Elizabeth MacMurray of Clinton, N. C., went there to live and work in September, 1939. It is indeed gratifying to hear the local people and others who knew the community before, tell of the difference now. Miss McMurray's devotion and consecration has meant much to many individuals and to the community as a whole. She is a real friend to the people and is well qualified to be of service to them. She has led in clearing a place beneath some massive oaks for a park. She has made a fire in the church mornings at seven o'clock so the children could have a warm place in which to wait for the school bus, and has held a Morning Watch Service there with them. A small parish house is being built near the church. Mr. and Mrs. R. R. Stone, of Wilmington, are buying the material, in memory of Mr. Stone's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Stone, of the Calabash community, and it will be known as Stone Hall. The people in the community are giving some material and all the labor. There will be a large living room in this building, a bed room for the worker, a model though inexpensive rural kitchen. The kitchen will be used regularly by the worker for suppers, etc., and for the Home Demonstration Club work, through which valuable aid can be given on the subject of nutritions. The living room will serve as a club room, library, reading room, community center, recreation hall, Sunday School room, etc.

A Sunday School, Young People's Service League, Junior League, week day Bible study and Sunday evening devotions are being carried on by Miss MacMurray.

The services of Miss MacMurray have been offered to the Brunswick County Board of Education to teach a Credit Course on the Bible in the Shallotte High School this year. She holds a grade A teacher's certificate in this State and a college degree. We understand that she can do this in two days out of each week, and we feel that it will be a valuable way to use her time.

Tar Landing is a slightly more scattered community than Calabash, yet there are a large number of people within easy reach. Attendance at the services have easily averaged 50 to 60. The

services were held in a store until a few weeks ago, when an old dwelling house was leased and the people in the community had a box supper to raise the needed funds and did the work of remodeling it for the mission work. This building is now known as "Marshall Hall."

About June 1st Miss Jettie Odell of Spray, N. C., a member of the staff of Columbia Bible College, Columbia, S. C., came to Tar Landing, to work through the summer months. Miss Odell has organized a Young People's Service League and Sunday School. She will have a Kindergarten school on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, and a Bible Study Class on Sunday evenings. She is planning to cooperate with the Home Demonstration agent in organizing a Home Demonstration Club, and to carry on such other activities as may be of assistance to the community generally.

Space here does not permit human interest stories, incidents and details that we could give. This outline of plans and programs, however, does give a general idea of what is actually being accomplished in two communities along the coast, and what the Church can do in other rural communities in the Diocese when we are ready to set our hands to the task. "I came that ye might have life and have it more abundantly." "The field is white unto harvests." "Pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvests."

Some Needs

Cash, clothing, choir vestments—for both adults and children, books, especially books on the Church and devotional reading. Station wagon or contributions toward the purchase and operation of one. This will enable Miss MacMurray to serve a much larger territory in communities where there is need and where she has been invited to go.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH GAINS COMMUNICANTS GREATER THAN U. S. GAINS POPULATION

By Alexander B. Andrews

The Episcopal Church during the 10 years ending 1936 gained 195,473 communicant members, a gain of 16.65 per cent, while during the same ten-year period the United States population increased from 116,531,963 to a census estimated population of 128,429,000, which is an increase of 10.2 per cent, or in other words gained communicant members one and a half times the population gain, so stated Alexander B. Andrews, an attorney of Raleigh, N. C., who is Chancellor of the Diocese of North Carolina, and one of the recognized students of Episcopal Church statistics.

He further called attention to Bulletin No. 19 of the United States Census of Religious Bodies for 1936, relating to the Protestant Episcopal Church, which computed on a baptized membership shows a decrease of baptized membership of 123,751, the number of baptized Episcopalians now standing at 1,735,335. The census notes that the baptized membership under thirteen years was 20 per cent in 1936, when the birth rate the preceding ten years had averaged 18 per cent, and the 1926 census showed the baptized membership under thirteen at 26 per cent, when the average birth rate for the ten years preceding 1925 was 22.8 per cent. This accounts for the decrease in the number of baptized persons under thirteen years of age of 149,065 baptized persons, which unconsciously and unintentionally leads one into questioning whether the Church has gained in communicant membership.

Mr. Andrews criticized very strongly the article on page 16, "Census of Religious Bodies Shows Loss of 6.7 per cent in Membership of Protestant Episcopal Church in Ten Years," which appeared in The Churchman, dated June 16, 1940, a semi-monthly Episcopal Church Magazine published in New York City, stating that the article was misleading in the extreme and not borne out by the compiled records of the Episcopal Church, showing the number of communicants in each year of the decade.

For the ten years ending January 1, 1940, (statistics not yet compiled) will show an approximate membership in Continental United States of 1,447,043 communicants, which is an increase of 192,816 communicants or 15.4 per cent, while estimated United States population increased to 191,912,488, an increase of 9,137,442 is only an increase of 7.4 per cent. In other words the Episcopal Church for the past ten years has grown twice as fast as the population.

There were other numerous interesting matters arising out of the changed population and age group distribution, which he stated would require too detailed an explanation, but would show that the Church was reaching the people in the present day equally as much as in past years.

He highly commended Census Bulletin No. 19 to all students of Church statistics, bearing in mind the distinction between the Government count of baptized persons and the Church count of confirmed communicants.

MEETINGS IN SEPTEMBER

September 2nd to 6th, Camp Leach, Conference planned by the Young People's Service League of the Diocese for leadership training.

September 4th, Camp Leach, Special meeting of the Department of Christian Social Relations, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman.

September 24th, Meetings of the departments of the Executive Council.

September 25th, Meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese.

THE FALL PROGRAM

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Promotional Department has announced that the Fall Program of his department will be ready for consideration by the Executive Council at its September meeting, and that the Program will be furnished each parish and mission as soon as possible after the meeting. Pledge cards to be used in the Annual Every Member Canvass will be mailed along with the program. The department has to wait until the meeting of the Executivetive Council to send out the Program, but the parishes and missions do not have to wait until that time to begin their preparation for the Every Member Canvass. The parishes should be properly organized for the Canvass and be ready to begin some intensive work when the Program is received. There are many things in the way of teaching and organization that can be done now, and should be done at the earliest possible date.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE PAGE

At the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League at Camp Leach, it was decided to publish the Service League in the Mission Herald again this year, and Miss Mary D. Horne of Greenville was again elected Publicity Chairman. Beginning with the October issue, Miss Horne will report the news each month and will write the Service League editorials. She did a good job last year, and we know that she will continue to make the Service League Pages the most interesting in the paper. It is our hope that each family where there is a member of the Service League will help us to continue this service by subscribing to the paper at our regular subscription price of $1.00 a year. Last year, we furnished the paper without cost to a large number of league members in the hope that they would become interested and want to take the paper, and we are confident that we shall hear from many of them within the next few weeks.

DELEGATES ELECTED BY THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE TRIENNIAL MEETING TO BE HELD IN KANSAS CITY THIS FALL

Delegates: Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington, N. C.; Mrs. Donald MacRae, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. Charles F. Green, Wilmington, N. C.

Alternates: Mrs. F. F. Fagan, New Bern, N. C.; Mrs. John W. Hardy, Williamston, N. C.; Miss Hennie Long, Greenville, N. C.; Mrs. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.; Mrs. Sam Fowle, Washington, N. C.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers will be represented at the Triennial Meeting by its President, Mrs. R. I. Johnson and others to be selected by her. The Rev. R. I. Johnson will be in Kansas City at the time of the Convention in the interest of the Good Shepherd Hospital.

We have heard of a number of people who will attend the meeting as visitors and it seems that the Diocese of East Carolina will be well represented.

DEPUTIES AND ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

At the meeting of the Annual Convention, held in January of this year, deputies and alternate deputies to the General Convention, which will meet in Kansas City, Mo., October 9th to 24th, 1940, were elected as follows:

Clerical Deputies: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. John C. Grainger, Rev. W. R. Noe.

Alternate Clerical Deputies: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. W. Tate Young, Rev. George F. Hill.

Lay Deputies: Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mr. Guy C. Harding, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.

Alternate Lay Deputies: Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Mr. D. M. Warren, Mr. J. A. Moore, Mr. R. S. Plummer.

THE UNITED THANK OFFERING

The United Thank Offering of the Women of the Church will be presented throughout the Diocese on Sunday, September 8th, or as near that date as possible. This will be the last offering before the Triennial Meeting in Kansas City, Missouri in October.

Class at St. Thomas' Mission, Sladesville, N. C. Confirmed by Bishop Darst on April 15, 1940. This Mission is now Served by Rev. Charles M. Johnson, who was Recently Ordained by Bishop Darst to the Diaconate.

MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION

The Summer Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Colored Convocation was held in conjunction with the Convocation in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington. Mrs. R. I. Johnson, president, presided. Most of the parishes and missions sent delegates whose reports showed much activity in the branches. Mrs. Louis J. Poisson was present and delivered an inspiring and helpful address. A corporate celebration of the Holy Communion was held with the Rev. J. B. Brown as celebrant, assisted by Rev. C. M. Johnson, at which time the United Thank Offering was presented. The report of Mrs. R. R. Taylor, United Thank Offering Custodian, showed that the offering at this Triennial will exceed any past offering by at least $100. Donations were made for the annual expense fund, the Farmville Mission, and Good Shepherd Hospital. St. Mark's branch, Mrs. Latta, president, presented an interesting United Thank Offering Pageant as the closing feature of the meeting. Reports were heard from the Box Work and Educational Secretaries.

ADDRESS OF MRS. R. I. JOHNSON OF NEW BERN, PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Officers and members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Colored Convocation:

We gather today in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, where in past years we have had many happy, fruitful meetings, amid beautiful surroundings that bespeak the churchly tradition of one of our oldest and strongest parishes; among people who through three generations have held high the standard of our faith and worship. To the rector and members, especially the many fine women of St. Mark's we bring greetings and express our gratitude for the generous hospitality which, now as always, makes our stay here one to be remembered and cherished among the pleasant and inspiring recollections of a lifetime.

It is with gratitude that we note the size and character of the delegation which has come to this meeting, which seems to betoken untapped reservoirs of power in the service of our Lord and His Church by many devoted women in our parishes and missions. May we discover at this meeting some helpful and practicable ways of harnessing the power of our women to the tasks that confront us today and the opportunity to serve which waits for us all.

It is a serious time; things are coming to pass that none of us ever expected to see and swift changes seem to tell us that a world is passing which we shall never see again. As often in the history of the world forces of godlessness and ruthlessness are abroad and for the time, at least, they who have loved peace, order, freedom and humanity are at a disadvantage. Only God knows what the issue will be. In such an hour it is our faith alone that sustains us. We know that whatever betide, He watches over all, and in His own time and in His own way will bring to pass that which pleases Him most.

Beneath the shadow of Thy wings
Thy saints have dwelt secure;
Sufficient is Thine arm alone
And Thy defense is sure.

If women everywhere must take account of the sorrows of a stricken world today, it can never be a cold, calculating thing, for more than all else their hearts are wounded as fathers, husbands and sons march out to the slaughter of the flowers of the world's manhood. How long have women prayed to be spared the horrors and the heartaches of all this.

To contemplate the misery of the world is to be awakened anew to the meaning of all that our missionary society calls on us to do and be.

1. In a dark hour when men's hearts are failing them for fear and strange questions are abroad about the power and goodness of God we must bear witness to the living faith that in every age of distress has kept a light of hope burning on the altars of the race. "He that endureth unto the end shall be saved" and in the strength of that conviction men have groped their way through the darkness until they have rediscovered and recovered their God. We know that where the winter's blasts have swept bare the limbs of the trees and seered the beauty of the world, green grass has grown again and tender verdure has reclothed the gaunt limbs of the for-

est. So has it been with the generations who have trusted in the Living God. Where the blasts of human passion, greed and brutality have blighted the beauty, order and liberty of men, the strong arm of the Almighty has been stretched out to restore and heal. How urgent today are our intercessions that our penitence for our wrongs and our resolutions to follow closely may be a reality which God in His mercy will accept. If our generation is to be led back to God, the women in our homes and churches must lead the way. May the leaders and members of our branches in every church accept their responsibility. May many women old and young experience that recoil from the sordidness and vanity of worldliness that will compel them to seek cessation of anxiety and fullness of courageous faith that will see the triumph from afar and patiently bring it nigh.

Not only in our life of prayer, intercession and consecration must we be valiant, but likewise in labor and sacrifice.

When we look around at our poorly attended services; when we observe our so inadequately supported programs; and the meager results that follow anxious efforts, must we not realize that God and His Kingdom are not filling a very large place in the hearts of many who call themselves Christians? To every woman who has seen the vision glorious here is an immediate task. With eternal persistence we must awaken our sisters in Christ to the meaning of their position and somehow enlist them in loving labor. Not only must these be awakened, but untold thousands must be claimed who have never named the Name of Jesus. In times like this many people do turn to God. Reports from China tell us that in these distressing years recently when men thought that the Church would lose ground, the growth in membership has been surprisingly larger than ever before. Let us go out and labor with women. And to our labor let us add the sacrifices of time and money so needed to strengthen the arms of those who will go out to posts of danger and offer themselves for Christ's sake. In our parishes, our communities, our dioceses, the nation and the world let us pray, labor and give to make Christ known for He only can save in this hour.

The Triennial at Kansas City, October 9th-24th, will meet in an atmosphere we have not known before and on the heart of every one the plight of the world will rest with crushing weight. Prayers will be offered and glorious gifts of money and service will be offered to the Lord. Humble though our little part may be, it must represent, it must carry with it an expression of our understanding, our sympathy, and our full resolution to count for something in the great process by which God heals the wounds of the world by the light of His truth and power.

Returning from the Triennial we must resolve in each parish and mission to carry out the full program of the W. A. In preparation for the Triennial meeting women have been asked to pray in the words of the beautiful prayer for the Triennial. In addition we are asked to study the following questions:

To what extent are the women in our parishes working together in a program representing every phase of the Church's life in all fields of its activity? Last year I dwelt at length on the cultural value of this program.

How far is the work of the Auxiliary centered in worship and in the development of the religious life of the women?

How may we develop a sense of individual responsibility for the support of the Church's program? I also pointed out that it means to study the study courses of the educational department and do something definite in raising the quota as well as give liberally to the United Thank Offering. Our educational secretary complains of little response. Some way must be found to make our women see that they will always do little if they don't take time to study and learn what this thing is all about. I sincerely hope that Mrs. Taylor's report on the United Thank Offering will show a more understanding response. I hope also that every branch met its box work quota, for this is a living contact with workers in the field and creates a sense of unity and fellowship.

Again we are asked to study, What effort are we making to emphasize the fact that a truly Christian home is not only "a haven of peace and security" but a working fellowship with a growing sense of responsibility towards the local and world community? And, how may the women of the Church become a force for the building of a World Christian Community?

These are searching and timely questions and I hope that you have all been giving them serious thought and taking them into earnest prayer.

When I think about our work I realize that unless we can get every branch to work on the whole program and make regular reports we can never experience the sense of achievement that we should. I have never been able to make a complete report simply because branches do not furnish me with the proper information. Mrs. Wilson, for instance, says that she doesn't know whether all branches fill their box work quota or not because they have not complied with her request to send a card saying that they have done so.

A study of the minutes and program of the Diocesan Branch would prove to be enlightening

and although we cannot carry out all that they do, yet there is much that we can, and I don't know of anything better than to adopt that program and adapt it to the capacity of our branches.

I record today again my deep appreciation for all the encouragement from the Diocesan President and white branches. This year they have sent wonderful supplies to the Good Shepherd Hospital which should be dear to the hearts of all of us as East Carolina's effort to help our people in a way that they need most. I hope that colored branches will find through the years an increasing sense of responsibility for this great institution in our midst.

If you have responded to Mrs. Taylor's request in the way she asked, we shall have enough money for the United Thank Offering this year to surpass anything that we have done thus far. And if all branches bring their quotas for support of the Convocation, we shall be able to give some needed help to worthy efforts in the Convocation. Last year we donated to St. Timothy's, Farmville, the Good Shepherd Hospital, and the lot for the new mission in Hyde County, which had been bought and now awaits only united efforts to help in building a church. I hope that we may be able to help these objects again.

Let us get a real program here and let us go home and carry it out. So much waits, so much depends on how we hold up the Cross in our little corners. Our work is tremendously worthwhile. The only way we can do it at all well is to do our best. Ask God to show us the way, and give us the strength to go bravely to work and go resolutely on. There is every reason to believe that as a result of the consecrated labors of our women the life of the Church may be greatly enriched in East Carolina. New souls may be garnered, new energies released, new helpers enlisted, if we will only make up our minds that it must be so!

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1940 TO DECEMBER 31, 1940

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Paid to September 1 1940
Parishes	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 165.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	75.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	963.28
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	580.74
Hope Mills, Christ Church	64.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	450.00
Lumberton, Trinity	33.57
New Bern, Christ Church	1,117.79
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	25.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	
Southport, St. Philip's	121.65
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	21.40
Whiteville, Grace Church	30.07
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	222.56
Wilmington, St. James'	6,130.25
Wilmington, St. John's	1,546.32
Wilmington, St. Paul's	445.00
Organized Missions	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	4.20
Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	20.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	17.50
North West, All Soul's	5.00
Pikeville, St. George's	
Trenton, Grace Church	16.10
Wilmington, St. Luke's	10.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	
Unorganized Missions	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	12.55
Polloksville, Mission	
Tar Landing, Mission	2.73
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	55.00
Total	$12,134.71

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes	
Aurora, Holy Cross	27.31
Ayden, St. James'	
Bath, St. Thomas'	7.85
Belhaven, St. James'	58.63
Bonnerton, St. John's	13.50
Chocowinity, Trinity	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	31.25
Creswell, St. David's	25.02
Edenton, St. Paul's	700.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	706.03
Farmville, Emmanuel	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	37.81
Greenville, St. Paul's	619.76
Grifton, St. John's	3.61
Hamilton, St. Martin's	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	250.00
Jessama, Zion	106.72
Lake Landing, St. George's	15.45
Plymouth, Grace Church	150.00
Roper, St. Luke's	25.10
Washington, St. Peter's	1,310.40
Williamston, Advent	150.50
Windsor, St. Thomas'	20.00
Winton, St. John's	17.79
Woodville, Grace Church	112.50
Organized Missions	
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	22.98
Fairfield, All Saints'	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	54.45
Roxobel, St. Mark's	31.00
Sladesville, St. John's	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	10.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00
Unorganized Missions	
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	17.00
Parochial Missions	
Creswell, Galilee Mission	
Total	$ 4,690.05

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	13.83
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	131.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	102.00
Organized Missions	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	16.02
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	65.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	16.03
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	15.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	9.89
Washington, St. Paul's	20.00
Unorganized Missions	
Aurora, St. Jude's	5.22
Beaufort, St. Clement's	14.50
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	5.00
Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	
Roper, St. Ann's	19.00
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	9.50
Total	441.99
Grand Total	$ 17,266.75

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

THEY ARE ON SALE IN YOUR PARISH
LARGE, ATTRACTIVE BOOKLETS
Printed For the
SILVER JUBILEE OF BISHOP DARST
Entitled
"BISHOP DARST AND EAST CAROLINA DURING THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS"
Price 35 cents

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr. Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment. Christian influences
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge $700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

283.05

OCT 1 2 1940

Jan 41
Library, U. N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LIV OCTOBER, 1940 NUMBER 8

The Mission Herald

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription $1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF
Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.
Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.
Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM WILL BE READY SOON

The Department of Evangelism is preparing to present a program for 1940-41 that will require of the Church the exercise of the power of God in its witness to the present age. World conditions cry aloud of the need of repentance of man and a return to God. It is of this need of man for God that the program will endeavor to meet. Man cannot longer live without God. He has tried it and failed. Only an aggressive evangelism of a God empowered Church can arrest the mind of man and call him back to God. This will be the emphasis throughout the ensuing year. The program will appear in the November issue of The Mission Herald.

J. R. R.

CLERGY CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD IN NOVEMBER

The first of the Clergy Conferences for the year will be held on Monday, November the 4th, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. All members of the Clergy are urged to arrange to attend on that date. A new program will be presented, based upon an effort to discover what the Religious Message of the New Testament really is.

J. R. R.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY ARE TO STUDY "WITNESSES TO THE POWER OF GOD" THE THEME OF THE TRIENNIAL

The Woman's Auxiliary is to make a study of the great subject, "Witnesses to the Power of God", the theme of the Triennial this year. In their excellent program, just off the press, they give some valuable suggestions for study. The editor recommends a careful study of the Book of Romans during this period, and the use of a good commentary in the study. We especially recommend C. H. Dodd, "The Epistle of Paul to the Romans", in the Moffatt series of New Testament commentaries. It should be found in every clergyman's library. We should also like to commend a study of Day's book, "The Faith We Live", as just about the best thing we know in presentation of methods for obtaining a spiritual renewal and power. In this issue of The Mission Herald, there is the first of three articles, which the associate editor will write on the theme. It is a humble expression of personal experience, rather than an effort to expound a theory.

J. R. R.

THE DIOCESAN DEBT

Since the meeting of the Annual Convention in January more than six thousand dollars have been paid on the debt by the parishes and missions. The debt at the time of the Convention was $19,000.00. It is now about $12,600.00.

The Finance Department has had the assistance of laymen in the several districts, who have shown much interest in completing the payments on the debt during this year. At a recent meeting of the Finance Department it was decided to continue this effort in the hope that through payments by parishes and missions that have not yet completed their work the balance due on the debt will be paid by the end of this year.

Early in September Mr. Guy C. Harding of Washington, made an appeal by letter to the laymen of the districts to complete this work as soon as possible, with the result that a number of parishes have made substantial payments. At a meeting of the Executive Council, held in Kinston, on September the 25th, the Chairman of the Department of Finance was requested to write Mr. Harding to thank him for his fine spirit of cooperation.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIV WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1940 NUMBER 8

BISHOP'S LETTER

While my activities during September have been somewhat limited I have a few very interesting incidents and engagements to report to our diocesan family.

On Tuesday morning, the third, in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, I ordained Edward Benjamin Ferguson to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion. The timely and helpful ordination sermon was preached by the Reverend Stephen Gardner and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Worth Wicker. We welcome the Rev. Mr. Ferguson into the ranks of our clergy and wish him Godspeed as he enters upon the interesting and hopeful work of St. Paul's, Clinton, St. Gabriel's, Faison and Grace Church, Whiteville.

Owing to the fact that I had not at that time sufficiently recovered from my recent illness, I was unable to attend the conference of leaders of young people at Camp Leach the first week in September, but I followed the conference with prayerful interest and rejoiced to learn of its splendid success.

In connection with the wonderful influence of Camp Leach on the lives of our young people, it is interesting to note that at the present time, five of our former campers are preparing for the ministry of the Church.

Those who witnessed the confirmation of Harvey Glazier in the outdoor chapel during the senior camp last summer, will be happy to learn that he is now a student at the Virginia Theological Seminary. Other former campers at this same Seminary are Billy Daniels and John Bonner.

On Thursday, the nineteenth, I assisted in a funeral service in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 5:00 P. M.

On Saturday evening, the twenty-first, I officiated at a wedding in the First Presbyterian Church, Columbus, Georgia. The occasion was an especially happy one for me as I had baptized the bride in her infancy and confirmed her some twelve years later.

On Wednesday, the twenty-fifth, I presided at a hopeful and helpful meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council in Kinston.

On Thursday night, the twenty-sixth, I attended a supper meeting of St. John's Men's Club of Wilmington.

On Saturday night, the twenty-eighth, I officiated at a wedding in the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twenty-ninth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Howard Alligood in Christ Church, Hope Mills.

In the afternoon, at three-thirty, I preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Alligood in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs.

In the evening at 7:30 I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Alligood and three persons presented by the Rev. W. Tate Young (for St. John's, Fayetteville) in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village, Fayetteville.

On Sunday, October 6th, I expect to leave for Kansas City, Mo. where I will be in attendance upon the General Convention until about the twenty-fourth.

East Carolina will have a full delegation of clerical deputies, but, unfortunately, not more than one of our four lay deputies will be able to attend. We are happy to report that we will have a two hundred percent attendance of our women at the Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary as not only the five delegates, but the five alternates are planning to be present.

Matters of great importance will be discussed at General Convention and I earnestly ask the prayers of our people both in their private devotions and in the public services of the Church, that those of us who go may allow the Holy Spirit to guide and strengthen us as we take counsel together concerning the Kingdom of God. I quote from a recent article in the Southern Churchman:

"Presiding Bishop Tucker is expected to urge that in a time such as the present there is urgent need for missionary extension and for a general strengthening of the Church at home, so that it may be able to serve its destined purpose in helping rebuild the world, when peace comes both in Europe and in the Far East."

Bishop Tucker will also ask for a long time program of advance along all lines of helpful activity and surely East Carolina will want to share in that advance and play its full helpful part in the redemption of the poor, war-crazed and sin-stained world. We can help a little bit by our generous giving to His cause when the opportunity is offered us in the Every Member Canvass this fall, but our efforts will be of little avail until we give ourselves more completely to God and His way of life.

Some of us have wandered far from the old paths and lost the beauty of our faith because of our worldliness and our sin. God is calling us back to his altars; the blessed Jesus is calling us to His service; a broken world is asking us to make it whole.

Sons and daughters of God, we must hear and heed. The situation was never more critical, the danger never more real. We simply cannot fail God and humanity at such a time as this!

Faithfully and affectionately,
Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

October Calendar

General Convention and Triennial Meeting held in Kansas City, Mo.....9-25
St. Luke 18
St. Simon and St. Jude 28

The Great Thanksgiving Service will be held October 10th, Kansas City. It is suggested that every parish unite in this Thanksgiving Service by the celebration of the Holy Communion at 8:00 A. M., or a service of Intercession and Thanksgiving. In this way every woman in the Church will feel that she has had a part in the presentation of the United Thank Offering of the past three years.

When our delegates return from the Triennial at Kansas City they will have plans and a goal for the next Triennium. The many women who do not go can be prepared in mind and spirit to execute the plans by keeping in touch with the Convention. The Living Church covers every phase of the Convention. Send one dollar to 744 North Fourth Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, for the issues preceding and during the Convention. "Prayer for the General Convention should rise now, unceasingly, from the heart of every woman in the Church, and its proceedings should be followed with intelligent interest."

To all Parish Publicity Chairmen: Let us begin in earnest our survey of church members, finding out who wants to renew their subscriptions to The Mission Herald, Forth or any other Church paper. There are many would-be subscribers. Have you solicited them?

HOLY INNOCENTS, SEVEN SPRINGS

On Saturday afternoon, August the 17th, the Auxiliary met at the County Home. This is an annual visit the inmates and the Auxiliary look forward to.

A devotional program was given, the inmates taking part. After the benediction, refreshments furnished by the Auxiliary were served.

A collection of magazines was contributed to the home.

MRS. KLEBER CROOM,
Publicity Chairman.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO THE MEMBERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILARY OF THE DIOCESE

The address of the Woman's Auxiliary delegates to the Triennial is: Care of the Commonwealth Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.

Your delegates want you to know that they have all Diocesan Parish Branches of the Auxiliary constantly in their thoughts and prayers. They represent you in this great gathering of the women of the Church, and feel not only the privilege but the responsibility entrusted to them. Write them for any desired information. Their wish is to serve you.

REPORT OF UNITED THANK OFFERING CUSTODIAN

Mrs. Frank F. Fagan, United Thank Offering custodian for the Diocese of East Carolina, reports that the amount of the offering to October 1st is $10,578.78 She is very much gratified that the goal of $10,000.00 for the Triennium has been passed.

The offering will be presented at the Triennial meeting at the corporate communion service, October 10th at 8:00 A. M. Kansas city time. (About 9:00 A. M. our time.)

Mrs. Fagan hopes that a similar service will be held in each parish and mission in this diocese at as near this hour as possible, or that the women meet together and hold a short prayer service at this hour. She asks for the prayers of all the women of the diocese as she joyfully presents the offering of prayer and gifts and joyful service.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY FIELD NOTES

In the September issue of The Mission Herald a letter from Miss Venetia Cox to Miss Patty Sherman was published. This letter told of the great need for funds in the operation of the Hankow Union School. Some contributions have already been sent in.

Word has just been received that Miss Sherman, who has been on furlough in this country for the past several months, is sailing November 2nd, for Chennan Yunan, China.

If further help from the women of East Carolina is being contemplated would it not be fitting to have our gifts go with Miss Sherman to Miss Cox?

The address is Dr. Arthur H. Sherman, 406 Sycamore street, Cincinnatti, Ohio.

Mark gift "for Hankow Union School Fund."

ADVANCE IS AUTUMN PROGRAM KEYNOTE

Bishop Tucker Calls Parishes to Undertake Carefully Planned Every Member Canvass— Early Reports Encouraging

Advance is the keynote which the Presiding Bishop has sounded for the Fall Program and Every Member Canvass. It is expected to be the keynote of his opening sermon to General Convention meeting in Kansas City this month.

The Presiding Bishop feels that the European War and world conditions as a whole make an aggressive offensive on the part of the Church against anti-Christian tendencies imperative at this time. And it is for this reason that he calls upon every parish in the Church to prosecute a carefully planned and executed Every Member Canvass.

The situation with regard to missionary work sponsored by European countries now engaged in or affected by the European war, especially the work of the Church of England, has given Bishop Tucker a good deal of concern in recent weeks and it is likely that he will present this matter to General Convention for consideration. Requests for help already have come to him from English Missionary Societies. He believes this is one of the great challenges of the present moment to the Church in the United States.

Reports reaching the Presiding Bishop indicate a more careful preparation for the Canvass this fall than in many years. Some seventy Diocesan Clergy and Lay Conferences have been arranged, at which Canvass methods will be studied, the Diocesan and General Church Programs presented, and ways and means of improving the parish program considered.

A wide variety of Canvass materials has been prepared under the Presiding Bishop's direction by the National Council. These materials (except for charge items) will be sampled to all the parish clergy in September. The materials are keyed to these war days and are designed especially from the parish point of view.

Prepare Now

Preparation for the Canvass ought to begin this month and the intensive build-up should proceed through October, while General Convention is in progress.

The Presiding Bishop will give his broadcast to the whole Church over the Columbia network November 10, at 10 A. M., Eastern Standard Time, from New York. Parishes are urged to make special plans for hearing his message. Canvass groups especially should meet together to listen in.

Canvass Dates November 10-24

The Canvass dates as decreed by the Presiding Bishop are November 10-24. Bishop Tucker has asked that parishes report as soon after November 24 as possible to their respective Bishops and Diocesan Departments.

In a real sense, the Canvass this year is the opening feature of the Presiding Bishop's "advance" movement and on its outcome, he feels, depends in large measure the Church's work for several years to come.

A FULL TIME WORKER HAS BEEN SECURED FOR THE MISSION AT TAR LANDING

Miss Jettie Odell, who was at Tar Landing this summer for some special work has accepted the invitation of the Bishop to give her whole time to work along the Inland Waterway. She will live at Tar Landing and help the Rev. Mr. Malone with the work at Tar Landing and nearby places.

Miss Odell was a member of a parish in the Diocese of North Carolina until she went to Columbia, S. C., to enter the Columbia Bible School. While in Columbia she has been connected with the Church of the Good Shepherd of which the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor is rector.

Miss Odell was so much impressed with the opportunities for Church work along the Inland Waterway, especially at Tar Landing, that she gave up a position with the Columbia Bible School to return to the Diocese.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

October 1st to November 17th

October—
- 9-24 General Convention, Kansas City, Mo.
- 27 St. John's, Winton, 11:00 A. M.
  St. Peter's, Sunbury, Consecration of new Church, 3:00 P. M.
  St. Mary's, Gatesville, 7:30 P. M.

November—
- 3 Christ Church, Creswell, 11:00 A. M.
  Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, 3:00 P. M.
  St. Andrew's, Columbia, 7:30 P. M.
- 10 St. Thomas', Windsor, Centennial Celebration, 11:00 A. M.
  Grace Church, Woodville, 7:30 P. M.
- 11 St. Mark's, Roxobel, 7:30 P. M.
- 13 Meeting Board of Trustees, Virginia Seminary.
- 14-15 Conference with Presiding Bishop and other Bishops, College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.
- 17 St. Paul's, Beaufort, 11:00 A. M.
  St. Clement's, Beaufort, 3:00 P. M.

DEPARTMENT MEETINGS

The following departments of the Executive Council met in St. Mary's, Kinston, September 24th and made their reports to the Executive Council at a meeting held the next day:

1. The Department of Christian Education, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman.
2. Department of Finance, the Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman.
3. Department of Promotion, Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman.
4. Department of Evangelism, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman.

The Department of Christian Social Relations, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman, met early in September at Camp Leach and had its report ready for the Executive Council.

REV. STEPHEN GARDNER WILL BE A DEPUTY TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Alexander Miller, who was elected Deputy to the General Convention at the time of the meeting of our Annual Convention, will be unable to attend, and the Rev. Stephen Gardner who was the first alternate deputy elected by the Convention will attend as a deputy.

Mr. Miller, who was sick for several months, has for some time now attended to all the work of his parish and the work of the Promotion Department of which he is Chairman, but he does not think it wise to be away from home for any length of time until he has fully recovered his health and strength.

Mr. Miller represented the Diocese at the meeting of the General Convention which met in Cincinnatti in 1937 and was elected a deputy to the meeting to be held in Kansas City this year at a time when, on account of his illness, he was unable to attend the meeting of the Convention that elected him. Usually only those present at a meeting of the Convention are made deputies to the General Convention, and his election showed that he is loved and appreciated by the people of the Diocese and that through the years he has made many contributions of a high order to the work of the Diocese and General Church.

Mr. Gardner has represented the Diocese at several meetings of the General Convention.

MEETINGS OF THE CONVOCATIONS

The Convocation of Wilmington will meet in St. Paul's, Beaufort, November 19th, and the Convocation of Edenton in St. James', Ayden, November 20th.

REV. E. B. FERGUSON ORDAINED DEACON

On Tuesday, September 3rd, in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., Mr. Edward Benjamin Ferguson was ordained to the Diaconate by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

The ordination litany was read by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton, N. C.

The newly ordained deacon has been placed in charge of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, and Grace Church, Whiteville, with residence at Clinton, N. C.

TWO OF OUR CLERGY WERE CALLED INTO SERVICE WITH THE NATIONAL GUARD

The Rev. Worth Wicker, of St. Paul's, Greenville, and Rev. William H. R. Jackson of St. James', Ayden, who have been connected with the National Guard for a number of years, have been called into service.

Mr. Wicker, who is Captain of Battery A, 113th F. A. will be stationed at Fort Jackson, Columbia, S. C.

Mr. Jackson, who is a Chaplain, will also be at Fort Jackson.

Our best wishes go with them, and we shall look forward to their return to the Diocese and their Parishes at the end of a year.

REV. JOHN S. ARMFIELD TO SERVE ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

The Rev. John S. Armfield, Minister-in-charge of St. Thomas', Ahoskie, and other Churches in Hertford and Gates counties, has accepted a call recently extended him by the Vestry of St. Paul's, Greenville, as curate and acting rector during the absence of the rector, the Rev. Worth Wicker.

ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR, WILL CELEBRATE ITS 100TH ANNIVERSARY NOVEMBER THE TENTH

A centennial celebration will be observed at St. Thomas', Windsor, November 10th, 1940. The Bishop will be present, and the former rectors have been invited. The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck is rector of the Parish.

General Convention Meets In Kansas City, Mo.

Grace and Holy Trinity Cathedral, Church center of the diocese of West Missouri, host to the General Convention which will open October 9. Here will be held the Corporate Communion of the Youth of the Church and other meetings surrounding the Convention. The Rt. Rev. Robert Nelson Spencer is Bishop of the Diocese; the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouce is Dean of the Cathedral.

Skyline of Kansas City, Mo., which will greet visitors to the 53rd Triennial General Convention which begins October 9, and will continue for two weeks. Sessions of the two houses and the Woman's Auxiliary Triennial will be held in the new Municipal Auditorium. Kansas City provides every facility for the Convention, with many hotels within easy reach of the auditorium and numerous points of interest for the visitors.

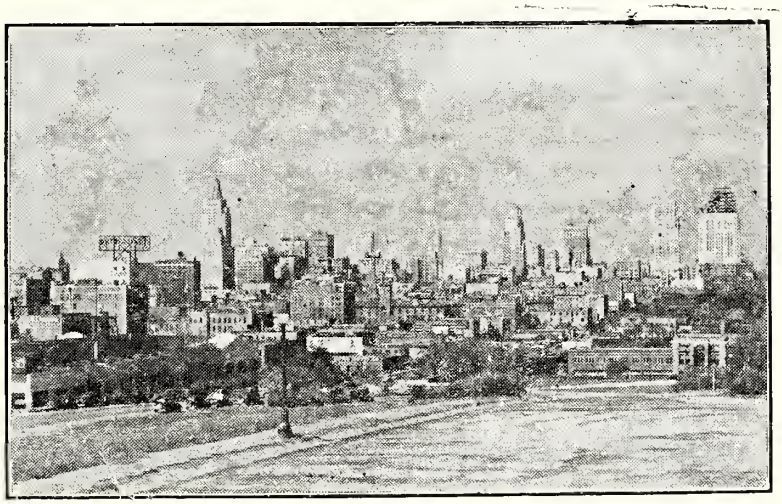


Exhibit Hall of the Municipal Auditorium, Kansas City, Mo. During the General Convention the Exhibit Hall will appear much like this, but the exhibits will be those of many Church organizations, Departments of the National Council, special activities, Church institutions and other agencies—all of interest to people concerned with the Church's work.

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

A meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese was held in St. Mary's, Kinston, September 25th, 1940.

A large part of the time was given to a consideration of the reports of the departments.

The plans of the Department of Christian Education for an Adult Conference to be held at Camp Leach a week before the 1941 Senior Camp were approved and it was decided to appoint a small Committee to prepare a Camp Program, including improvements to property.

The Department of Christian Social Relations presented a full report of the work of its committees. It was decided to hold in abeyance the suggestions of the Committee on Remarriage and Divorce until after the meeting of the General Convention. The Farm Colony for Women at Kinston, of which the Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston is Chairman of the Committee, was endorsed and the co-operation of the other dioceses was requested.

The Department of Evangelism announced plans for clergy conferences, and preaching missions, and these were approved.

Upon recommendation of the Department of Promotion, the Program of the General Church was adopted as the Program of this Diocese this fall.

The following resolutions of the Finance Department were adopted:

1. A Financial Program of $35,000 for budget purposes for 1941. The Department was given authority to apportion the $35,000 to the parishes and missions, after consultation with some of the parishes and missions that have difficulty in raising the amounts asked of them.

2. The reduction of appropriations to parishes and missions in 1941 to the extent of the amounts of their unpaid apportionments in 1940. It was stated that this is necessary if the Diocese is to continue to maintain its work. Unless the apportionments are paid the Diocese will be unable to make appropriations.

NEW BUILDING AT CALABASH, AN INLAND WATERWAY MISSION

A building, which will serve as a home for the worker, Miss Elizabeth MacMurray, and a Parish House, has just been completed at Calabash, Brunswick County.

The building was made possible by a gift of Mr. R. R. Stone, of Wilmington, whose home at one time was at Calabash. It will be known as the Stone Memorial Building and will be a memorial to his father and mother.

This building will make possible a program of recreation in the community and will serve many other useful purposes.

REV. B. WOOD GAITHER WILL SERVE ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING, AND ALL SAINTS', FAIRFIELD

In addition to his work at St. David's, Creswell, St. Andrews', Columbia and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, the Rev. B. Wood Gaither will serve St. George's, Lake Landing and All Saints', Fairfield, in Hyde County.

Mr. Gaither has recently held a Preaching Mission at St. George's, Lake Landing.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe of Bath and the Rev. Stephen Gardner of Washington, will give services to Calvary, Swan Quarter and St. John's, Sladesville, the other Churches in Hyde County.

SANATORIUM IS IN THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, AND IS SERVED BY THE REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD OF FAYETTEVILLE

The Rev. Howard Alligood of Fayetteville visits the patients at Sanatorium, in Hoke County, as often as possible.

At a meeting of the Executive Council, held in Kinston a few days ago, upon recommendation of the Department of Christian Social Relations, it was decided to provide a fund in 1941 for the use of Mr. Alligood in connection with his work at Sanatorium.

For lack of funds, Mr. Alligood has been unable to make many trips to Sanatorium, which is some distance from Fayetteville, but he has gone there as often as possible and his visits have meant much to the patients. If enough money can be given to cover the travel expense and to provide some material for his use on his visits a great deal of good can be done.

REV. B. F. HUSKE WILL GIVE WHOLE TIME TO TRINITY, LUMBERTON

The Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., who has served Trinity, Lumberton, and Grace Church, Whiteville, will devote his whole time to the work of Trinity, Lumberton. The Rev. E. B. Ferguson will serve Grace Church, Whiteville. Trinity, Lumberton, has made real progress under the fine, constructive leadership of Dr. Huske, and it is believed that with regular services the parish will continue to grow. Lumberton is one of our large cities and should have regular services of the Church.

FAITH ENDURES

The Following Extract is from an Address by Edward R. Stettinius, Jr., on "Faith Endures"

We are presumed to be here as business and professional men and women seeking contributions to charity. But if we were merely business and professional men and women we should not be here. I refuse to subscribe to the creed that giving to charity is only shrewd business policy, for that, I feel, detracts both from the nobility of charity and the nobility of business. The obligation of business to give rests on higher ground, and in my opinion, it is an absolute obligation.

We are assembled tonight, not as lawyers or doctors or business people; we are here simply as men and women of good will, charged with the high duty of helping those of our fellows whom distress has overtaken.

Would we be here, did we not hold a firm and direct faith? We have met not to despair. We have met in the spirit of helpfulness, and that of itself means we have faith. And, having faith, we must have its inseparable mate—hope. And, having faith and hope, we must have charity. No earthly power can prevail against that trinity, for faith, hope and charity spring from and can exist only in the presence of a firm and enduring belief in a Supreme Being who is all good and all powerful. Our nation was founded on that belief. The Founding Fathers did not prescribe how we were to worship. They refused to distinguish between creeds. But by their every word and deed they acknowledged God and established the principle that the State should never presume to make itself the attributes of absolute power.

Today there seems to be a tendency in many quarters to exalt the material above the spiritual. This is shown in many ways and particularly in writing lightly of much that we have held as fine and clean and decent in our lives. The simple ideals do not appear to be as sacred as once they were. Yet those ideals are at the very roots of our rights as free men. If we permit these ideals to be destroyed, our freedom will leave with them.

The reason for this is plain. Our basic law springs from the rights and responsibilities of the individual. The rights and responsibilities of the individual are largely based on our belief in a Supreme Being. Without that belief, there can be no reason for freedom.

It is not by mere chance that some nations that are governed by absolute dictators make war on religion. They must destroy the dignity and importance of man, and that involves the destroying the faith in a Divine Providence. Sometimes I am forced to wonder how anyone can advocate those economic systems which, when tested, prove to be only systems of life from which the dignity and importance of the individual has been removed.

FROM LETTER OF SUPPLY SECRETARY, MRS. JOHN W. HARDY

The supply allotment for the Diocese for the fall of 1940 is as follows:

Personal boxes to: 1. The Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Como, Mississippi; 2. Rev. George Walker, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Woman Missionary: 1. Miss Anne E. Cady, Good Shepherd Hospital, Fort Defiance, Arizona.

Mission: 1. St. Peter's, care of the Rev. Antonio Villafane, Ponce, Puerto Rico.

I enclose article concerning St. Peter's Mission and Mr. Brincefield's work. Miss Cady is a medical missionary. The Rev. Mr. Walker is a Negro clergyman, who is at present unemployed.

When and if I can get some information from Miss Cady and the Rev. George Walker, I will let you have it.

The two paragraphs following are from a letter from Mrs. T. K. Wade, national Supply Secretary. They are self-explanatory:

"It has been called to our attention that the thought behind the sending of gifts to our women missionaries has not been entirely understood. We wish these gifts to be a gesture of friendship, and when either a gift or check is sent it should be accompanied either by a Christmas card or either a short note containing a Christmas greeting.

"This will be my last circular letter to the Diocesan Supply Secretaries as my retirement takes effect on January 1st. May I take this opportunity to thank all the women who have so loyally helped put over this piece of work during the last twenty years and to express the hope that their interest will continue in the future."

Editor's Note: The articles will be published in the next issue.

REV. AND MRS. JOHN R. TOLAR HAVE RETURNED FROM TRIP TO CANADA

The Rev. and Mrs. John R. Tolar of Fayetteville, have returned from a motor trip to Canada. Mr. Tolar is minister-in-charge of St. Philip's, Fayetteville, and Chairman of the Finance Department of the Diocese. Mrs. Tolar is Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.

Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

A LETTER FOR YA

Dear Leaguers:

Happy New Year! That sounds pretty silly, doesn't it—especially in October? But you know this really is a new year in League work. And its up to us to make the most of it. Let's try real hard.

Did you have a nice summer? I do hope so for I certainly did have my share of fun. And it's all mixed up with Camp Leach, so that must be the reason. All of you who didn't go this summer, please try to next. It's a wonderful place full of wonderful people, and there's always room for one more.

Well, since I'm going to say so very much later on about the Conference, I 'spec I better sign off. So best wishes for all sorts of good luck this year.

Sincerely,

MARY.

P. S. You might try writing to me sometime. Say around the 20th of the month.

Y. P. S. L. CONFERENCE

(My Personal Experiences)

Officers, Counsellors and Clergy of both the Diocesan and Parochial units of the Y. P. S. L. in East Carolina met at Camp Leach September 2nd to 6th for a very inspiring and helpful conference. Never in my life have I been so thrilled by the presence of God. It was simply splendid. There were approximately fifty people there, people with a common interest, a common purpose and a determination to get as much as possible from the wonderful opportunities offered them.

Ably directed by the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, and rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, and assisted by Hampton Noe, Diocesan Young People's President, the conference boasted an excellent faculty.

To begin with there was "Robbie," (Miss Anna L. Robertson) who taught a course on Y. P. S. L. methods. The class was chiefly a discussion of the aims and purposes of the League and how to achieve them. There was one point in the discussion of aims (to know, to be and to do) that I thought especially important, that was the aim to know. Robbie brought out the point that "we should strive to KNOW Christ, not only ABOUT Him". How true that is. Not only with young people, but with everybody. We know a great deal about Christ, but do we know Him?

While we had the Methods' course, the Counsellors and Clergy attended a class taught by the Rev. Frederick H. Arterton, National Secretary for Youth. I am truly sorry that I cannot give you an account of this class. I can say, however, that if his classes were as wonderful as Mr. Arterton himself, an infinite amount of wisdom and inspiration was received from his teaching.

It's rather hard to describe the course in Parliamentary law taught by Rev. Mortimer Glover as it was purely technical. But he stressed this point in particpular: "The first Principle in parliamentary law is to expedite and smoothe out the order of business and not to hinder it. When form takes precedence over more important things then it's time to throw it out the window."

Then came a course taught by the Rev. John Grainger on Program Building. He gave us ideas as to what kind of programs were effective. Program topics that had proved interesting, and what constitutes a good program. Then, too, Mr. Grainger put on display a great deal of program materials. With all these things there is simply no excuse for anyone who attended that class to come up with the ever-present program complaints—and to say they must resort to the "eternal cocoa" method to keep up attendances.

The Rev. W. Tate Young taught the class on worship. And to me, if it is possible to be partial, it was one of the most interesting. I admit that a good deal of it was far beyond my comprehension, for you see, Mr. Young is one of these intelligent individuals who believes in testing your intellect, rather than talking down to you. However, I was deeply impressed by one of the things he said. It was put in the form of a question.

"If we say we believe in God, why are we not willing to trust Him so implicitly that we accept His omnipotence without reservation? I have thought about that question so much since I left camp. Why is it that our faith in God falters? Is it fear? How can we overcome that fear?

Rev. Walter R. Noe taught the class on Finance. This course gave us many helpful suggestions about our money troubles. Then, too, Mr. Noe explained exactly where our League money went, and it was simply amazing to find out how many of us never knew exactly how the money we sent to the Diocesan Treasurer was spent.

Then, there at the very heart of our Conference were the beautiful and awe inspiring services. Early in the morning the Holy Communion, with the ever lovely Vesper service, The Life

Service and Personal Evangelism Service, and at the close of the day short Devotional Services at Campfire.

And besides all of these things the wonderful feeling of fellowship that just being at Camp gives to one. It is truly the home of friendship.

So now that we have had both preparation for service and inspiration, what will be our answer to Christ's call to today's youth? Well with such people as were gathered there at that Conference—and others like them throughout the world—with such people to inspire, lead and support us in our work—how can we fail to answer His call as He would have us answer it?

YOUNG PEOPLE'S THANK OFFERING

Dear Leaguers:

As we return to a new year of League work, let us also return to a new year of thankfulness. Let us all turn to our common expression of our thanks to God in the Young People's Thank Offering. It is not only a duty but a privilege to make this offering. Let us, everyone, avail ourselves to the full of this sacred right.

Sincerely,

GEORGE STENHOUSE,
Young People's Thank Offering Secretary.
Diocese of East Carolina

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Grace Church, Plymouth, one of our youngest Leagues, is proud of its record in League work and hopes to continue in the same way. This is our first report and we hope it meets with your approval.

Mr. Wm. B. Daniels, student minister of Grace Church for the summer of 1940, and organizer of the Young People's Service League in Plymouth, has returned to the Virginia Theological Seminary at Alexandria, where he will continue his studies for the ministry. Every member of the League loved him dearly. We all miss his enthusiasm and inspiring talks. We have all pledged ourselves to work harder this coming year and to do our very best, so our League will go forward and be a credit to Grace Church and to Mr. Daniels. Judgment of his summer's work depends partially on the success of the League. We cannot and we will not let him down.

Mr. Frank Kizer, student minister from Washington, N. C., a young man very interested in League work, will be with us for the fall, winter and spring. For the summer of 1941 we are expecting Mr. Daniels to return to us.

Perhaps it would interest the readers to hear about our "Bring a Brick" party." The League sponsored a dance at the high school Gym and realized enough bricks and money to build a much needed walk from the street to the main entrance of the church. Admission to the party was two bricks or ten cents. This party was the League's first activity and was a huge success. It required one thousand bricks to make the walk. The work was done under the direction of Mr. Daniels by volunteers from the League.

Early in September we elected our officers for the year 1940-1941. These officers rotate from one office to the next every three months. They are: President, Jane Reid; Vice President, Jack Owens; Secretary, Iris White, and Treasurer, Tom Hampton.

Our budget for the year is fifty-five dollars. Next year we hope to increase it to at least seventy-five. We have twenty-one active members.

Three of our Leaguers attended the conference held at Camp Leach the first of September. They were Tom Hampton, Iris White and Mary C. Cahoon.

Several times during the conference other members from the League attended lectures. Mr. William B. Daniels, student minister; Caroline Earle, Senior Counsellor; Hope Vail, Counsellor; Jane Reid, President; Jack Owens, Vice President; Jack Horton and Ren Dupris. We all enjoyed every minute spent at Camp Leach, and we are looking forward to the conference in 1941. Many new ideas which we have already taken up in the League originated at the conference.

The League regrets the loss of several members due to going off to college: Miss Becky Ward and Meredith Johnson to St. Mary's College; Miss Barbara Norman to Winston-Salem College; Mr. James Ward to Wake Forest College. These members will continue to be affiliated with the League and will be with us again as active members next summer.

At the present time we do not have a Publicity Chairman. The President of the League asked me as Senior Counsellor to attend to the publicity for the time being.

Respectfully submitted,

CAROLINE M. EARLE,
Senior Counsellor.

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

It looks like St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, is gonna have a lotta news for The Searchlight from the start we've gotten off to. We had a big opening

meeting the other night with an attendance of none less than forty-five. We had a brief talk by the temporary Chairman of the Parish's Youth Committee as to the year's plans. Then followed lots of Camp songs, etc., and incidentally a good time was had by all. That's just the beginning. Just wait till next time.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE STENHOUSE
Publicity Chairman.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

St. Paul's, Greenville, started its League year the first Sunday in September, with some brand new officers. They are: President, Margaret Jones; Vice President, Sammy White; Secretary, Margie Jackson; Treasurer, Pat Waldrop; Thank Offering Secretary, Hennie Ruth Wichard, and Publicity Chairman, Joe Trotman. And best of all, we have a new Counsellor, Mr. Wallace Bourne, of whom we are very proud.

To begin with, we have paid our Diocesan dues and, I believe, we were the first. Besides that we have started a series of programs on the Prayer Book, which we think are very interesting. We use as our text Bishop Wilson's "Outline of the Book of Common Prayer." For our first program we had the Christian ministers of Greenville to give us a non-Episcopal view of the Prayer Book. This gave us a very interesting slant on our Prayer Book, for we found that most people have no opinion of the Prayer Book because so few know anything about it and many are unaware of its existence.

We do hope that other Leagues have had as successful a start as we have and that we all have the best year ever.

Respectfully sumbitted,

JOE TROTMAN,
Publicity Chairman.

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

The Young People's Service League of St. John's, Wilmington, opened their year's program with a spaghetti supper on the evening of September 15th. A large crowd was present, as each old member brought one new one. Miss Gladys Boyd, the new president presided. Mr. Hampton Noe, Diocesan President, and Mrs. Alexander Miller, Counsellor-at-large, were present, and made short talks, as did the Rev. and Mrs. E. W. Halleck. Our Counsellor, Mr. Walter Noe, then outlined our year's program for us. As a quantity of spaghetti was left over, we gave it to two poor families, who enjoyed it very much.

At our next meeting, we adopted our yearly budget . . . . a minimum budget of $400.00 and a "hopeful" budget of $560.00, in the five fields of service. Reports were made on the Senior Camp and the Leadership Training Conference held at Camp Leach. Miss Anna King, Treasurer, then read us eight letters received this summer from various places in the Nation and World that we had assisted financially last year.

We are very grateful for the fact that we won the Bishop's Shield last year, and we feel that it is a real challenge to our League to go forward this year and be of real service to Christ and His Church.

RALPH McCABE
Diocesan Representative

REV. E. B. FERGUSON WELCOMED BY MEMBERS OF HIS CONGREGATION AT MEETING HELD IN CLINTON

The Rev. E. B. Ferguson, who is now serving St. Paul's, Clinton; St. Gabriel's, Faison and Grace Church Whiteville, was given a hearty welcome to the field by the members of his congregations at a meeting held in the Community Building, September 27th.

Mr. Algernon Butler, Senior Warden of St. Paul's, Clinton, presided over the meeting and introduced the speakers, Mr. A. McL. Graham, Treasurer of St. Paul's, and Rev. Walter R. Noe.

Several local people, who were not members of the parish, helped with the musical part of the program, and the wife of the Pastor of the Baptist church gave a humorous reading.

A number of the local churches were represented by their pastors and some of their lay people. The Diocese of East Carolina was represented by the Executive Secretary. The Bishop wanted to be present but was prevented by a previous engagement.

The meeting was sponsored by a section of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish, of which Mrs. F. B. Johnson of Clinton is Chairman. All members of the Auxiliary were present and helped with both the entertainment and serving of refreshments.

REV. W. R. NOE HOLDS MISSION AT WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

The Rev. Walter R. Noe has just completed a preaching Mission at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound. The Rev. J. Leon Malone is minister-in-charge of this mission.

MAN MEETS GOD'S POWER

By Reverend Jack R. Rountree

Every thinking person is consciously aware of the meaning of Paul's words, "when I would do good evil is present with me", for one is himself constantly undergoing a similar experience. There is always a constant warfare going on within each one of us between the personal desires and the consciousness of the "ought". And more often than not, the desire wins and our consciences are eased by the simple act of rationalization.

We all know that we could do a much better job of living than we do. We have succumbed to the pagan spirit of the age, have compromised our deepest convictions and followed the line of least resistance. So we fly into tantrums, when opposed; indulge in fantasies to escape reality; neglect present duties by rationalization; adjust our moral ideals to the level of the set with which we are affiliated; and fall easy victims to disease and impotency through succumbing to strange fears and anxieties, whose hidden causes we have long since forgotten; and, because of mental inertia, employ but one tenth of our mental capacity in meeting life.

Religion? Why religion is a felt necessity to which we cling, largely because we are afraid to let it go; yet are not willing to pay the price in terms of thought and effort and trust to make it effective in our lives.

One merely has to pass along the way of everyday life with everyday people to observe innumerable instances of the frustrations and futility of so many lives. Isn't it a severe reflection upon our Christian religion, when nominal church members by the millions are turning to astrology, pseudo-psychology and other isms in an effort to find relief from their vague anxieties and helplessness; and more pathetic still that for the time they think that they have made some great discovery of power in life?

Yet an examination of their new-found beliefs discloses an immaturity of mind and a basic falsity that is truly pathetic. Tragic rather, for that which they seek has long since been available through faith in Jesus Christ. This is no mere platitude. It has back of it the testimony of millions of lives that have been brought from darkness to light, from weakness to power, during the past two thousand years.

Writing to the Romans, Paul affirmed that "the gospel is the power of God unto salvation, to everyone that believeth", and Paul knew. No one could seek a more irrefutable argument for the truth of the claims of Christianity to bring the power of salvation into the life of man, than Paul himself. It takes a Jesus to account for a Paul. And the thinking student of Christianity can discover more about Jesus through Paul than he can in all the rest of the New Testament personalities.

Having made every effort within the power of scientific, literary and historical research to discredit the writings of the New Testament, scholars are agreed that at least seven of the writings of Paul are of indisputable authenticity. If Paul lived and wrote as he did, and the fact is admitted, then Jesus lived, suffered, died, rose again and brought the power of a new life into the world.

It was no empty boast of Paul's, "I know Him in whom I have believed, and am persuaded that He is able to keep that which I have committed to Him". How did he know? He more than any living man trusted the God and Father of the Lord Jesus Christ with utter abandon of his life to Him.

Only the superficial Christian doesn't like Paul. The writings of Paul make the Jesus of history a living personality empowering and enriching all who come to God through Him. It is Paul who brings us to Christ, who shows us the Father. For he illustrates in his life and teachings the reality and practicality of all that Jesus taught and was. Salvation became understandable, as Jesus meant it to be, when Paul surrendered his life to Jesus and began to live so near to Him that eventually he could say out of the fulness of a real experience, "I live, yet not I, but Christ liveth in me, and the life which I now live in the flesh, I live through faith in the Son of God, who loved me and gave Himself up for me".

While many of the categories of Paul's epistles are no longer those that are employed in this modern age, the truths for which they stand are timeless and as vital today as when he wrote. Romans, Corinthians, Galatians, Philippians, Colossians and Thessalonians! What commentaries upon the power of the Gospel of Jesus. What light these earliest of Christian writings throw upon the subsequent writings, the Gospels and John and Hebrews!

But let us go back beyond Paul to the facts of which these Gospels and Acts tell. Something of tremendous importance in its effect upon the disciples of Jesus, followed immediately upon the discovery of the empty tomb, in which He had been sealed, following His crucifixion. Huddled together in terror of what the Jews might do to them, they were made aware of His presence, speaking and eating with them and breathing upon them the Holy Spirit. They did become new men, transformed by a conviction and a knowledge that the defeat of the Cross had been turned into

the world's supreme victory "by his own resurrection from the dead".

Wishful thinking cannot explain their subsequent actions. There is a simplicity and directness about them that cohere with the facts of a real living experience. Their conduct was not that of psycopaths, but of those who, having received new insight into the eternal meaning of the life and teachings of their Master, dared to attempt to do what He had demanded of them.

They made no boastful claims of their exalted position, did not profess a superior goodness in themselves, but protested that what they had to give had been first given unto them. It was the power of the Gospel of God that sustained them, enriched their visions, increased their understanding and moved them by the infusion of the Divine Love to follow Him. These facts can be explained only by facing a reality. They did occur. The Gospel did have power. And its power lay in the divine love filling and overflowing their lives.

This can be explained psychologically as the integration of their personalities by focussing their attention and bringing all their wishes and desires into harmony, through the influence of a supreme loyalty and devotion. In their Master they found personified the manifestation of God acting; and they trusted themselves to Him. Now all emotions, all desires and wishes, all instinctive urges were brought under the control of their highest ideal. And this opened their hearts and minds to the indwelling of Christ's Spirit.

One cannot escape the mysterious. Even science builds its practical structure of controlling the forces of nature upon discoverable, but inexplainable laws of nature. It still speaks but partly, when it would define life; it has no explanation of love, or goodness or beauty. All of life is full of mystery. And all of life may be used, even though we cannot define it. So too God—transcending the deepest thinking of man; as some one has said, "God is more than we can think"—and He can be trusted to move in innumberable mysterious ways His wonders to perform. And the greatest of these wonders is what He can do with human personality.

Too many times we have seen bruised, beaten, defeated and sinful human beings, lifted from the filth of their own evil doings and raised by the power of the Gospel of God to "go and sin no more", so enriched by Him that their testimony of what He has done carries conviction.

As we read the Gospels and Acts we discover that these first disciples of Jesus committed to writing things that they had seen with their eyes, their hands had touched, concerning the Word of Life, and this Gospel had in it the power of life. The things that their Master had taught, He had lived. It was the divine in action that they experienced in Him. And they recounted their experiences with a naivette that attest their sincerity and genuineness.

One fact is indisputable. As a result of their proclaiming the Gospel—which they practiced in their lives—they won converts to the lives of goodness and love and helpfulness. And we can count upon the reality of these experiences.

Every writing of the New Testament has been subjected to a research and investigation in an endeavor to discredit or explain away its truth and power, but in vain. They have withstood the tests of time; and as we read them today, a divine personality shines forth so radiantly and lovingly that our hearts burn within us, and we say with a Thomas, "My Lord and my God". That is the experience of the reader, who seeks for truth. It requires an honest mind and a heart moved by a deep-felt need.

Reading the story of Jesus in the Days of His Flesh, we are struck with the fact that He did expect to save the world from its sins. That He expected to accomplish this through the lives and teaching of His disciples, and that He expected to continue with them, even after the days of His flesh. He felt that He could count upon them—and He was in them—and their loyalty to Him and to His Father to take the gospel into all the world, preaching, teaching, initiating into the Fellowship. And as they went, and only so, He would accompany them and give them strength —bringing peace to their souls.

Nowhere does Jesus ever promise an easy way for His followers. Always there will be suffering, persecution, misunderstanding and reviling. Evil forces will never yield the struggle against God, until the final victory shall have been won. He assures them that the way will be hard and difficult—but the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.

So even as He must ascend the cross and give His life in seeming defeat, we too must die upon the Cross with Him—the old self crucified with all evil desires and unworthy emotions and false thinkings. These must be slain on His cross. But the Cross is only the way to victory. For death could not hold Him. Easter morning opens with a shout of Victory. "He lives: and because He lives, I too shall live."

(To be concluded in the next issue)

IN MEMORIAM

Inasmuch as it has pleased Almighty God, in His wisdom, to call our friend and co-worker Charles W. Easley to his reward, after a life-long association with St. Philip's Church, a great part of which time he was an active vestryman.

Be It Resolved: That this memorial of esteem and sympathy be spread on the records of St. Philip's Parish, a copy sent to the local newspaper, The Mission Herald and a copy sent to the family of Charles W. Easley.

This, the 19th day of September, 1940.

By the Rector and Vestry,
St. Philip's Episcopal Church,
Southport, N. C.

J. J. LOUGHLIN, JR., Clerk.

THE REV. VERNON EARL ARTIS RETURNS TO BISHOP PAYNE DIVINITY SCHOOL FOR SPECIAL WORK

The Rev. Vernon Earl Artis, who finished his course at Bishop Payne Divinity School and was ordained Deacon early in the summer, has returned to school for a year of special work.

He has served St. Timothy's, Farmville, and St. Andrews', Greenville, during the summer months, and will have charge of these Churches upon his return to the Diocese.

He needs the help of the people of the Diocese in providing a small building for the congregation at Farmville. The congregation has a lot, which was given by Mrs. Darden of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, and can erect a building that will meet present needs at a cost of $500.00. Much of the labor will be given by members of the congregation.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1940 TO DECEMBER 31, 1940

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Paid to Oct. 7th 1940
Parishes	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 165.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	1,113.28
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	691.20
Hope Mills, Christ Church	64.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	450.00
Lumberton, Trinity	43.57
New Bern, Christ Church	1,202.09
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	25.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	
Southport, St. Philip's	146.10
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	21.40
Whiteville, Grace Church	45.07
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	232.51
Wilmington, St. James'	6,430.25
Wilmington, St. John's	1,712.32
Wilmington, St. Paul's	495.00
Organized Missions	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	14.05
Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	30.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	22.50
North West, All Soul's	5.00
Pikeville, St. George's	
Trenton, Grace Church,	25.00
Wilmington, St. Luke's	10.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	25.00
Unorganized Missions	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	14.16
Polloksville, Mission	
Tar Landing, Mission	4.56
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	55.00
Total	$13,192.06

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes	
Aurora, Holy Cross	27.31
Ayden, St. James'	
Bath, St. Thomas'	7.85
Belhaven, St. James'	79.88
Bonnerton, St. John's	14.63
Chocowinity, Trinity	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	31.25
Creswell, St. David's	25.02
Edenton, St. Paul's	700.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	823.88
Farmville, Emmanuel	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	37.81
Greenville, St. Paul's	700.24
Grifton, St. John's	3.61
Hamilton, St. Martin's	20.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	250.00
Jessama, Zion	106.72
Lake Landing, St. George's	15.45
Plymouth, Grace Church	150.00
Roper, St. Luke's	27.65
Washington, St. Peter's	1,477.16
Williamston, Advent	150.50
Windsor, St. Thomas'	70.00
Winton, St. John's	17.79
Woodville, Grace Church	162.50
Organized Missions	
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	32.98
Fairfield, All Saints'	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	54.45
Roxobel, St. Mark's	31.00
Sladesville, St. John's	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	10.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	135.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00
Unorganized Missions	
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	17.00
Parochial Missions	
Creswell, Galilee Mission	
Total	$ 5,219.68

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	13.83
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	131.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	110.00
Organized Missions	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	16.02
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	90.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	16.03
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	15.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	9.89
Washington, St. Paul's	20.00
Unorganized Missions	
Aurora, St. Jude's	5.22
Beaufort, St. Clement's	14.50
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	5.00
Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	10.00
Roper, St. Ann's	19.00
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	9.50
Total	$ 484.99
Grand Total	$18,896.73

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

THEY ARE ON SALE IN YOUR PARISH
LARGE, ATTRACTIVE BOOKLETS
Printed For the
SILVER JUBILEE OF BISHOP DARST
Entitled
"BISHOP DARST AND EAST CAROLINA DURING THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS"
Price 35 cents

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr. Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge $700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

283.05

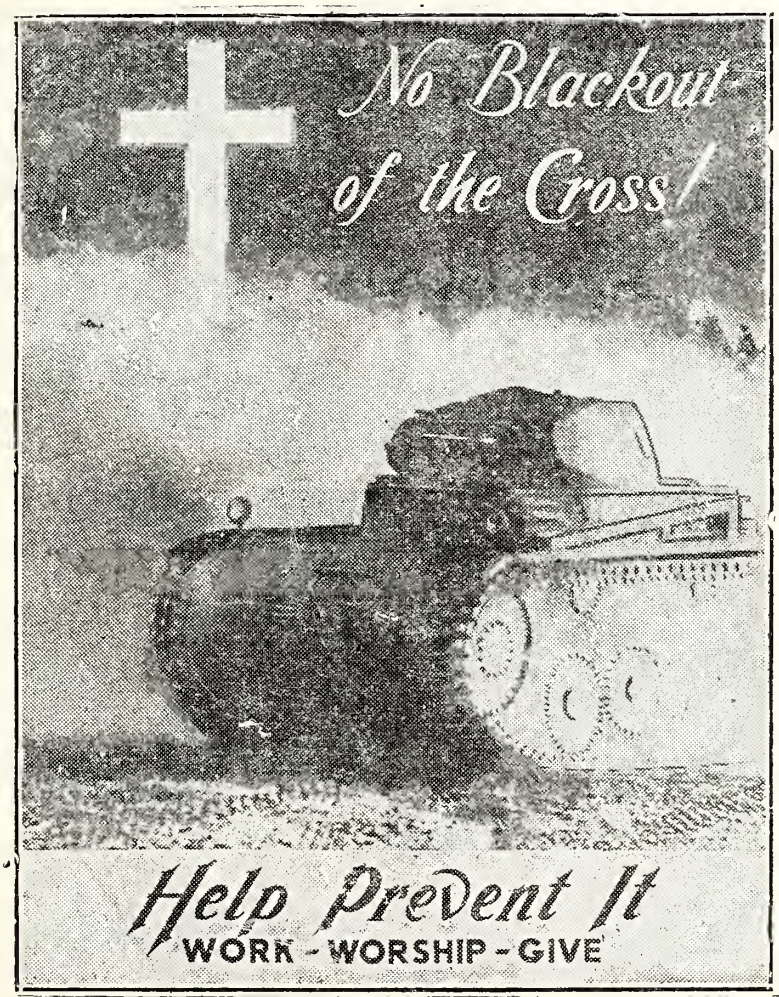
Jan. 41
Library U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

NOV 18 1940

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LIV NOVEMBER, 1940 NUMBER 9

The Mission Herald



The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription $1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF
Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.
Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.
Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

DEATH OF TWO OF OUR RETIRED CLERGYMEN

The Rev. John Benners Gibble, of Wilmington, died on October 13. Mr. Gibble was born in Beaufort, N. C., on July 15, 1866, and was ordained to the priesthood in 1893 by Bishop Watson. He married Miss Augusta Jocelyn Moore, who survives him, on October 19, 1899. His first charge was as assistant rector at St. James, Wilmington, and in charge of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. His last charge was as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd. He was rector of St. Luke's Church, Denison, Texas, from 1895 to 1901; Rector of St. Paul's Church Butte, Monana, from 1901 to 1906; Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, N. C., from 1906 to 1911; Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, N. C., from 1911 to 1922 and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, from 1922 to 1934, at which time he retired. He was twice Deputy to the General Convention and was a trustee of St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh, from 1924 to the time of his death. He also served as Chairman of the Diocesan Committee on Insurance of Church Property.

The Rev. Herbert Dunbar Cone was born on June 1, 1856 at Gustavus, Ohio, and was ordained to the priesthood in 1891 by Bishop Leonard. He served Churches in Ohio, Connecticut, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland and Vermont. His last charge was St. Paul's, Clinton, N. C., which he served from 1925 to 1929, at which time he retired.

100TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION, ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR

Sunday, November 10th, the one hundredth anniversary of St. Thomas', Windsor, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector, was celebrated.

The sermon was preached by the Bishop of the Diocese and the historical sketch was read by the Rector of the Parish.

Two of the former Rectors, the Rev. Walter R. Noe of Wilmington, and Rev. A. S. Gibson, Rector of Trinity, Manassas, Virginia, were present and took part in the service. Other Clergy present for either the service or the lunch were Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rector of St. Pul's, Edenton; Rev. Stephen Gardner, St. Peter's, Washington; and Rev. John W. Hardy, Church of the Advent, Williamston. Lay people from ten or twelve Parishes were present.

After the sermon, the Rector presented to the Bishop fourteen candidates for Confirmation, the largest class in the history of the Parish.

Special music was presented by the choir.

Lunch was served to all visitors at the home of Judge and Mrs. F. D. Winston.

November 10th was the birthday of our Bishop, and during the luncheon period a birthday cake was presented to him.

WILLING TO MAKE ADDITIONAL PAYMENT ON THE DIOCESAN DEBT

An East Carolinian now living in the Diocese of North Carolina, has just written us as follows:

"I paid my $2.00 last year for Church Debt as was requested. If the debt is not all paid, I will pay more. If all the members would give some money for that cause, the debt could be canceled this year."

SINCE OUR REPORT IN THE JUNE ISSUE OF THE MISSION HERALD THE FOLLOWING PAYMENTS ON THE DEBT HAVE BEEN MADE

*Clinton, St. Paul's, $109.00; Fayetteville, St. John's, $166.61; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's, $100.00; Hope Mills, Christ Church, $4.00; New Bern, Christ Church, $1.00; Elizabeth City, Christ Church, $23.41; Hertford, Holy Trinity, $2.00; Plymouth, Grace Church, $5.00; *Washington, St. Peter's. $636.00; Tolar Hart, Good Shepherd, $2.14; Windsor, St. Thomas', $4.00; Winton, St. John's, $6.00; Snow Hill, St. Barnabas', $30.00; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's, $10.00; Wilmington, St. Paul's, $2.00.

* Final payment.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIV WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1940 NUMBER 9

THE PASTORAL LETTER

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Faith! Courage! Consecration! These are the watchwords of the Christian life. The mission of the Church is to stamp them indelibly on the world.

We are sending this message to you in a critical time. Three continents are in the throes of a devastating war. The enlistment of the young manhood of America for military training reveals how impossible it is for a nation to live unto itself alone. In these times which try men's hearts we would stress above all else the deeper spiritual facts and issues of life; not only because they are the Church's chief responsbility, but because the quality of the spiritual life determines what we are and what we do. We believe that we are in our present tragic state because men have tried to live for themselves with little thought of God and His will. For the causes of our plight we are to search first our own hearts. God cannot use us save as we confess and forsake our sins; but the doctrine of His redemption need not hinder present endeavor, nor lessen our faith in the future.

More than treaties, more than victories by force of arms, more than methods of social, political and economic planning, we need, in heroic and sacrificial living, the reaffirmation of God's eternal purpose. Among all the conflicting interests and loyalties of our day, we must put first the cause of Christ and His Church.

In a period in which the denial of all good, as we Christians hold it, threatens to be triumphant, we have to learn the bitter lesson that militant falsehood gains the ascendency over half-hearted devotion to truth. Purity of life and freedom of spirit, economic justice and the brotherhood of nations, the acknowledgement of God as our Father, of Christ as our Savior, the Holy Spirit as a source of strength, and of man as a child of God, must be fought for, generation by generation, day in and day out, by each and every one of us.

The Christian Gospel proclaims the eternal worth and dignity of every human soul. The recognition of this is not only the reasonable foundation for our faith in democracy but is likewise indispensible to the progress and highest good of people under any form of government. The Gospel, by its very nature, abhors all regimentation, all totalitarian schemes of mass control, all claims of class or racial superiority and all economic injustices, because they deny the sacredness of human personality.

The Church must stand boldly for freedom of conscience, of speech and worship. In the Christian religion is found, for all men everywhere, the hope of social progress, the conquest of poverty, of disease and of every condition that makes for moral failure and degradation.

Throughout the world there are countless thousands suffering from human selfishness and cruelty, who need our sympathy and help. The story of homeless refugees warns us to be on our guard against the forces that build national or racial hatred. We have no defense for those who use their freedom as a cloak for disloyalty, but we who remember the mistakes and injustices of a generation ago should plead for balanced reason and tolerance, now, while there is a chance to be heard. We must stand squarely against hate. We must remember that there are, in every land and in every race, children of God, our brethren under a common Fatherhood. We call upon our people to remember them in prayer and to keep alive the strong bond of Christian love and understanding, through which, please God, a new world of hope will be built.

A great opportunity is before us in our nation and among our people. The threatening forces that are abroad in the world must move us toward spiritual solidarity. They must make us patient, kindly affectionate one toward another. Diversity of opinion there is bound to be, but let there be no breaking of the fellowship. Differences of theory as to the ways and means of working and sacrificing for a better world, yes, but surely no lack of unity in our purpose.

We pray that our people will do everything possible to further the cause of unity among the churches. We must strive for the day when Christians, without either uniformity or regimentation, will bring to bear upon the world's need the power of a church that is of one heart and mind in the Faith of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

The Presiding Bishop in his Convention sermon calls upon us to advance vigorously along the whole front of our life and work. And again in

his address to the Joint Session of Convention he urges us to more complete dedication of ourselves to God in a deepening sense of stewardship. He proposes a definite program for a period of ten years with a common objective, whose elements, personal evangelism and religious education, will, year by year, result in an aroused Church and a more thoroughly Christian America.

Despite great accomplishments under the leadership of our Forward Movement Commission, there are still thousands of church members who treat with indifference their Baptismal vows and Confirmation promises. It is not uncommon for people who call themselves Communicants of this Church to repudiate the very charter of her Divine Commission and, by word or deed, to declare null and void our Lord's command that we go into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature.

Does not the fault lie in our failure to educate our people in the standards, the nature and the mission of the Church? Is it not true that often poorly instructed and but half-converted candidates are presented for Confirmation? Brethren, this weakens the Church of God. Furthermore it does grave injustice to those whom we would add to our life. There is ample testimony that wherever clergy and laity courageously present the full privilege and obligation of Church membership, in the long run, they receive the greatest response.

Forward is still to be our watchword in the reinvigoration of the life and rehabilitation of the work of the Church. We are to bring God into our lives and let Him use us. A creed of action hand in hand with a creed of belief! Either will perish without the other. Every ideal expressed must be reduced to the terms of what we as individuals and as congregations can do to serve our Lord and our fellow men, here and now— in our homes, in our parishes, in our Nation and in our World. We are to show forth the quality of mercy in our work, for the relief of suffering humanity. All that we do will be in the name of Christ, so that every effort may be imbued with His spirit, which ministers to the soul as well as to the body.

The neglect of private devotions and public worship impoverishes life and hinders God's purpose and work. One of our highest privileges is that of gathering with other members of God's family at the regular services and especially at the Celebraton of the Holy Communion. But let us not forget that such acts are as surely in the line of Christian duty as they are in the realm of Christian privilege.

We affirm and reaffirm the fact of the Church's mission to the entire world. We will not falter in our purpose nor be dismayed by the difficulties arising on every hand. The very barriers that have been raised against the Church are the best evidence of man's need, everywhere, of the Gospel of our Lord. We will remember that behind those barriers are great numbers of men and women, our brothers and sisters in a common Faith. Should we fail them, we fail Him!

We believe, as the past abundantly testifies, that the power of evil will not prevail against the Church of Christ. And we cannot but be moved to deeper loyalty and redoubled effort by the examples of courage and self-sacrifice of numberless Christian missionaries and followers of Christ, who have counted all else as nothing for His sake. Our missionaries everywhere must be given assurance that we are with them in prayer and supportng them by sacrifiicial work and gifts. We will not take counsel of fear but go forward in faith!

Our Christian brethren in England are sadly curtailed in ability to support their missionary work abroad. Surely it behooves us, here in America, where we have not been immediately touched by the destruction and agony of war, to do everything in our power to help carry on the work of the Mother Church, while the men and women of it, their churches and their homes being blown to pieces, their means of livelihood being destroyed, in constant peril of their lives, fight against the threat of monstrous oppression both of themselves and of the rest of the world.

Finally brethren, it is ours by precept and example to give men faith—faith in God our Father, in our Lord Jesus Christ, and in the Holy Spirit; faith in the forgiveness of sins and in the life everlasting.

We will remember whence comes this faith by which we live. Not certainly out of a time of ease and comfort, of freedom from stress and strain. But out of the agony of the Savior on the Cross. Out of the blood of the martyrs which is the seed of the Church. Out of the sacrifices of the hosts of the faithful of a thousand generations.

What we have at so great a price, we cannot keep for less!

Brethren, may the Almighty God, who has created us in His own mage; Grant us grace fearlessly to contend against evil and to make no peace with oppression; and, that we may reverently use our freedom, may He help us to employ it for the attainment of justice among men and nations, to the glory of His name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Message From Our Bishop

The great call to the Church as sounded forth by our Presiding Bishop, is GO FORWARD IN SERVICE, and I believe that we of East Carolina are ready and willing to respond to that high call.

In order to do so, we must not only maintain our present missionary work in the sixty places in our Diocese which we are now helping to support, but we must carry the blessed message of Christ and His Church to many neglected and forgotten communities, whose people need us so sadly.

Aside from our regular missionary work carried on by more than twenty faithful missionary clergy in more than twenty counties in East Carolina, we must GO FORWARD and provide for the following special needs:

1. A modest, inexpensive building for the work at Tar Landing on the Inland Waterway.

2. More adequate salaries for our faithful women workers at Calabash and Tar Landing.

3. Church buildings for our promising colored missions at Farmville and Sladesville.

4. Assistance to local communicants in providing salaries for at least two additional clergymen in vacant fields.

5. Provision for the employment of a full time Field Secretary for Religious Education and Young People's Work.

We must GO FORWARD with the healing message of Christ to a broken world. We must help our stricken Mother Church of England carry on her great missionary work throughout the world and in order to do this, we must strengthen the work of our own Diocese, for unless we are strong at home, we cannot help the work of the world.

FINANCIAL PROGRAM-1941

At the Annual Convention of 1940, a Program of $35,000.00 for 1941 for Diocesan and General Church Work was adopted and at a recent meeting of the Executive Council the Finance Department was authorized to apportion the $35,000 to the several Parishes and Missons.

The details of the Program are as follows:

PROBABLE SOURCES OF INCOME

Apportionments of Parishes and Missions	$35,000.00
General Church Appropriation	2,500.00
Specials and Investments	6,500.00
	$44,000.00

BUDGET NEEDS

General Church Quota	$ 7,000.00	Printing Journal	250.00
Bishop's Salary	5,000.00	Synod	300.00
Executive Secretary's Salary	2,670.00	Expenses, Annual Convention	150.00
Treasurer	360.00	Presiding Bishop's Salary	120.00
Secretary of Annual Convention	180.00	Insurance, Bishop's House	100.00
Bishop's Office Expense	44000.	Treasurer's Bond	25.00
Bishop's Travel Expenses	550.00	Bishop's Pension	150.00
Maintenance Bishop's House	250.00	Interest	1,000.00
Expenses of Committees	360.00	Salaries of Missionary Clergy and Other Workers	21,000.00
Office Secretary	1,200.00	Pension Assessments	1,300.00
Printing and Postage	250.00	Mission Herald Appropriation	300.00
Expenses-Diocesan Office, Rents, etc.	440.00		
Travel Expenses, Executive Secretary	475.00		$43,870.00

THE CHURCH MEANS BUSINESS.

A Discussion of the General Program of the Church for 1941, 1942, 1943, as Adopted by the General Convention at Kansas City, Mo., October 9-19, 1940

By Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington, And Deputy to the General Convention

In this world of confusion, uncertainty and rapidly changing conditions it is difficult for any institution to plan ahead very far with any assurance. The Church is quite conscious of this fact; yet her representatives in General Convention were determined that the difficulties of this present time should not betray the Church into fatal hesitation, or swerving aside from her great Mission of presenting Christ as the only hope of salvation for all men and nations.

The answer to attacks upon our precious heritage of faith hope, and love is not retreat, or mere defense; definitely it is counter-attack. In this spirit, the Church is determined upon vigorous prosecution of all her work, and has adopted a program for the next triennium that will truly challenge the interest and effort of every man among us, and yet is sufficiently elastic to be accomodated to whatever circumstances or conditions may arise.

The task of adapting the program, as necessity arises, has been committed to the Presiding Bishop and the National Council; but this does not mean that the Church is seeking to evade any responsibility, or to side-step any obligation. On the contrary, the program adopted is bold and aggressive, and if the attitude of her delegates in Kansas City is any criterion the Church means business and means it in a big way. The cry of the next few years will be "Forward in Service".

The first step in the advancing program is to make the Forward Movement a permanent part of the Church's work and incorporate its functions with those of the National Council under the direction of the Presiding Bishop. The success of this Movement during the past six years has been recognized throughout the Church. Its purpose has been the bringing of our Church Membership into closer personal relationship with the Christ. This was the first call of the Master to those whom He had chosen. "To be with Me," is the first step of Discipleship. Only as we respond to that call are we ready to be sent forth. The fundamental nature of this principle in any program of Christian action has been recognized by the incorporation of this work as the primary function of the executive body of our Church.

The Presiding Bishop has been authorized to devise a long range program of objectives and advances for the Church, and to bring forward and press on each step of this program as opportunity affords and conditions permit.

General Convention determined that the time had come for a return to the system of Apportionments in dividing up the financial load of the General Church budget among the several dioceses and districts. In the past few years there has developed a great discrepancy in the giving of the various dioceses and districts in proportion to their ability and the amount they spend on their own work. Consequently, it seemed fair to ask each diocese for a definite portion of the total needed. This apportionment to be based upon four factors; first, its own current expenses; second, communicant strength; third, past record of giving; and fourth, local conditions that might affect its ability to give.

Under this system the apportionment for the Diocese of East Carolina will probably be about $7,000.00, which is more than our mathematical share, but a fair estimate of our ability and willingness and past record of giving for the greatest Cause in the world.

In returning to this system of apportionment General Convention took occasion to reaffirm the Partnership Principle; that is, the adoption of a fair division of income between each diocese and the National Church, and between each parish and its diocese; and also advocated tithing as a definite, clear, and practical method of establishing the base of an individual Christian's giving to religious, educational, and charitable objects.

In confidence that the Church means to go forward and not back in these times, General Convention adopted a program of work beyond what we have been doing in 1940. The only way this program can be expressed in a short space is in terms of money alloted in the budget to various items; but back of these figures lie the hopes, the visions, the efforts and the sacrifice of missionaries, workers, and givers at home and abroad, who are determined that the Cause of Christ shall not be defeated, nor His banner retreat in these days of peril and storm. In terms of money the program may seem cold and dull, but in terms of lives it is warm and thrilling.

The first and largest item in the General Church budget is, of course, the appropriation for our missionary work at home and abroad, including $834,318.00 for foreign work; $969,531.00 for domestic work. In the domestic appropriation the special fields of College Work, Youth Work, and Negro Work are given separate place and special emphasis.

The uncertain conditions in China and Japan have been taken into consideration in the budget adopted. If American missionaries are forced to leave Japan there will be added expenses for travel, and salaries must be contnued until they find appointments elsewhere. Our educational and hospital work in the Far East is greatly in need of increased support, although no appropriation will be made for repairs and rebuilding under present conditions. But on the other hand, institutions in Japan may by the new Japanese law be excluded from receiving contributions from us. In view of these uncertain circumstances, General Convention made normal appropriations for work in China and Japan, but with instructions to the National Council to allocate these sums in accordance with developments. If additional appropriation becomes imperative sums must be taken from other fields; while in the event the full amount appropriated for Japan and China cannot be used effectively in those countries, the unexpended appropriations will be available for other missionary fields of our church, for restoration of cuts in missionaries' salaries, for financing new work of urgent importance, and for aid to British missionary work beyond what may be raised through the special appeal which will be discussed later on in this article.

For Educational and Promotional Work of the Church the sum of $128,008.00 has been appropriated. This is far too little to enable our Departments of Christian Education, Christian Social Relations, and the Woman's Auxiliary to do effective work, or our Department of Promotion to give proper publicity to the Program of the Church. Our work in these fields has been greatly hampered in recent years by lack of funds; but in view of diminishing support the Church has had to cut these departments down to this distressingly low figure.

For the expenses of authorized Commissions and Conferences authorized by General Convention, and for such cooperating agencies as the Girl's Friendly Society, Church Mission of Help, Church Periodical Club, and World and Federal Councils of Churches $58,740.00 has been budgeted. This is a minimum that can be expended for these activities and agencies if they are to accomplish any sort of effective results.

Administrative expenses for the whole world-wide organization of the Church, including office salaries and expenses of departments and divisions, equipment and maintenance, staff insurance, retirement allowances, and other contingencies total $245,250.00, which is a very small allowance considering the extent of the territory to be covered, the needs and condition of our property at national headquarters, and the vast amount of administrative detail necessary to supervise the extensive program of our Church throughout the world.

The total budget authorized for 1941 is thus in the sum of $2,235,847.00, which is about 10 per cent more than we have been doing this year. If the pledges of the people do not come up to this amount the National Council has been instructed to cut down the appropriations to a figure within the sum they are told they may expect to receive, but if, as the Convention confidently expected, pledges come up to the amount of the budget, or beyond, the figures for 1942 and 1943 may be advanced and the Church begin a march back to the point she was forced to abandon during the depression.

In addition to the regular budget of the Church the Presiding Bishop has been authorized by General Convention to make a special appeal for $300,000.00 to aid British missionary work throughout the world seriously crippled by war conditions. The Convention believes our people will recognize a special obligation laid upon our Church to demonstrate the integrity and invincibility of the historic faith of the Anglican Communion, and believes that our people will respond generously to this opportunity to return to our Mother Church something of the aid and support that was lavished upon our own Colonial Church in the days of its infancy.

Such is the program our General Convention has adopted for the Church to follow during the next triennium, and such is the budget that must be raised if this program is to be carried out successfully. It is an aggressive program, some people think a daring one, but if the spirit of our people rises to that of their representatives in General Convention it can be carried out. These are times that call for faith and daring, and General Convention dared to believe that the Church really means business in the face of present day challenges and attacks upon her ideals and principles and that her people are ready to rise in service and sacrifice to the great task of the salvation of the world through the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ.

A condensed copy of the National budget for 1941 follows:

INCOME

From Quotas of Dioceses and Districts	$1,535.847	
Interest from Trust Funds and Miscellaneous Sources	440,000	
United Thank Offering	260,000	
	$2,235,847	
Special Appeal or British Churches	300,000	
	$2,535,847	

EXPENSES

I. MISSIONARY WORRK		
(Including executive salaries but not office salaries and expense)		
a. Foreign, including Latin America	$834,318	
b. Domestic, including Extra continental	795,066	
c. First Vice President of National Council in charge of Missions, Salary and Travel Expense	9,224	
d. College Work	21,574	
e. Youth Work	7,069	
f. Amer. Church Inst. for Negroes	136,598	
Total	$1,803,849	80.7%
II. EDUCATION AND PROMOTION		
(Including executive salaries but not office salaries and expense)		
a. Dept. of Christian Education	$ 17,751	
b. Department of Christian Social Relations	12,108	
c. Department of Promotion	66,184	
d. Woman's Auxiliary	31,965	
Total	$128,008	5.7%
III. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES		
a. Forward in Service	$ 10,000	
b. Conferences, Training Centers	24,240	
c. Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations	2,500	
d. American Churches in Europe	1,000	
e. Refugee Work	5,000	
f. Universal Christian Council for Life and Work	1,000	
Total	$ 43,740	2.0%
IV. COOPERATING AGENCIES		
a. Girls' Friendly Society	$ 2,500	
b. Church Mission of Help	6,000	
c. Church Periodical Club	4,000	
d. World Council of Churches	1,000	
e. Federal Council of Churches (in part)	1,500	
Total	$ 15,000	.6%
V. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES		
Office Salaries and Expense of Departments and Divisions:		
a. Foreign Missions	$ 10,541	
b. Domestic Missions	5,943	
c. College Work	1,287	
d. Youth Work	1,483	
e. Christian Education	4,646	
f. Christian Social Relations	4,310	
g. Promotion	40,710	
h. Woman's Auxiliary	10,619	
Sub Total	$ 79,539	
General:		
i. Department of Finance	$ 40,181	
j. General Administration	25,884	
k. Office Equip. and Maintenance	24,397	
l Church Missions House	24,478	
m. Shipping Department	6,474	
n. Book Store	3,618	
o. Staff Insurance	11,000	
p. Retired Workers	6,729	
q. Other Accounts	18,950	
r. Contingent Fund	4,000	
Sub Total	$165,711	
Total	$245,250	11.0%
Total I to V	$2,235,847	100.0%
VI. AID TO BRITISH MISSIONS		
Relief for Mission fields of the Anglican Communion whose support has been seriously affected by war conditions	$300,000	
GRAND TOTAL	$2,535,847	

THANKSGIVING OFFERING

The Thanksgiving Offering is for the Thompson Orphanage, and it is hoped that the people of East Carolina will be very generous this year. Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant of this Diocese are now in charge of the work there and it will mean a whole lot to them as well as to the children for the work to be properly supported. There are several East Carolina children, who might be received into the Orphanage this fall. They will need our interest and support.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

November—

17 St. Mark's, Wilmington, 8:00 P. M.
19 Convocation of Wilmington, St. Paul's, Beaufort. Laymen's meeting, St. Paul's, Greenville, 5:00 P. M.
20 Convocation of Edenton, St. James', Ayden.
22 Parish Supper, Christ Church, New Bern.
24 St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, 11:00 A. M.
Joint meeting of the two Y. P. S. L Convocations. St. Mary's, Kinston, 4:00 P. M.
St. Mary's, Kinston, 8:00 P. M.
25 Dedication of Stone Cottage, Calabash, 3:00 P. M.
26 Layman's meeting at Clinton, 5:00 P. M.

December—

6 Will begin Mission at the Church of the Advent, Birmingham.
13 Parish Supper, Williamston.
15 Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11:00 A. M.
St. Martin's, Hamilton, 7:30 P. M.

MEETINGS OF THE CONVOCATIONS

Convocation of Wilmington, Beaufort, November 19, 1940

Convocation of Edenton, Ayden, November 20, 1940

Celebration Holy Communion, 10:00 A. M.
Meeting Woman's Auxiliary, 11:00 A. M.
Greetings.
Response.
Roll Call.
Minutes.
Report of President of Convocation.
Address—Diocesan President, Mrs. L. J. Poisson.
A Visitor's Impression of the General Convention, Mrs. Paul Simpson.
The Offerings of the Children of the Church, Mrs. W. R. Noe.
Noon Day Prayer.
Evangelism, Rev. J. R. Rountree.
Inland Waterway Mission, Miss Elizabeth McMurray.
Address—The National Council and the Parish, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.
Educational Department, Mrs. Donald MacRae.
Youth Movement, Miss Hallie Townes.
Supply Department, Mrs. John Hardy.
Lunch.

2:00 P. M.

Our Mission in the Philippines, Miss Elizabeth Griffin.
United Thank Offering, Mrs. Frank Fagan.
Student Work, Mrs. P. W. Pickelsimer.
Field Department, Mrs. Charles F. Green.
Christian Social Relations, Mrs. Sam Fowle.
Church Periodical Club, Mrs. Sidney Ward, Sr.
Publicity Department, Mrs. Alwyn Darden.
Address, Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst.
Closing Prayer and Benediction.

NOVEMBER CALENDAR

All Saints' Day	1
Quiet Day of Prayer	11
Convocation of Wilmington	19
Convocation of Edenton	20
Thanksgiving Day	28
St. Andrew's Day	30

May we remember this Thanksgiving Day the opportunity and privilege we have in contributing to the Thompson Orphanage.

Quiet Day of Prayer will be held in our churches on Armistice Day. It is suggested that you have a Program on Peace in preparation for this day.

The women of the Church throughout the Diocese of East Carolina must rally to the call of the Presiding Bishop when the 1940 Every Member Canvass begins this Fall. Last Fall the slogan was "The Forward March of the Church" This Fall it is "Keep On Going Forward".

The Church depends upon you, your work, your prayers, and your gifts. Your Bishop and your Rector depend upon you. Be an asset to your Parish, to your Diocese, and to the National Church.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

A delightful tea honoring the new members of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, was the occasion of the first fall meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The women assembled in the chapel of the Parish House where the business part of the meeting was conducted by the president, Mrs. A. B. Houtz.

Mrs. Houtz asked the rector, the Rev. Geo. F. Hill to open the meeting with appropriate prayers.

Mrs. Houtz gave a word of greeting and discussed matters of business.

Miss Catherine Albertson paid tribute in words of praise and appreciation to Mrs. C. W. Melick, former president of the Auxiliary, who served in that capacity for twenty seven years.

Mrs. Melick thanked Miss Albertson and she in turn paid tribute to the life of Miss Grace Lindley, one of the Auxiliary's most faithful leaders.

Mrs. Geo. F. Hill welcomed the new members into the Parish and the Auxiliary then invited the women to the attractive and homelike Club Room where delicious refreshments were served and a social hour of getting together and knowing one another was enjoyed.

MRS. GEORGE F. HILL, Publicity Chairman

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINTON

Bishop Darst visited us on Sunday, October 27. He administered the Holy Communion and preached a never-to-be forgotten sermon. We had a capacity congregation, members from Ahoskie, Murfreesboro, and Winton, as well as members of all denominations in the community took this

(Continued on Page 15)

Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

CONVOCATIONAL MEETINGS

Both the Edenton and Wilmington Convocations will hold their fall meetings in Kinston on November 24 beginning at 4:00 o'clock and ending with a Fellowship Banquet at 6:00 P. M.

The meeting will be conducted by Belle Ray Tillinghast, first vice president and Chairman of the Convocation of Wilmington. The Business session which will be very brief, will be followed by a very interesting program.

Theme for the meeting will be "The Youth Week-end of the General Convention" which was held in Kansas City, Missouri last month. There will be talks by those who attended this meeting and discussion of the problems presented there.

Bishop Thomas C. Darst, members of the Clergy and Executive Committee, and leaguers from throughout the Diocese will be present.

Executive Committee members are urged to be there at 3:00 for a committee meeting at that time.

All leaguers are requested to bring box suppers and to be there on time.

A LETTER FOR YA'

Dear Leaguers:

Well folks, how's everything? Are you working hard? From all I hear we've really got some up and coming leagues this year—and they're having lots of fun with all the work too. Work is fun, you know, if you want it to be.

Saw a lot of old Leaguers this week-end. And did I get some news. Harold Wesley, that ladies' man from down Washington way, says everything is fine. Don't know whether he meant the League or the ladies. Confidentially he doesn't go to Greenville any more. And Greenville brings us to Margaret Jones. She and Anne Kyle, Fayetteville's gift to the "gabbers," are keeping up a lively correspondence—almost as lively as their conversation.

And then there's Johnny Osteen, you remember Johnny. The little man from Kinston who really knows how to make a piano sit up and play. That is of course if it's an upright. Johnny's looking fine and says he's already started planning for Camp Leach next summer.

East Carolina isn't doing so bad when it comes to campers. There's Joyce Dunham, Bessie Fay Hunt, "Shorty" Sutherland, Hampton Noe, Aline Purser, Betsy Noe, Camille Gaskins, and its recently acquired John Armfield. He seems to be on the campus all the time. His only comment was, "the pastoral side of this work is very interesting."

Met the president of the Goldsboro League the other day and—my, my—do I feel sorry for him when he gets to camp. Please, girls, when you see him don't rust him to death—after all—well, after all.

Henry Stenhouse was along. I think he's changed. He wasn't half as quiet as usual. Maybe it was camp.

Hampton Noe had a birthday November 4. "Ma" Noe came to see him, and was he happy when he saw her? Weren't we all, though?

Well, guess that's all the gossip that's printable, but there'll be more later. So till then it's so long, and God bless you all.

MARY.

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Having all three of the Millers, "Ma," "Pa," Dot Reed, with us, we, at St. Paul's, are looking forward to a very successful year. We have as our officers the following:

President, Grace Sloan; Vice President, Mac Wilson; Secretary, Jane Dunham; Treasurer Alan Blake; Thank Offering Secretary, Louise Warner; Publicity Managers, Florence Davis, Joe Howe and Bobby Smith.

Attendance so far this year has passed last year's average by a wide margin. We have had excellent meetings and everyone seems enthusiastic about the work we are trying to do. At the first meeting officers were named and the league organization was explained by Rev. Mr. Miller. Hampton Noe, our Diocesan President, was present and gave us a short talk on the Diocesan and Provincial organizations, and told of the aims that have been set up for this year.

Our meetings have consisted of a "Take It or Leave It" program, and the reading of the first fall edition of the "Searchlight". We had a Corporate Communion on October 6, and thirty-eight young people were in attendance. We are already planning a cake sale for the purpose of raising our various dues, and we have an idea that the other leagues in the Diocese will have to go some to keep up with us this year.

We extend to each league our best wishes for a successful year, and we wish to commend all of you on your first articles in the "Searchlight".

Hoping to see each and every one of you soon, we await the next edition to hear of your progress.

BOBBY SMITH, Publicity Manager.

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

The League at St. Peter's has turned over a new leaf. With a new Counselor, new officers, and new ideas, we are full of plans for our year's work.

Our first problem was to get interesting programs; that problem is helping itself, as our interest increases.

We are quite proud of our selection of officers. They are:

President, Harold Wesley; Vice President, Harry Walker, Jr.; Secretary, Estelle Russ; Treasurer, Caroline Morton; Thank Offering Secretary, Sally Bogart; Publicity Chairman, Alma Robbins; Counsellor, Mr. Shaw Bonner.

May all Leagues feel as we do, that this is our best year ever, is our sincerest wish.

ALMA ROBBINS.

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

During the summer months, St. John's Young People's Service League has been holding its regular Sunday evening meetings and carrying on its fine work. On the fourth Sunday in June, the League sponsored the Sunday morning service at the Confederate Women's Home, at which time, Father Webber-Thompson made a talk. Leaguers contributed individually to a scholarship for an underprivileged boy, which enabled him to attend the Y. M. C. A. Camp at White Lake. Clothes were contributed by the League to a box sent by the Woman's Auxiliary to Calabash Mission. Supper for the August meeting of the Men's Club was prepared and served by the League. On the last Friday in August a party was given for the associate and new members of the league. Dancing, games, and refreshments were enjoyed by all. The party was held in the Y. P. S. L. Hut which was erected recently by the Men's Club for the young people of the church.

St. John's League began the new year with an enrollment of forty members. The officers elected for the next six months were: Belle Ray Tillinghast, President; Mary Burns, Vice-President; Peggy Nimocks, Secretary; Weldon Jordan, Treasurer, Norwood Tillinghast, Thank Offering Secretary. At a very impressive Installation Service, conducted by Rev. W. Tate Young, in the Parish House Chapel, these new officers were installed on September 22. Following the Installation Service, reports were made by the delegates who attended the Conference on Young People's work held at Camp Leach last month, and Mr. Young gave some interesting pointers on League work. At the last meeting, a fellowship supper was given by the four counsellors, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, Miss Isabel Tillinghast, Mr. E. O. Rehm and Mr. Ed. Metz. After the supper, the membership was divided into four groups, carrying out the Sewanee Plan of Group Rotation, each group being advised by one of the four counsellors. Extensive plans were made by these groups for fine services, interesting programs, impressive worship services and socials. St. John's League is looking forward to a very inspiring year of fine work.

MARGARET REHM, Diocesan Representative

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

Our first meeting of the Y. P. S. L. this year was on September 29. The following officers were elected: President, Betty Gaither; Vice President, Lucille Williams; Secretary, Betty Griffin; Treasurer, Bill Dawson; Publicity Chairman, Carolyn Hill; Diocesan Representative, Morgia Worth Garrett; Thank Offering Secretary, Virginia Wilson; Pianists, Audrey Dawson and Lucille Williams.

We will hold an Installation Servce for the new officers on Sunday November 3rd, at the morning service.

We began this year with a total of twenty-three members. We have made quite a lot of money with which we plan to pay our diocesan dues.

We are looking forward to our annual Hallowe'en Frolic at which everyone has a grand time and the League realizes a good sum of money.

Everyone comes to the large auditorium of the Parish House where booths are set up— some selling candy, some drinks, and others hot dogs.

The "Grab Bag" is usually the most popular booth, with "Buy a sucker for a chance on the doll" running a close second.

Shooting down bags of peanuts, tossing pennies in a cup and the "spook house" are all lots of fun.

The boys and girls parade in their costumes to see who will win the prize for the best costume. After this is done, the frolic ends with a dance, that everyone enjoys. We wish you could come to one of these frolics sometime and enjoy the fun with us.

Our League not only participates in things for fun, but in serious things as well, of which you will hear more later. At the present we are planning a drive to get subscriptions to the Mission Herald.

We are proud of our Y. P. S. L. and we hope that each League in the diocese is as happy in its work, as we are in ours.

Respectfully submitted,

CAROLYN HILL, Publicity Chairman.

ST. THOMAS', AHOSKIE

The League of St. Thomas', Ahoskie, believes in giving its members a first-hand view of the various points of interest in the Diocese. A few weeks ago we went down to see Camp Leach and historic St. Thomas' Church, Bath. Those of our number who had not seen Camp Leach were very much impressed, particularly by the stone altar and the outdoor chapel. Previously we had visited old St. David's Church, Creswell, and the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern. We are hoping to make another inspection trip soon. Last year our travels carried us as far as Washington, D. C., where we attended Mass at St. Agnes, Church and Evening Prayer at the National Cathedral.

OSCAR P. SPEED, Publicity Chairman.

ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE

We're sorry to have delayed in sending in the names of our offcers for this year, but we were rather late in getting reorganized. The following leaders were chosen at our election last week:

President, Madelyn Stone; Vice President, Estelle Stokley; Secretary, Athalia Griffith; Treasurer, Wesley Huggins.

We have a grand League this year, about thirty active members, and we hope to make a big success of it.

Best wishes for you and your League.

JACKIE ROGERS, Publicity Chairman

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

The Young Peoples' Service League of St. James', Wilmington held its first meeting on September 28. The officers elected for this year are: President, Agnes Morton; Vice Presidents, Mortimer Glover and Nancy Morton; Secretary, Gibbs Holmes; Treasurer, Jim Lynch; and Publicity Chairman, May Howes.

At the other meetings we have had, interesting programs have been presented and we discussed our future plans and projects. It was decided to have a supper meeting once a month, which we are sure will bring all the members together. It was suggested to adopt the mission at Calabash for our project this year as we enjoyed it so much last year.

Since so many of our old members have gone off to school, our Service League isn't quite as large as last year; but we hope to have new members to take their places.

So far I can say that our League has been a big success.

MAY HOWES, Publicity Chairman.

MEMORIAL TO DR. C. J. SAWYER DEDICATED AT ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR, N. C.

At the eleven o'clock service at St. Thomas', Windsor, on the 22nd Sunday after Trinity, a handsome silver Ciborium was dedicated to the glory of God in loving memory of Charles Judson Sawyer, M. D. It is the gift of a devoted friend of the family and a devout church woman, Mrs. James G. Staton, of Williamston.

Dr. Sawyer was an outstanding citizen of Bertie County, and had been a Vestryman of St. Thomas' Church for a number of years. He was frequently seen at the Diocesan Conventions. His genial smile and friendly handshake reflecting the beautiful spirit which dwelt within, will be remembered long by many.

In his brief dedicatory remarks the Rev. Mr. Schenck, Rector of St. Thomas', cited the words on the tomb of Sir Christopher Wrenn in old St. Paul's, London. "If you seek his monument, look about you." He said in part that the same words might be written of Dr. Sawyer, for the restoration of this beautiful old church, the funds for which were raised by him, were a monument to his loyalty and faithfulness to his church; the memorial itself, the gift of a friend, was a monument to his capacity for making friends, and keeping them; the many men and women, young and old, whose eyes had been opened that they might see, others whose ears had been unstopped that they might hear, and those whose throats had been healed were monuments to his service to his fellowman through his profession, and that his family which reflected his radiance was a monument to his trusting faith in Jesus Christ.

The old church was filled with a host of his friends, his family and communicants. Under the direction of his widow, who was at the organ, the choir rendered beautiful and appropriate music. Stainer's "What Are These That Are Arrayed in White Robes" was sung as the offertory anthem.

Among the family present for the dedication were his daughters, Mrs. William Pierce of Weldon and Miss Sarah Pearson Sawyer, who is a student at the University of North Carolina, and Mr. Charles J. Sawyer, his son, of Windsor. One son, James Sawyer, of New York, was unable to attend.

Dr. Sawyer died suddenly at his son's cottage at Eden House Beach on the Chowan River, July 28th, 1940. May he rest in peace.

MAN MEETS GOD'S POWER

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

(Continued from October issue)

Never can we hope to escape the Cross. Always there is some Calvary upon which the evil in the world is crucifying Him afresh. And we must ascend it with Him. In a world at war, we see Him hanging there anew, with blood flowing from His head, His hands, His feet. We hear His cry, "Father, forgive them, they know not what they do". In calamities and tragedies, down where men suffer, there He suffers too.

We too must meet these crosses. These many crosses on the Calvaries that open the way to Love's eternal victory. And through the cross, there comes the resurrection of our dead selves to live in the power of God for higher things.

Characteristic of the lives of those first Christians was their love for each other. A love born of their love of God. To them Jesus was the love of God incarnate, and drew them to love Him with all their heart and soul and mind. And because they loved Him, they experienced a new sense of their own importance to God—He cared for them; it gives a new dignity to a man, but a dignity that is humble and conscious of its need of Him. But when love shines into the heart, it is such a brilliant light that it shines through and we love our neighbors too. It is inescapeable. That's the way love works. It is the gift of the Spirit to man. Just read 1 Corinthians XII-XIV-1; the explanation of love is there.

It was this love of God that makes all the difference in our lives, as it did in theirs. It isn't something that we have; it is something given. And this makes the difference between the man who stands upon his own worth, and the man who opens his heart so completely to God that God can work a miracle in his heart. Dodd says that "when Paul could do nothing, God did everything for him, and all that was left was for him to give thanks" —the thanksgiving of a life devoted in childlike trust to God and His will.

We Christians should believe all this. We have had innumerable opportunities to try it out in our own lives. We have learned this much, that when we have forgotten self and trusted Him completely some strange power has possessed us and made it possible for God to work through us. There have been times when we have been vouchsafed an insight into truth that has brought a holy awe and beauty into our lives. We have confronted temptation and been empowered by Him to resist evil. We have been bruised and beaten by life and found Him so sustaining us that we are not crushed by the blows. We have seen Him speak words of love through the faces of some whom we have been able to "help along the way". There have been moments when through His spirit we have experienced peace and joy and happiness.

Of late we have beheld the whole world—the so-called Christian world brought into the maelstrom of war. Christians fighting Christians. Our own security has been threatened and we are distressed. Fears and anxieties weigh us down and cripple our powers. Doubts arise and we question our own convictions. Our sense of "ought" runs counter to the things we desire and want for ourselves. It isn't a beautiful picture, but one of dark, grim tragedy.

But it is times like these that call for "that something more" for the Christian. The arm of the Lord is not shortened that He cannot hear, nor is His ear deaf that He cannot hear our cries". Today we need to heed the call, "Return unto Me and I will return unto you," saith the Lord. We hear this need proclaimed by advocates of moral rearmament, leading economists, political leaders and others throughout the United States. But most of all, we feel the need within our own hearts.

May we suggest four things urgently necessary for you and me today, if we would recover that lost radiance of the Gospel and such a renewal of Divine power that we can again face life with clear and steady eyes. Their elaboration we shall discuss in the next issue of the Mission Herald:

First: We need to withdraw constantly from the strains and stresses of every day and sit calmly before the Lord. This should be a period in which we read the word of God, prayerfully, expectantly, and in all humility. Let the "Spirit Himself bear witness to our spirits" that we are indeed God's children.

Second: Face the reality of our need, of ourselves as we really are. Think over our defects and wrongs which we have done. Make due confession of these to Him, knowing that "if we confess our sins, He is faithful and just to forgive us our sins and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness". This should be a sincere, honest facing of the facts—not dodging any of them—and making confession of them to Him.

Third: Literally thrust ourselves upon Him, for He careth for us. Make here the absolute surrender of our wills to His will. "Not my will but Thy will, O Lord, be done".

Fourth: Commit our way unto Him. Make His cause our cause. Leave the place of Communion, the place where we have received strength to go forth and "live worthy of Him".

These are the first steps in the renewal of power for the good life. They will be elaborated in a later article.

PRESENTATION OF THE UNITED THANK OFFERING

By Mrs. Frank F. Fagan, Diocesan Custodian

It was a custom of the ancient church for people coming to the Eucharist, the service of thanksgiving, to bring their own offerings of bread and wine to be used on the altar. This gift symbolized their own toil and sacrifice, wine grown from their own grapes, bread of their own grain grinding. "Themselves, their souls and bodies," they offered thus in a literal sense.

In the same spirit the thousands of women representing other tens of thousands, who poured into the great arena of the Municipal Auditorium in Kansas City for the Corporate Communion of the women of the Church, and the presentation of the United Thank Offering, did not come with empty hands. Through their representatives, the United Thank Offering custodians of the dioceses and missionary districts of the whole Church who were seated in the center section of the arena, they brought with them three years of thankful prayers physically expressed in the checks carried by the diocesan custodians. While 5,000 persons, mostly women, knelt in prayer, there was a consciousness of other women throughout the nation uniting with us in similar services in country missions and city churches.

A 100-voice woman's choir led the procession singing "Crown Him with Many Crowns". Then followed the twenty-five missionary Bishops preceding the celebrant, the Rt. Rev. Henry St.George Tucker. The Epistle was read by the Rt. Rev. Leopold Kroll, Bishop of Liberia; the gospel by the Most. Rev. D. T. Owen, Archbishop of Toronto and Primate of all Canada. Among others assisting were Bishop Rowe of Alaska, Bishop Beecher of Western Nebraska, and Bishop Huntington, now retiring after forty-five years in China. At the Offertory as the Diocesan Custodians went forward to place the certificates of their three years' in-gathering in the great alms basin of gold held by the Rev. Richard M. Trelease, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Kansas City, the United Thank Offering hymn was sung, "Holy Offerings, Rich and Rare". The music made a background of praise as 80 girls, dressed in white with Madonna blue veils, took up the offering from the congregation. This offering was received by Bishop Spencer, of West Missouri, host of the Convention, and the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, Dean of Grace and Holy Trinity Cathedral, Kansas City. The Presiding Bishop then received the entire offering at the high altar.

The golden alms basin used fifty years ago to receive the first United Thank Offering of $2,188.00, has since received a total of about seven and a half million dollars. The offering, second largest in the Church's history, goes to women missionaries of the Church here and abroad. Training, equipment, support, and retirement allowances are provided; missions are built, and free church training centers are maintained from the fund.

Following the presentation of the offerings, more than 4,000 women moved slowly toward the altar where Bishop Tucker and the twenty-five assisting missionary Bishops administered the Holy Communion. The great service lasted two hours and closed on a hopeful and forward looking note with processional hymn, "Lead On O King Eternal."

At the mass meeting the night of October the 10th, as we waited to hear the total amount of our offering presented that morning, we watched moving pictures of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Fields. The little army of missionary workers marched out behind their flag to be followed by scenes on the screen and workers in the flesh from the missionary stations of the Church. There were (with the flood lights on them for only a moment) the people who are fighting the pagan fire, and behind them in the shadow were the fields where they labor and the others who could not be there. There, moving on the screen, were the slums, the factories, the hospitals, settlements, jails, schools and churches, while across the stage behind their flags marched the missionaries to the White, Negro, Oriental, refugee, and downcast people in the United States, Mexico, Cuba, Brazil, the Canal Zone, Haiti, Puerto Rico, Dominician Republic, Liberia, the Philippine Islands, China, India, Missions of the Church of England and Alaska.

Then the picture showed the United Thank Offering being gathered up in the golden alms basin and taken by armored car to the vaults of the bank where Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer of the National Council and his assistant, Mr. Whitney, counted the huge amount. Jumbled figures danced maddeningly around the screen, upside down and round about. The figures then took shape, beginning with the last. First seventy cents, then nine, eight, zero, four, seven, nine —$974,089.70.

The mighty throng stood singing "Praise God From Whom All Blessings Flow". With interest added the amount was over one million dollars. This United Thank Offering represents thousands of women who are praying, working and giving for the extension of Christian work throughout the world.

(Continued from Page 9)

opportunity to hear the Bishop and extend friendly greetings after the service.

We were greatly disappointed that a pair of brass Eucharistic candlesticks the gift of Mrs. Susan Shaw, a prayer desk, and a Bishop's Chair, gifts of the Woman's Auxiliary, all of which the Bishop came prepared to dedicate, failed to arrive. Bishop Darst has promised to return to us for the Dedication however, as soon as possible, after they do arrive.

We had a sale of aprons, which due to the energy of two or three of the ladies, was a huge success and we are planning to serve dinner to the order of Ruritans at their November meeting.

The rector, Rev. John S. Armfield, has accepted a call to Greenville, N. C. We greatly regret his leaving us, but we realize it is a call to greater service for him. Our prayers for God's blessing upon him and his work will go with him.

SYBIL C. HAWKS
Publicity Chairman

MEETINGS THIS MONTH

November 19th, Meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington, St. Paul's Beaufort, 10:00 A. M.

November 19th, Meeting of Laymen of Districts 1 to 9 inclusive, St. Paul's, Greenville, 5:00 to 9:00 P. M.

November 20th, Meeting of Convocation of Edenton, St. James', Ayden, 10:00 A. M.

November 24th, Meeting of both Convocations of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese, St. Mary's, Kinston, 4:00 P. M.

November 26th, Meeting of Laymen, Districts 10, 11 and 12, St. Paul's, Clinton, 5:00 to 9:00 P. M.

(Both meetings of the Laymen will be supper meetings.)

The Clergy had their Conference in St. Mary's, Kinston, November 4th, at which time the Programs of the Departments of Evangelism and Promotion were presented and approved.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1940 TO DECEMBER 31, 1940

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Paid to Nov. 11, 1940
Parishes	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 165.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	1,213.28
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	741.20
Hope Mills, Christ Church	64.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	650.00
Lumberton, Trinity	58.57
New Bern, Christ Church	1,518.34
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	35.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	45.80
Southport, St. Philip's	163.85
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	34.40
Whiteville, Grace Church	45.07
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	244.71
Wilmington, St. James'	7,482.32
Wilmington, St. John's	1,859.37
Wilmington, St. Paul's	572.35
Organized Missions	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	17.60
Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	40.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00
[illegible] West, All Soul's	5.00
Pikeville, St. George's	
Trenton, Grace Church,	25.00
Wilmington, St. Luke's	10.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	25.00
Unorganized Missions	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	14.92
Polloksville, Mission	5.00
Tar Landing, Mission	6.71
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	55.00
Total	$15,277.99

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes	
Aurora, Holy Cross	27.31
Ayden, St. James'	
Bath, St. Thomas'	7.85
Belhaven, St. James'	79.88
Bonnerton, St. John's	18.14
Chocowinity, Trinity	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	36.25
Creswell, St. David's	25.02
Edenton, St. Paul's	900.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	879.98
Farmville, Emmanuel	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	37.81
Greenville, St. Paul's	777.00
Grifton, St. John's	53.61
Hamilton, St. Martin's	20.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	300.00
Jessama, Zion	106.72
Lake Landing, St. George's	15.45
Plymouth, Grace Church	175.00
Roper, St. Luke's	33.80
Washington, St. Peter's	1,643.83
Williamston, Advent	150.50
Windsor, St. Thomas'	200.00
Winton, St. John's	17.79
Woodville, Grace Church	200.00
Organized Missions	
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	32.98
Fairfield, All Saints'	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	54.45
Roxobel, St. Mark's	31.00
Sladesville, St. John's	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	20.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	10.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	145.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00
Unorganized Missions	
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	17.00
Parochial Missions	
Creswell, Galilee Mission	
Total	$ 6,056.37

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	13.83
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	131.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	115.00
Organized Missions	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	16.02
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	90.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	16.03
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	35.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00
Washington, St. Paul's	20.00
Unorganized Missions	
Aurora, St. Jude's	5.22
Beaufort, St. Clement's	18.50
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	5.00
Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	10.00
Roper, St. Ann's	10.00
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	12.90
Total	$ 557.50
Grand Total	$21,891.86

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

THEY ARE ON SALE IN YOUR PARISH
LARGE, ATTRACTIVE BOOKLETS
Printed For the
SILVER JUBILEE OF BISHOP DARST
Entitled
"BISHOP DARST AND EAST CAROLINA DURING THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS"
Price 35 cents

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr. Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment. Christian influences
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE
815 Murchison Building
Wilmington, N. C.
Phone 84

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge $700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

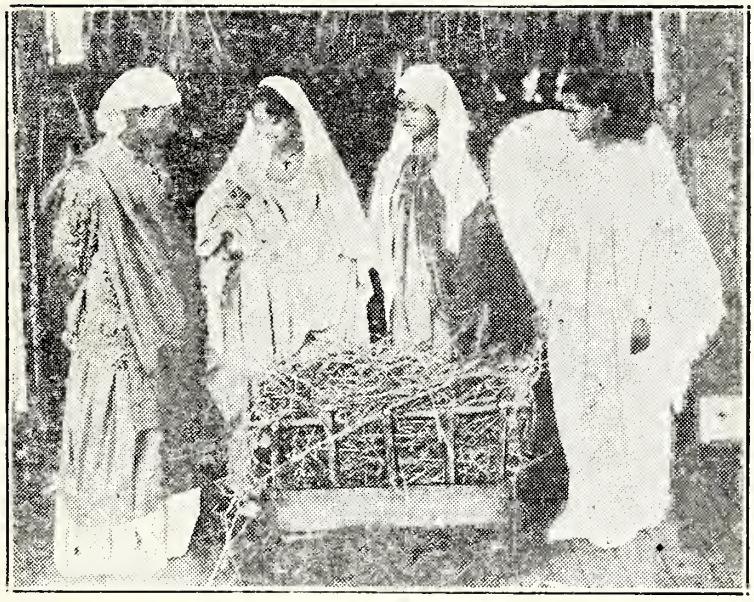
Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

283.05
DEC 16 1940
Jan 41
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.
U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LIV DECEMBER, 1940 NUMBER 10

The Mission Herald



ORIENTAL CHILDREN ENACT CHRISTMAS STORY

Varied racial strains join in Nativity observance at Episcopal Mission in Honolulu. Similar pageants take place in many mission institutions all around the world.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription $1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF
Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.
Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.
Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

EVERY MEMBER CANVASS REPORTS

The Every Member Canvass Reports are beginning to come in, and show that the people are responding in a fine way.

The first was from St. John's, Wilmington. The Canvass was carefully prepared for over a period of weeks and was conducted on one Sunday. Last year the Canvass was quite a success, enabling the parish to meet its budget requirements, and the one this year shows an increase over last year. Mr. McC. B. Wilson has been Canvass Chairman for several years. The Rev. E. W. Halleck is Rector of the parish.

It is hoped that all the parishes and missions will send in their reports as soon as possible.

REV. JOHN R. TOLAR IS SERVING ST. JAMES', AYDEN AND ST. BARNABAS', SNOW HILL, DURING ABSENCE OF THE RECTOR

The Rev. John R. Tolar of Fayetteville is serving St. James', Ayden and St. Barnabas', Snow Hill during the absence of the Rector, Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson. Mr. Jackson, who is a Chaplain stationed at Fort Jackson, will be away for a year.

Mr. Tolar also serves St. Philip's, Campbellton, (Fayetteville).

TABLET ERECTED TO THE MEMORY OF THE LATE REV. R. B. DRANE, D. D., WILL BE UNVEILED IN ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

On Monday evening, December 16th, in St. Paul's, Edenton, there will be unveiled a tablet erected by the vestry to the memory of the late Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D., for many years rector of the parish.

Bishop Darst will be present and make an address on the life and work of Dr. Drane.

Bishop Penick of the Diocese of North Carolina and Bishop Juhan of the Diocese of Florida are expected to attend.

The rector of the parish, the Rev. Charles A. Ashby, has asked us to extend an invitation to the people of the Diocese to be present at this service.

MEETINGS FOR LAYMEN WELL ATTENDED

The laymen of the Diocese are showing unusual interest in the annual meetings that are held for them. The meetings held in November at Greenville and Clinton were attended by laymen from all parts of the Diocese, and it was the decision of these laymen that the meetings should be continued. One layman suggested that they be held several times a year, if possible.

At these meetings the Diocesan and General Church work were given careful consideration.

At both meetings a resolution of Mr. W. G. Gaither of Elizabeth City, which had been approved by the Executive Council, was enthusiastically approved. The resolution provides for a Layman's Offering, the details to be worked out by a committee that has been appointed by the Bishop.

REV. WALTER R. NOE SERVING CHURCHES IN PENDER COUNTY

When the Rev. J. Leon Malone took charge of the work along the Inland Waterway, he had to be relieved of the work at St. Mary's, Burgaw and other places. Services are now being held at Burgaw by Mr. Noe.

Mr. Noe has also been asked to have services at St. Thomas', Atkinson.

Services at Atkinson were discontinued several years ago, but there seems now a desire for a regular schedule of services. There is a very attractive church building at Atkinson and a number of communicants of our Church, who might once more become active and interested.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIV WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1940 NUMBER 10

BISHOP'S LETTER

As I did not write a letter for the November issue of the Mission Herald, I shall now give a report of my activities since my return from our wonderful General Convention in Kansas City.

While in Kansas City I received the sad news of the death of my dear friend the Rev. John Benners Gibble and was very sorry that I could not be home for the funeral service of this beloved clergyman. He was truly consecrated to his ministry and service as Priest, Pastor and friend, and he will be sadly missed by that great company of people who knew and loved him. "May he rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon him."

On Sunday, October the twenty-seventh, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church Winton, at 11:00 A. M.

In the afternoon, I preached, and assisted by a goodly number of the clergy, consecrated the beautiful new St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, and dedicated certain memorials.

In the evening I preached in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.

On Friday, November the first—All Saints' Day—at 7:30 P. M. I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Wood Gaither in St. George's Church, Lake Landing.

On Saturday afternoon, the second, I preached in All Saints' Church, Fairfield.

Sunday the third, was another busy, happy day. In the morning I preached and confirmed two persons in Christ Church, Creswell. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed one person in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, and at night I preached and confirmed three persons in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia. All of these classes were presented by the Rev. Wood Gaither.

On Monday, the fourth, I attended and took part in the Clergy Retreat and Conference, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Wednesday, the sixth, I had an interesting conference with the Presiding Bishop and Dr. Lewis B. Franklin at 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

On Thursday, the seventh, at 8:30 A. M., in the Chapel of the Convent of St. John Baptist, Ralston, N. J., I had the blessed privilege of taking part and making an address at the beautiful and solemn service in which sister Alice Madeline and Sister Catherine Veronica were received into the Community of St. John Baptist as professed Sisters. This helpful community of devoted, consecrated women is under the auspices of the Episcopal Church. Sister Alice Madeline is the daughter of Dr. and Mrs. John B. Cranmer of Wilmington.

On Saturday morning, the ninth, I conducted the devotional exercises and made an address at the Annual meeting of the Methodist Conference in the Fifth Avenue Methodist Church, Wilmington.

Sunday the tenth, was indeed a blessed day. At 7:30 in the morning, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, I began the Centennial Celebration by celebrating Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor. At 11:00 A. M., I preached the Centennial Sermon and confirmed fourteen persons, presented by Mr. Schenck. It is interesting to note that this was the largest class ever presented in the one hundred years of the Church's life. Following the service a delicious luncheon was served at "Windsor Castle" the gracious home of Judge and Mrs. Francis D. Winston, at which time I was presented with a very wonderful birthday cake, as I had the honor of sharing my birthday with that of St. Thomas' Church. At 2:30 in the afternoon an historical service was held in St. Thomas' Church at which a splendid historical address was made by Mr. Schenck. St. Thomas' has the unusual distinction of having had only two Senior Wardens in one hundred years: Mr. L. S. Webb, who served for fifty five years, and the present Senior Warden, Mr. E. W. Gray, who has served for forty-five years. The parish has never been more vigorous than it is today and is going forward splendidly under its enthusiastic and able young Rector, Rev. Lewis F. Schenck.

We closed the busy day with a service in Grace Church, Woodville at 7:00 P. M. at which time I preached to another fine congregation.

On Monday, the eleventh, Armistice Day, I had dinner with my good friends, Mr. and Mrs. D. Collin Barnes in Murfreesboro. On the night of the eleventh I preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.

Returning to Wilmington on the morning of the twelfth, I left that night by train for Alexandria, Va., where I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Virginia Theological Seminary on the thirteenth.

On Thursday, the fourteenth, in the Bishop's House, Washington, D. C. I attended a conference with the Presiding Bishop and a group of Bishops from surrounding dioceses at which time plans

for the Presiding Bishop's Ten Year Plan were discussed and formulated.

On Sunday, the seventeenth, I addressed the fine Men's Bible Class of St. Paul's, Beaufort at 10:00 A. M. and at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. E. C. McConnell. In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. McConnell, in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort. In the evening I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the Rev. Oscar E. Holder, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

On Tuesday, the nineteenth, I attended the meeting of the Wilmington Convocation in St. Paul's, Beaufort, and at night the Laymen's Meeting in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville.

On Wednesday, the twentieth, I attended the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in St. James', Ayden. All three of these meetings were unusually inspiring and helpful.

On Friday night, the twenty-second, I had the great privilege of attending the annual parish dinner in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern, and joining in the tributes to my dear friend, Mr. Edward K. Bishop, whose fifty first anniversary as a vestryman of Christ Church, was being celebrated. For his long and useful service to the Church in his parish, diocese, and world, we thank God. May he have many more years of blessed service in the Church which he loves so dearly.

On Sunday, the twenty-fourth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by the Rev. John C. Grainger, in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and was pleased to note so many signs of growth and development in that fine parish under the inspiring leadership of the able young Rector. In the afternoon I attended the joint meeting of the two Convocations of the Y. P. S. L. in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and it was truly a great meeting—great in attendance, great in spirit and great in possibilities for future leadership in the diocese. In the evening I preached to a splendid congregation and confirmed fifteen persons presented by the Rev. E. F. Moseley in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. I also received two persons from the Eastern Orthodox Church.

On Monday afternoon, I had the happy privilege of dedicating "Stone Hall", our attractive little parish house and worker's home at Calabash. This building was given by Mr. and Mrs. R. R. Stone of Wilmington in memory of Mr. Stone's parents, Mr. and Mrs. William Henderson Stone, and we are so grateful to these kind friends for their generous and loving gift to our Calabash Mission.

Following the dedication service, we had a service in St. Andrew's Mission at which time I made an address and confirmed six persons presented by the Priest-in-charge, the Rev. J. Leon Malone.

On Tuesday night, the twenty-sixth, I presided at the Layman's meeting in the Community House, Clinton. More than fifty men from the southern part of the diocese were present and like the Greenville meeting, it was most inspiring and helpful.

With the earnest prayer that the wonderful spirit of courage, confidence, and consecration so abundantly manifested in the meetings of the Laymen, the young people and the Convocations may permeate the life of the entire diocese so that we may really go forward with Christ to Victory, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,
Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR TO HAVE PIPE ORGAN FOR CHRISTMAS

Through the generosity of the children of the late Mr. and Mrs. George Lewis Mardre and the untiring efforts of the members of the congregation, St. Thomas' Parish in Windsor will have its first pipe organ for Christmas. This will be the only direct electric action pipe organ in Bertie County. The only pipe organ of any description in the county at the present time is the historic one at Grace Episcopal Church, Woodville.

Mr. George Lewis Mardre, Jr., in behalf of the heirs of his father's estate, promised $1,000.00 toward the purchase of the organ in memory of his parents upon the raising of the balance by the congregation. The balance has been subscribed and a part of it paid. The other pledges are payable the first week in December. Mr. Mardre's proposition was made less than thirty days ago.

The organ is being built by C. E. Grant of Portsmouth. It is a two manual instrument with direct electric action and a set of chimes. It is indeed a beautiful instrument and will add greatly to the quiet beauty of the services in this fine old church.

The late Mr. Mardre was a faithful communicant of St. Thomas' Parish for many years, a vestryman, and a generous contributor. Mrs. Mardre was greatly beloved in the community and active in the women's work in the parish. The late Mr. Mardre's son and namesake succeeded his father on the vestry and his grandson, who also bears his grandfather's and father's name, is faithful as an acolyte. The Rev. Mr. Schenck has been rector of the churches in Bertie County since June of this year.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By Mrs. Alwyn Darden, Publicity Chairman

The two Church meetings just held in East Carolina are known as the Convocation of Wilmington and the Convocation of Edenton, but to those of us who listened to the messages from the various delegates, we felt we were having an opportunity to get the spirit of the Triennial meeting. From the President of the Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. Wm. Sutherland, we learned about the Unified Parish Program. "How can we be effective witnesses to Christ?" The answer, learn to work and share in the family life of the Church. We learn to be Christians by witnessing together. There is something for every man, woman and child to do. How can we expect to carry out the idea of brotherhood in the world, if we can not do it in our parish?"

Mrs. Harry Walker, President of the Convocation of Edenton called attention to the theme of the Triennial, "Witness to the Power of God." This idea applies in our family life, our prayer life and in our worship. She mentioned the call to study Unity, urged familiarity with plans from Triennial, and suggested tithing as the best plan for every Christian. In enumerating the excuses the average person gives for not taking an office in the auxiliary, Mrs. Walker recommended "putting first things first". "If the world is ever to believe in the power of God, we Church members have to do our part."

"This is a perilous time, not only God's people imperiled, but people who profess Christianity," declared Mrs. L. J. Poisson, president of the Woman's Auxiliary. "Man's extremity is God's opportunity." Because we are not at war does not mean we are God's favored ones. The Presiding Bishop has suggested a Ten Year Plan, and we are asked to cooperate in this Great Spiritual Movement, which is to re-dedicate our lives to Christ. The first thing to do is to meet God. It is only as our sinful bodies are cleansed by God that we can be effective Christians." Urging more responsibility in our duty to God, she made the comparison that a lukewarm Church member is like a cup of coffee in a gallon of water, insipid, ineffective. If God is to use us we must have a higher degree of Christian Unity, our service must be world wide. "The days are evil, but God with our cooperation can redeem them."

"There is need for vital faith today," declared Rev. J. R. Rountree in his address on Evangelism. Jesus called people who were willing to lose themselves. If we love Jesus and believe life more worthwhile because of him, wouldn't Jesus mean more to us? The hour has come for us to be real Christians. He suggested, First, give yourself to the Lord. Ye shall receive power to be witnesses of our Christianity, in our family life, in our amusements, in every walk of life. We must have a re-awakening, beginning with ourselves, in the house of God."

From a visitor to the Triennial, Mrs. Paul Simpson we caught the spirit of the General Convention, felt ourselves watching the throngs of people, saw the long line of Bishops and lay delegates as they marched in at the Opening Meeting.

In our own diocese we have the Inland Waterway Missions. It was not only instructive, but interesting to hear Miss Elizabeth MacMurray tell of the work she is doing there. Stressing her thankfulness she enumerated the following things: thankful for the Lord leading her to the Mission, for answers to prayers about Mission, for Lord's guidance, for help Mission gets from women of this diocese, for library auxiliary women have given, for friends of the Mission. She mentioned the inconvenience of getting to and from her work. When the committee met to decide what to do with the Convocation fund, it was unanimous, "Give it to Miss MacMurray for transportation".

Enthusiasm radiated from another delegate to General Convention, Miss Hallie Townes, as she described the activities, discussions and addresses given for the Young People. The new plan includes worship, service and action.

Asking all Auxiliary women in the diocese to hold out their hands to get the light which the delegates brought back from General Convention, Mrs. Donald MacRae showed how we could be a witness to God's Power, how and what part Christian Education plays. She stressed the joy of the work, and suggested not having the auxiliary program too set. "Every meeting was illumined with the feeling of worship, discipline and witnessing."

Describing her contact with Mrs. Wade and other Supply Chairmen at the General Convention, Mrs. John Hardy made the Supply Department stand out as a vital part of our work. She asked us to change our idea of giving clothes to the department; from giving the worst to giving the best. She stated that the Rev. R. I. Johnson in his address at the Convention said the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern could not get along without the Supply Department.

The Children's Offerings, Lenten, Birthday and Little Helpers at General Convention were ably presented by Mrs. W. R. Noe. She gave a number of suggestions to be used in making these offerings more interesting to children.

Mrs. Sidney Ward asked each parish Auxiliary to send the Mary Thomas Memorial Fund to her. She emphasized the importance of the Church Periodical Club, by saying that so frequently the magazines we send are the only ones the people get, especially in China and Japan.

Everyone who heard our own United Thank Offering Custodian realized it was with a thankful heart that it had been her privilege to present the offering of the women of East Carolina for the past Triennium.

The chairman of the Field Department, Mrs. Charles Green, enthusiastcally presented her work. She said the Every Member Canvass was a call from the Presiding Bishop, and that the Woman's Auxiliary parish field chairman was a member of the parish Every Member Canvass Committee. Write to her for most any information. She can give it to you.

Stating that spiritual water is essential to a spiritual life, Mrs. Picklesimer, Student Worker at Greenville, said that is why Holy Communion is the major part of the Student program. She told about the fellowship breakfast after Communion and other activities.

Declaring that the Thanksgiving Offering is the main support of the Thompson Orphanage, Mrs. Sam Fowle, Social Relations Chairman, urged the women to learn more about the work at the orphanage and give more generously at the service on Thanksgiving Day. She stated that the Christian family life was stressed at the Triennial, then she asked, "Are we witnessing to the Power of God in our family life?"

Stating the fact that Church Publicity is the Voice of the Church, Mrs. Alwyn Darden traced the church family life from the parish to the National Church, stressing the idea of the world view point as well as the parish. She emphasized the importance of keeping a record of the subscribers to Church papers so that every churchman can have an opportunity to renew his subscription when it expires.

The best was saved for the last. Our Bishop arose, walked to the front of the church, looked at some notes he had on an envelope, read aloud, "29 E. C. at K. C. Wonder what I mean by that?" Even though every one had had a bountiful lunch and had heard many talks, all of which has a tendency to make one sleepy, the idea of the Bishop being puzzled about anything created a live interest at once. He then stated proudly that "29 E. C. at K. C." meant 29 East Carolinians at Kansas City. Declaring his approval of aid for British Missions, he gave the reason why, stating that the work at Edenton, Bath, Brunswick and several other places in North Carolina was begun through the organization of the Mother Church, the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Fifteen hundred dollars is our share in East Carolina.

The Presiding Bishop's plan is God's call to Victory through Christ. Bishop Darst discussed the Ten Year Plan for East Carolina. It will include personal visits to lapsed communicants. He hopes on Whit Sunday there will be a Great In-Gathering of East Carolina Churchmen, a re-dedication of the Church to its Mission.

The Bishop urged the people to respond to the call of God, not to the call of the Presiding Bishop, or the Bishop of East Carolina. He stated that the people have gotten off on a detour, off the road that leads to the Cross. He asked every one to re-discover Christ's way of living.

FRIENDLY HALL NOTES

By Joyce Dunham, Publicity Chairman

The Student Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary at Friendly Hall, Greenville, North Carolina, which is made up of students of East Carolina Teachers' College, has held two regular meetings this year. Their regular time of meeting is the second Monday of each month from five thirty until seven thirty. There is a real feeling of close fellowship as the girls enjoy a delicious dinner together and devote the remainder of their time to a business meeting and a deeper understanding of the work of the auxiliary.

The first meeting was spent in hearing short explanations from the officers and committee heads as to their duties and the nature of the work they expect to do. The second meeting, which was held November 11, was a great success and an increasing interest in the Auxiliary was shown in the large number of students present. The highlights of the meeting were the very interesting and inspiring report of the student week-end World Conference at Kansas City by Frances Sutherland, the introduction of St. Paul's new rector, Mr. John Armfield, and the preparation for the Christmas party of December ninth.

BISHOP DARST DEDICATES SUNBURY CHURCH; MANY AT SERVICE

Brick Chapel Is Built to Replace the One Blown Down

By Audrea Rowell

More than a hundred members of Churches in neighboring parishes were present Sunday afternoon, October 27th, at the dedication of the new St. Peter's Church at Sunbury by Bishop Thomas C. Darst.

The little brick church, replacing the wooden one blown down by a tornado a year ago, was so crowded that supplementary seats had to be placed in the aisles to accommodate the congregation.

In his opening remarks, Bishop Darst paid tribute to the people who, when there was little hope of restoring anything to take the place of the former church, built a church that now stands as a message to God.

"From the beginning of time," Bishop Darst said, "men have wanted a place where they could meet God. And it is indeed a tribute to you, in this period when in other parts of the world, churches are being smashed and crumpled under the might of hate and selfishness, that your spirit and hope have survived to build a more lasting and permanent church.

"But there is something bigger than buildings," Bishop Darst declared, "and that is people with souls, aspirations, hope—a consciousness that God has not left them. My prayer is that this temple of God may be kept open in the lives of the people in this community. This is a great day to be building churches—this is a great day to be building the Kingdom of God in our hearts.

"In this high hour," he told them, "when the world is burning with hate and greed, this church must stand for the spirit of God. The size of the church is not important. It is important what the people do who go out of it."

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's Church in Washington, read the opening prayers. The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum of Roanoke Rapids, former Rector of the Sunbury parish, read the instrument of Donation and the Rev. Reginald G. Eastman, rector of Galilee Church, Eastern Shore Chapel, Virginia Beach, also a former rector of St. Peter's, read the instrument of Consecration.

The present rector of St. Peter's Church, the Rev. John S. Armfield, welcomed the bishop, the other clergy and the congregation, who, he said, showed their interest in the church by being there for the dedication.

The closing prayers were read by the Rev. C. A. Ashby, rector of St. Paul's Church in Edenton.

Bishop Darst also consecrated two memorials: a brass cross to William Nixon given by his wife, and a brass reading desk to William Nixon given by Mr. and Mrs. William Nixon, Jr.

Editor's Note:—Mr. Nixon was Senior Warden of St. Peter's Church for twenty five years. He was regular in attendance at the services and faithfully performed all the other duties of his office.

EPISCOPAL CHURCH NOW ACTIVE IN ONSLOW COUNTY

For many years we have had to report that there was no Episcopal Church in Onslow County, but now we can say that the Episcopal Church is actively at work there. The Mission at Tar Landing is in Onslow County, and services are being held at the County Seat, Jacksonville, by the Rev. Charles E. Williams of Christ Church, New Bern.

The Government Camp that will soon be built at Holly Ridge will be near our Mission at Tar Landing. We understand that about 20,000 men will be in this Camp.

CHURCH AT CHOCOWINITY PAINTED

Some time ago, the church building at Chocowinity was moved into the town and was placed near the parish house and rectory, and a few days ago the Church was painted. All the buildings are now in good condition. The painting of the Church was made possible by contributions of the Church members and other people of the community, who are now interested in our work.

Trinity, Chocowinity, is one of our colonial parishes. The Rector is the Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

The Saint Elizabeth's Auxiliary entertained the Woman's Auxiliary of Williamston, and the Woman's Auxiliary of Saint Martin's Church of Hamilton on November 6th.

Those present enjoyed delightful and interesting talks given by Mrs. John Hardy and Mrs. Paul Simpson, who attended the Triennial in Kansas City.

A delicious sweet course and spiced tea was served by the hostess, Mrs. W. I. Skinner.

MRS. C. B. CLARK, JR.,
Publicity Chairman.

A Christian Christmas

By Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's Parish, Kinston

There are many people who will celebrate Christmas this year as they have always done. They will buy for themselves and indulge themselves as though they did not know that the rest of the world is in darkness and need. Such observance of Christmas is pagan, even though so-called Christians are so self-centered as to observe this great festival in such manner.

There are others who have so brooded over the tradegy of the world and have so little faith in the survival of things that Christmas really stands for, that they have an indifferent, if not cynical, attitude this year. These also are pagans, for they see not beyond the clouds that hang low just now.

But Christians with a conscience will look at Christmas seriously this year and seek how they may observe it in a Christian manner. How can they put the spirit of Christ in Christmas?

In the first place, Christmas is a joyous season. We can't help all the people who are in need but we can help some and bring joy into their hearts. We can share what we have, or our selfish joy will turn sour. Not only should we share our material things, but equally important we can share our cheer and good will. Many people with heavy hearts will appreciate genuine friendship and kind words more than bread. And bread given without love is sacrilege, whereas with love it is a sacrament.

Then too, Christmas we associate with peace, and war seems more horrible at this season. But because the world is mad either with fighting or preparing for war, should we abandon the idea of peace until the war is over? That would leave the world in the hands of the war-makers. Christian people should not lose faith in the fact that it is only Christianity that is going to break down the war spirit. And if Christians give up hope of peace we have deserted our Saviour, the Prince of Peace. Of course, we know that we shall not have peace merely by not fighting. We must get rid of the hates and prejudices in our hearts for these are the basis of war. Until the love of our fellow-man grips us, and until we have an attitude of "good will" toward all men, the world will always be threatened by war.

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

The Good Shepherd Parish held a most successful Harvest Thanksgiving Bazaar on November 22nd, in the Parish House, from 2:00 P. M. till 10:00 P. M.

It was a great success both financially and from a standpoint of getting the people of the Parish together in one united effort. All of the organizations had a share in the promotion of the event.

Ninety-five dollars was realized, and will be used in repairing the rooms in the rear of the Parish Hall. One of the rooms is used as an assembly room for the various organizations, and the other for the Primary Department of the Church School.

The Hall was very attractively decorated in carnival style with colored balloons hanging from the lights.

On either side of the Hall were attractive booths, decorated in different color schemes. One booth made in the form of a cradle, held many lovely articles for the baby.

The Religious Booth sold miniature crosses for Prayer Corners, religious pictures and literature.

The Art, Handicraft and Produce Booths carried articles for the housewife. The Home-made candy table and Hot dog stand did a landslide business.

The stage was most artistically fixed as a Tea Room, where English Tea was served from four to six.

The children were very enthusiastic over the games of which they had charge—Ring-throwing and puncturing balloons with darts.

It was decided to make the Bazaar an annual event, as it was enjoyed so much by all who took part.

FORMAL OPENING OF STONE HALL, CALABASH MISSION, BRUNSWICK COUNTY

By Elizabeth MacMurray

November twenty-fifth will linger long in the minds of the staff of the Inland Waterway Missions as a memorable day. Memorable because so many of you, our friends and Church people shared the warmth and fellowship of our hearth; memorable because the vision we had of such a place is now a reality and we could ask God's blessing upon it; memorable because the delightful occasion ended with Bishop's Darst's confirming six persons—the first class to be presented in Calabash.

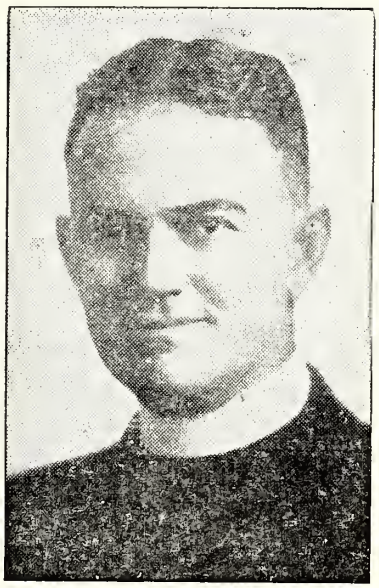
Words fail when those so closely connected with the work attempt to tell you what the opening of Stone Hall meant to us. We trust that to those who shared it with us that day, may have come a real prayer that Calabash and Brunswick County may be blessed through its ministry. Those of you who could not come on November twenty-fifth, come another time and spend as long as you can at Stone Hall. We love it and we believe you will too.

Perhaps you would like to hear how the community feels toward Stone Hall. One woman in the community, misunderstanding a remark I made, said "What's that you said about leaving? If I had as pretty a house as that to live in, I'd stay there until the Lord came after me!"

More than two hundred books are in our library at present, and daily people drop in to exchange books and sit down to browse through them or look at the daily paper. Thanksgiving Day was a holiday and some fifteen or so children spent the day with us. We had five guests for dinner, the occasion being also the birthday of two of our young people, one nine and the other sixteen. Seven of us ate and as many more looked on. Then the day ended with a much anticipated weiner roast for the children. The living room of the parish house was the scene of the gay Christmas meeting of the Woman's Club with eighteen present. If you could all have seen those women revelling in the hospitality of Stone Hall you would know it was worth while. Stone Hall is the meeting place of the Men's Bible Class, the Junior League, the Senior League, and our mid-week Bible Class is held there. The living room floor is often dotted about with groups of children playing Chinese Checkers. It is not difficult to know how the children feel about Stone Hall. Approval of everything is seen in their happy faces. They love the picture of Mr. Marshall that hangs in the living-room.

Another reason for our thankfulness of November twenty-fifth was on account of the liberal offering of sixty dollars and fifty cents that helped to make it possible for us to feel safe in purchasing our much needed automobile. All of you rejoice with us in the car that we have. May it be used in causing many to know our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

REV. ROBERT C. FLETCHER APPOINTED TRUSTEE



The Rev. Robert C. Fletcher, Episcopal Missionary to the Deaf in the Province of Sewanee since 1929, was recently appointed one of the three trustees of the National Association of the Deaf.

This organization seeks to promote scientific efforts to prevent deafness, and better education, employment and social conditions among persons whose hearing is impaired.

The Episcopal Church has eleven missionaries who are carrying on the religious work which it started ninety years ago in New York and Philadelphia. At various times the National Association for the Deaf has depended on our experienced missionaries for help and leadership.

Mr. Fletcher has several missions in our diocese which he visits throughout the year.

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

The Woman's Auxiliary met November 16th. Our Educational Chairman, Mrs. J. G. Whitfield, gave a quiz on the first four chapters of Acts.

We are sponsoring a Festival and Bazaar, the proceeds to go to help carry on the work of the Auxiliary.

MRS KLEBER CROOM,
Publicity Chairman

Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

A LETTER FOR YA'

Dear Leaguers:

It was grand seeing all of you people at the meeting in Kinston, November 23rd. And weren't those Kinston Leaguers swell hosts?——Thanks to the Moseleys and Johnny Osteen and his league for a splendid time. It was just like convention except there was no Camp Leach. But the good ole Camp Spirit, that we work so hard for, was all over the place and everybody deserves a blue ribbon. However, there were a few people who just couldn't get to Kinston for the meeting and to those we say "We missed you".

Well Christmas is just about here and may it be a joyous one. But though Christmas brings happiness to so many, it brings sad thoughts also. For we think of all the people across the sea, who instead of listening to beautiful Christmas music, listen to the deafening, never ceasing roar of the cannon and are constantly alert for the sound of the air raid alarm. The families must be divided, the father in the trenches, the mother and children huddled in an air raid shelter, while we sit safe at home with everyone home for Christmas. And in some countries, they can't even go to the ever beautiful midnight Mass and worship. They can't give thanks for the Birth of our Lord and Saviour. They pay homage to a man made God.

There's not much we can do for these people, you say. Perhaps not materially. But we can offer our prayers to the Lord of Lords, and King of kings and perhaps through this medium He will bring them "The Peace of God which passeth all understanding" and guide them back to a normal way of life.

So let us, as a united young people, say this prayer as we kneel at the Altar for the Christmas Service.

"O Christ, who by a Cross of love didst turn the counsels of sin and hate into the healing of the world, proclaim, we beseech thee, to the peoples of the nations the things which belong to their true peace; that they may rise with a single voice to forgive past wrong, to repent present bitterness, and to remember only their unity in Thee and Thy kingdom of love, who livest with the Father, and the Holy Spirit, One God, world without end. Amen.

CONVOCATIONAL MEETING

Plans for uniting the Christian Youth of the Nation were presented to the members of the Young People's Service League at the fall Convocational meeting held in St. Mary's Episcopal Church, Kinston on November 24, by Walter Noe, Jr., one of the speakers reporting on the events of the National Youth Week-end of the Kansas City Convention.

The proposal involved seven points: Worship, Study, Action, Individual Commitment, Leadership, Literature, and Organization.

Each of the points were discussed and explained in detail. And in conclusion a resolution was presented and adopted "that the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina write a letter to the Rev. Frederick H. Arterton, National Youth Secretary, endorsing this proposal".

Other talks were made by Hallie Townes, Wilmington, and Rev. John Grainger, Goldsboro, on Fellowship and Programs respectively.

The meeting was followed by a Fellowship Banquet in the parish house.

Belle Ray Tillinghast, first vice president from St. John's, Fayetteville, presided over the meeting attended by 250 young people, clergy and counsellors.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

Our League thought the new Y. P. S. L. Handbook was the most complete and helpful ever produced. We are now passing it among our members so that every one might have a chance to read it. We congratulate you on such a helpful book.

This year our officers of the League were installed at the Church service on November 3rd, by the Rector. We think this is a very impressive service and are enclosing a copy so if you are interested perhaps you can use it. During the same service we had a corporate communion. Our new officers are as follows: President—Betty Gaither; Vice President—Lucile Williams; Secretary—Betty Griffin: Treasurer—Bill Dawson; Publicity Chairman—Carolyn Hill; Diocesan Representative—Morgia Worth Garrett; Thank Offering Secretary—Virginia Wilson; Pianists—Audrey Dawson and Lucile Williams.

We are very sorry no one in our League was able to get to Kinston for the Convocational meeting. We were hoping it might be in our own

Convocation and nearer to us but it was so far away we could not get there. Most of our members are too young to drive and it is hard to get others to take us. Perhaps we will be able to make it next year.

We are very proud to report that all our Provincial and Diocesan dues are paid in full and that many genuine acts of service have been reported.

CAROLYN HILL

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS OF THE Y. P. S. L. FOR 1940-1941

Hymn (as announced). Immediately after the sermon, at the beginning of the first verse, officers will go to the Altar Rail, taking this paper with them.

Rector: You who are now gathered before the Altar of this Church, have been duly elected officers of the Young People's Service League of this parish by your fellow members. The officers are as follows: President, Vice-President, Treasurer, Secretary, Diocesan Representative, Thank Offering Secretary, and Publicity Chairman.

Your election to these offices are far from empty honors. Special authority and powers have been granted you by your election, in order that you might exercise the same in the furtherance of your four ideals, namely: Worship, Service, Fellowship and Study. The success of these ideals for the year 1940-41 will depend largely upon your loyalty, consecration and determination as officers. May God grant you strength, courage and faith to do all that is expected of you by your membership and by your Heavenly Father.

In accepting your office as elected, you have the prayers of this congregation, that through each of you God's Holy Will may be done and His Kingdom may be brought nearer.

WHAT PLEDGE DO EACH OF YOU MAKE TO GOD, TO YOUR LEAGUE AND TO EACH OTHER?

Officers: I pledge allegiance to the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina and to this parish, and to consecrate myself during this year to greater usefulness in the League through the ideals for which it stands: Worship, Service, Fellowship and Study.

Rector: The Lord be with you.

All: And with thy spirit.

Rector: Let us pray. (All kneeling and saying together this prayer: O Lord, we pray that Thou wilt bless us as members of the Young People's Service League. Give us wisdom and strength to carry out effective plans for the spread of the ideals of the League. Draw us ever closer to Thyself, and grant that by our membership we may be made better members of Thy Kingdom, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

Rector: (Prayers and benediction.)

(The officers will retire to their pews when the hymn is being sung.)

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

The Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs have recently elected new officers for the coming year. They are as follows: President, Edward Davis; Vice President, Lillie Raye Smith; Secretary, Nettie Hardy; Treasurer, Howard Hardy; and Publicity Chairman, Nettie Hardy.

Thanksgiving morning our League visited the Lenoir County Home. We presented a short Thanksgiving program and served fruits and nuts to the inmates.

MARTHA RAYE BARWICK

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

As the New Church Year begins, it is good to feel that our St. Stephen's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary has had a year of accomplshments and advancements. We have had interesting monthly programs, the most outstanding one, our recent talk by Mrs. MacMillan, just back from the Triennial, and so full of enthusiasm and inspiration. We have two new organizations in our Parish: a parish Council and a New Guild of young girls. The guild will be called St. Catherine's, and as part of the members work, they will have their meetings at night. Thanksgiving morning, St. Anne's Guild served a Parish Breakfast after the early service. For this Breakfast our Parish House Annex was used for the first time. This building is the old Rectory that has just been refinished under the direction of Mrs. Kennon Borden, and furnishes much needed space for Sunday School classes and social gatherings. We plan a House-warming there after the December meeting, and hope for many suitable remembrances! Our members are continuing the splendid Red Cross Work they began last Spring, both in the Sewing Room, and by knitting or sewing at home.

During the early fall two memorial windows were placed in the Tower Entrance to St. Stephen's Church, in Memory of our late Rector, Rev. George S. Gresham, by members of his family. The dedication service will be held in the Spring.

MRS. JAMES L. BELOTE,

FROM A VERY INTERESTING REPORT OF THE VESTRY OF GRACE CHURCH PLYMOUTH

Church Properties

Since the beginning of the year 1940 the parish has laid great stress upon the problem of repairing, improving and beautifying the properties owned by the Church. This task has been a difficult one, but a remarkable degree of progress has been made. The following list of accomplishments summarizes the progress achieved in regard to the Church and its property:

1. Furnace room cleaned and placed in satisfactory condition.

2. Furnace repaired and flushed out at a cost of approximately $70.00. New grates and other necessary additions were made.

3. All broken windows in the Church were replaced and all windows reputtied and painted. All rotten box boards, of which there were considerable, were replaced. The entrances to the furnace room were repaired and a new roof put on and all painted.

4. All vines were cut and trimmed away from the box boards, and also from around the windows. This was done to prevent the vines from getting under the shingles and boards and to prevent their destruction.

5. All accumulated grass and other debris was removed from the Church yard and the yard kept in proper shape to date. All unnecessary bushes were removed and trimmed and other ornamental bushes, such as rose bushes, were added.

6. All of the iron fences around certain private lots have been painted with the exception of one which we expect to finish in a short time. All tombstones were straightened up and repaired where necessary. A great many sunken graves and low places in the Church yard were filled and this work will be completed in a short time. A border of Iris has been planted around half of the church yard and this work will be completed. The old, broken down fence around the church yard was removed, as it was practically impossible to repair same.

7. The rectory was in a run down condition and the necessary repairs were made to make it tenantable. The rectory to date is in good condition.

8. The pipe organ that had not been cleaned in ten years was badly in need of cleaning and repair. This work was contracted out to a reliable organ company, and an electric keyboard was added and several new stops put in. This repair work was done at a cost of $500.00, $100.00 of which has been raised by subscription; the sum of $250.00 has been paid to date on this work and the balance is due next year.

9. A gasoline powered lawn mower has been purchased. One-half the cost was taken from the yard fund. The yard has been kept in this excellent condition by public donations of time or money by the members of the Church.

10. A complete survey of the Church property has been made. On this survey the proper location with the names of all lots in the church yard have been designated. The church has also been properly located on this survey. Permanent concrete markers have been placed on each corner of each lot so that in the future any of these lots may be definitely located.

11. Plans have been drawn and inquiries made in regard to securing memorial windows at the front of the church in memory of Dr. Ward, his wife and his daughter.

12. Considerable work was carried on in the belfry of the church so that the bell could be rung.

13. All outstanding unpaid portions for burial lots were immediately acted upon by the Vestry early in the year and all records brought completely up to date. All lots have been paid for and deeds collected with the exception of three, two of these are under a plan to be paid for at the present time.

The following list of projects is under discussion and it is hoped that these will be approved and completed at an early date:

1. The purchase of new doors for three entrances. The doors there at the present are in a deplorable condition.

2. The purchase of memorial windows for Dr. Ward as above described.

3. The painting of all box boards around the church, and the crosses on the church.

4. The sandpapering and repainting of all church pews.

5. The purchase of either a new rug for the church, or putting hardwood floors in the church.

6. Working on plans for a new lighting system.

7. Changing the position of the present organ so that it will greatly improve the sound effect of both the organ and choir.

OUR PRESENT DUTY

By Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker,

Presiding Bishop

A time like the present imposes a severe strain upon our loyalty to and our belief in the good. There is the temptation to repay evil with evil, to allow the hatred and anger from which we are suffering to provoke in us an answering anger and hatred. Among the many responsibilities which Christians must assume in time of war, none is more important than to keep alive the spirit of love toward those whose evil we oppose.

We see around us a world in which good activities are in imminent danger of being overcome by those that are evil. An heroic effort is being made to save mankind from what in our estimation at least would be a terrible disaster. American Christians represent the only considerable body of Christ's followers whose energies are not absorbed in this titanic struggle. We are not uninterested spectators. We feel that the welfare of the world will be gravely affected by the outcome of the present struggle; our own as well as that of nations directly involved. We are consequently busy preparing to defend ourselves against future attacks by possible aggressors. We are giving moral support and as much material aid as seems practicable, if we are to preserve our neutral position, to those nations which are fighting for principles whose maintenance we consider necessary for human welfare.

Let us not delude ourselves with the hope that our national preparation to safeguard us from the dangers of war releases us as members of the Church from any further concern. All that it does is give us another opportunity to apply ourselves with more diligence and more sacrifice to the task to which God calls us, that of overcoming evil with good during the years of peace to which we look forward.

The first requisite of the preparation we should make in this time of war is more real dedication of ourselves to God. The second requisite is more readiness to use the capacities which have been enriched by the love of God shed abroad in our hearts in actual service.

The next requisite for going forward in service is an ardent longing to extend to all men the opportunity to receive that power which has transformed our own lives into witnesses unto Christ.

Shall we not place upon the altar the bodies that have been made clean by His Body and the souls that have been washed through His most precious Blood, offering them and all the resources that God has entrusted to us as a holy, living and reasonable sacrifice?

If so, we may well have confidence that God will use our little sacrifice to complete that work of saving the world that was begun by the sacrifice of the Son of God upon the Cross of Calvary.

ANNUAL REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF THE MEN'S CLUB OF ST. JOHN'S PARISH, WILMINGTON

To the Members of the Men's Club of St. John's Parish:

I beg to submit my report as to the activities of the club for its second year.

I first desire to convey to each of you present my sincere appreciation of the loyal support that I have had and also of the wonderful response from the ladies of the Church, and any success that the Club may have had during the past year is solely attributable to the vast amount of effort put forth by both the ladies and the men of the Parish.

I wish to also thank the other officers, the members of the Executive Committee and all of the members of the various standing and working committees for their much needed help.

While our various committees have not functioned 100 per cent, there has been improvement during the past year, and I ask that each of you during the coming year, whenever you are assigned to any committee, make an honest effort to perform the duty assigned to you and by so doing you will lighten the work of the other members of the committee, and at the same time find that the work is not burdensome on any one person when each one does his equal share, and you will also have the pleasure of participating in carrying on a good work. If for any reason you find that you can not accept work on any committee to which you are assigned, just let the President of the Club know, so that someone else can be assigned in your place.

The principal purposes of our Club are to enlist laymen in active service for the Church; to promote fellowship among men; and to cooperate with the Rector and Vestry of our Parish. We have most assuredly made much gain this year towards attaining our goal and, with the continued and increased interest and work of the

men of the Parish, I feel sure of ultimate success in our undertakings.

During the past year, prior to tonight, we have held nine (9) meetings with an average attendance of over 42. There are only 18 resident communicants of St. John's Parish that have not attended at least one meeting since the club was organized.

We have been fortunate in securing outstanding people as our guest speakers, who have brought messages which were both inspiring and interesting, and during the year we have heard Rev. Mortimer Glover, Judge Alan A. Marshall, Rev. Carl Fisher, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Rev. Walter Freed, Rev. J. F. Herbert, Judge John J. Burney, Dr. Charlton H. Storey, Mr. W. H. Henderson and tonight Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

During the year Bishop Darst attended and participated in three (3) of our meetings.

On the way to our December 1939 meeting our oldest member, Mr. W. H. Yopp was stricken down by an automobile and from the effects of this accident in September 1940, passed away, after having lived an active Christian life of over 90 years. Mr. Yopp will surely be missed by all.

The metal sign which we worked so hard for last year was installed and fittingly dedicated by Bishop Darst at our December 1939 meeting.

At this same meeting we took up a special Christmas collection of $12.05, which was used to purchase one-half ton of coal for a member of the Parish in need and the remainder was spent on baskets for the needy which were distributed by Mr. and Mrs. Halleck.

We also called upon the Mayor of the City to help in curbing the shooting of fireworks in the vicinity of St. John's and also called attention to the same situation at St. James' and St. Paul's, during the Christmas services, and, though our request was not acknowledged, the Chief of Police did place a policeman on special duty, which materially helped.

At the January 1940 meeting, a special offering was taken to aid the ladies in the purchase of the carpet for the church and $18.00 was realized, also during the summer months our members contributed over $30.00 towards this good cause.

At our June 1940 meeting, a resolution was adopted and sent to the President of the United States, with copies to the Senators and Representatives from North Carolina in Congress, endorsing compulsory military service for boys upon completion of High School. The President referred this resolution to the War Department for handling and we also received acknowledgements from our Senators and some of the Representatives.

I wish to thank Mr. Darden for the wonderful work he is doing in conducting and teaching the Men's Bible Class, which means much to our Club and the parish, and while the attendance is good there is no reason why we cannot have at least fifty men present on every Sunday morning for this thirty minute period, so I want to again ask each of you to attend these classes and take advantage of this wonderful opportunity to learn more about the Bible.

During the year we had requests for information as to the operation of our Club from Holy Trinity Church, at Hertford, N. C., and Christ Church at Elizabeth City, N. C., and complete information, along with copies of our Constitution and By-Laws, was sent in each instance and I hope we will be of help in there being active Men's Clubs in both of these Parishes.

With best wishes for the success of the Club and for each of you during the coming year and in each succeeding year, and again making a plea to each and all of you to take up the challenge of the "Dictators", by taking an ever active interest in the Men's Club of St. John's Parish, and show to the world that Christianity and freedom can and does exist on this earth, I am,

Faithfully yours,

NATHAN S. HASKETT,

President

THE GENERAL CHURCH IS BECOMING INTERESTED IN OUR INLAND WATERWAY WORK

According to reports that have come to us from other parts of the Church and from our headquarters in New York many people are becoming interested in our Inland Waterway Work.

We have had requests from two of our national periodicals for information and pictures.

The Speaker's Bureau of the National Council has asked one of our women workers, Miss Elizabeth MacMurray of the Calabash Mission, in Brunswick County, to present this work to a number of parishes in the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

There are at present two missions along the Inland Waterway, one at Calabash served by Miss MacMurray, and the other at Tar Landing served by Miss Jettie Odell. The Rev. J. Leon Malone is minister-in-charge of this work.

There are many other places waiting for us, and with the help of the General Church, we hope some day to do the same for them that we have been able to do at Calabash and Tar Landing.

AMERICA'S PRAYER FOR PEACE

(Sing to tune of "America")

Eternal God, to Thee,
We come in unity,
Praying for peace:
May every voice that rings,
May every soul that sings,
May every heart that speaks
Cry out for peace.

May all the strife that wrings
The hearts of men and kings,
O God, be stilled!
May peace, good will to men,
All human carnage end;
May every nation bow
To Thy good will.

If we must fight, O Lord,
For life and liberty,
God lead us still!
And may the battle win
For peace eternally,
And warring nations come
To know Thy will.

To Thee, O God, for truth,
For peace and liberty,
We pray and sing:
May all the world be bright
With freedom's holy light,
Command it by Thy might,
Great God, our King!

By Isaac Theophilus Smith

Windsor, N. C.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1940 TO DECEMBER 31, 1940

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Paid to Dec. 12th 1940
Parishes	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 165.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	1,613.28
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	841.20
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	850.00
Lumberton, Trinity	60.00
New Bern, Christ Church	1,676.34
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	84.50
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	80.80
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	45.07
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	244.71
Wilmington, St. James'	8,462.29
Wilmington, St. John's	2,021.13
Wilmington, St. Paul's	700.00
Organized Missions	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	17.60
Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	40.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00
North West, All Souls	5.00
Pikeville, St. George's	25.00
Trenton, Grace Church	22.50
Wilmington, St. Luke's	25.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	
Unorganized Missions	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	15.60
Polloksville, Mission	5.00
Tar Landing, Mission	6.71
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00
Total	$17,576.73

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes	
Aurora, Holy Cross	27.31
Ayden, St. James'	50.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	13.63
Belhaven, St. James'	100.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	33.14
Chocowinity, Trinity	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	36.25
Creswell, St. David's	25.02
Edenton, St. Paul's	900.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	940.88
Farmville, Emmanuel	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	37.81
Greenville, St. Paul's	849.04
Grifton, St. John's	100.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	20.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	300.00
Jessama, Zion	116.72
Lake Landing, St. George's	15.45
Plymouth, Grace Church	200.00
Roper, St. Luke's	38.15
Washington, St. Peter's	1,977.17
Williamston, Advent	150.50
Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00
Winton, St. John's	17.79
Woodville, Grace Church	200.00
Organized Missions	
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	32.98
Fairfield, All Saints'	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	54.45
Roxobel, St. Mark's	31.00
Sladesville, St. John's	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	20.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	10.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	150.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00
Unorganized Missions	
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	29.50
Parochial Missions	
Creswell, Galilee Mission	10.00
Total	$ 6,776.79

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	13.83
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	335.74
Wilmington, St. Mark's	115.00
Organized Missions	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	42.02
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	125.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	16.03
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	35.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00
Washington, St. Paul's	43.22
Unorganized Missions	
Aurora, St. Jude's	15.72
Beaufort, St. Clement's	35.25
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	5.00
Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	21.00
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	12.90
Total	$ 890.71
Grand Total	$25,244.23

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

THEY ARE ON SALE IN YOUR PARISH
LARGE, ATTRACTIVE BOOKLETS
Printed For the
SILVER JUBILEE OF BISHOP DARST
Entitled
"BISHOP DARST AND EAST CAROLINA DURING THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS"
Price 35 cents

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr. Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment. Christian influences
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese of East Carolina
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance
Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE
815 Murchison Building
Wilmington, N. C.
Phone 84

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge $700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.